WOOD WORKING Digest

ST. LOUIS
APR 4 1955
PUBLIC LIBRARY

APRIL
1955

In This Issue . . .

Washington News
Finishing Stories
S.P.A. Convention
First Steps in Quality Control
Complete index, page 5

Accepted as Controlled Circulation Publication at Pontiac, Illinois

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

222 E. Willow Ave. Wheaton, Ill.

Reference Desk
7th Tier

ST LOUIS 3 MO
OLIVE 13TH & 14TH STS
CATALOGUE & ORDER DEPT
ST LOUIS PUB LBRY
3/31 25 0/30 34

A HITCHCOCK PUBLICATION

DRIVE STANDARD [illegible] ROUN[illegible]

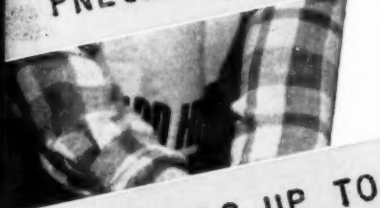
NEW PORTABLE AIR DRIVE SPOTNAILERS AND [illegible]MATICALLY!

[illegible]ne dependable, production-tested Spotpinner auto-matically drives—and countersinks [illegible] familiar round 12 gauge [illegible] millwork [illegible]

SPOTPINNERS EMPLOY NEW HIGH VELOCITY PNEUMATIC PRINCIPLE. DRIVE ALL SPOTNAILS FASTENERS UP TO 1-1/4 INCH WITH 100 LBS. P.S.I. OR LESS. SEE YOUR SPOTNAILS MAN=

The new Spotpinner has a double capacity magazine contained entirely within its virtually indestructible molded frame.

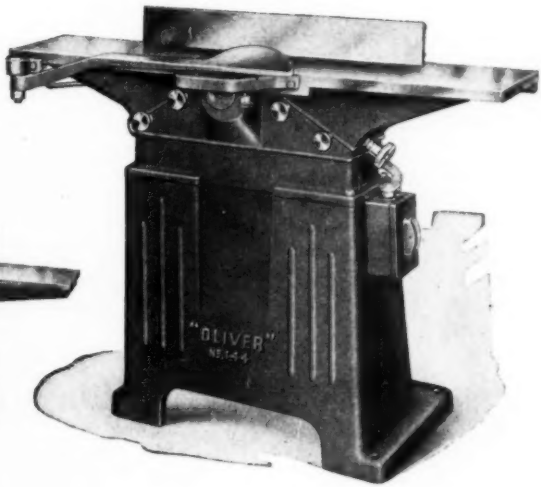
Spotpins—chiselpointed [illegible] check rails and muntins. Spotpins are round, straight (no offset) and cohered in sticks for quick magazine loading.

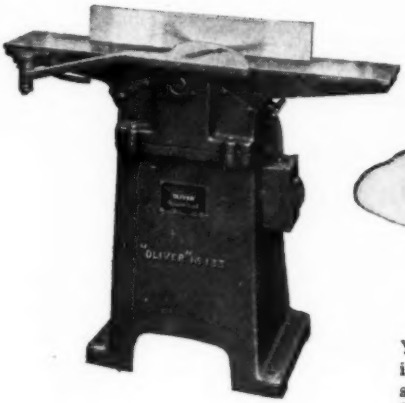


Spotpins are made in standard 7/8", 1" and 1 1/8" sizes.

SPOTNAILS, INC. EVANSTON 1, ILL.

"OLIVER" Jointers are the heavy-type... produce finer work in less time





"Oliver" 6-in. Jointer

This sturdy Jointer is ideal for all classes of small work. Rigid one-piece frame carries tables, cutterhead, motor, fence and guard. Tables raised and lowered by hand knobs and screw. The fence is adjustable across tables and can be tilted up to 45°. Three-knife ball bearing cutterhead. Write for Bulletin No. 133.

"Oliver" 8-in. Jointer

You'll find the "Oliver" 8-in. Jointer a favorite in hundreds of woodworking plants. It is speedy, economical and easy to operate. Smoothly planes stock for perfect glue joints. The work slides easily over the 60-inch polished tables. Three-knife circular safety cylinder runs in self-aligning ball bearings. Bevel fence adjustable from square to 45° across table. Table lowers up to ½ inch for rabbeting. Fitted with new automatic knife guard. Write for Bulletin No. 144.

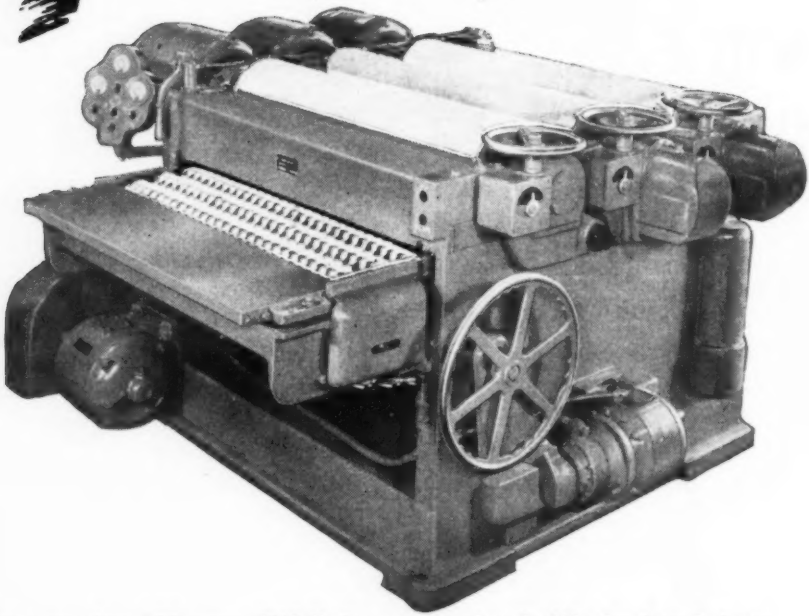
OLIVER

OLIVER MACHINERY CO., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

THE SMITH

ENDLESS BED SANDER

WITH SELF-OSCILLATING DRUMS AND VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, 12' TO 35' PER MINUTE



For more than 107 years, **THE H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.** has been **OUTSTANDING** in producing the **BEST** in Woodworking Machinery.

The **SMITH** 2, 3 and 4 Drum Endless Bed Sanders are recognized as the **BEST** Sanders thruout the world.

This has been true since the **FIRST** Endless Bed Drum Sander to be introduced to the Woodworking Industry was originated over sixty years ago by the **H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.**

If you want **HIGH QUALITY** coupled with **QUANTITY PRODUCTION,** if you want **EXTRAORDINARY LONG LIFE,** if you want the **LOWEST MAINTENANCE COST,** you want the best . . . you want the **SMITH** Endless Bed Drum Sander.

Write for Descriptive literature.
AND
Ask about our Lease Arrangement.

H. B. SMITH MACHINE CO.

SMITHVILLE

BURLINGTON COUNTY **NEW JERSEY**

FROM ANY ANGLE A CONVEYORIZED PLANT PRESENTS A PROFIT-MAKING PICTURE

Yes . . . any way you look at it, conveyorizing your woodworking plant is a very smart move. Conveyorizing saves you money while it makes more money . . . through trimming overhead and cutting right through production problems. If you're not yet familiar with the proven advantages of the Walters Line of Conveying Equipment, this coupon will bring you complete information. Inquire today!

Walters Mfg. Co., Dept. WD 10
934 E. Main St., Morristown, Tenn.

Please send me information about the WALTERS "profit-wise" line of conveying equipment.

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____

SPECIFY

BEACH

all steel SWING CUT-OFF SAW

These features speed production, cut costs in building construction, maintenance woodwork, lumberyards, crate and box making, pattern making:

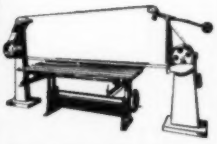
1. Exclusive Beach "quick swing return"
2. Accurate, clear vision cutting control
3. Right or left hand cutting
4. Guaranteed square cutting
5. Special woodworking motor—available in 4 power ratings 3 HP—5 HP—7½ HP—10 HP

WRITE TODAY for complete information and specifications of the Beach Swing Cut-Off Saw.

$475 F.O.B. Factory

Complete with built-in motor

BEACH
MANUFACTURING CO.
MONTROSE, PA.



Hand Block Belt Sander

Shaper

WOOD WORKING Digest

APRIL, 1955
Vol. 57, No. 4

E. McDANIEL
Editor

WM. F. SCHLEICHER
Associate Editor

THOMAS D. PERRY
Contributing Editor

L. M. SCHROEDER
Art Director

R. L. SPRECKLES
Circulation Manager

R. C. VAN KAMPEN
President

VINCENT C. HOGREN
Vice-President

J. E. HITCHCOCK
Vice-President

M. L. YONTS
Secretary and
Production Manager

District Managers
Are Listed on page 160.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Southern Pine Meets in New Orleans 45
Chipcore—The Designer Uses It 61
Production Paragon 67
Modern Wood Preserving Plant 78
Right or Wrong? 85
Evolution of Lumber Drying Techniques 89

FINISHING SECTION

Furniture Finishing 117
How to Select an Abrasive 129

Veneer & Plywood Section

Plywood is Better—Does Not Split 135
First Steps in Quality Control 143

SAFETY SECTION

Safeguarding Machine Operations 153

DEPARTMENTS

The Editor's Page 29
Pointed Paragraphs 30
Comments from the Nation's Capital 35
New Literature 154
Industry Notes 161
Equipment and Supplies 169
Help Yourself 187
Mechanics Through the Ages 188
The Market Place 191
Buyer's Service 196
America's Leading Woodworking Dealers 202
Products Index 204
Index to Advertisers 206

PUBLISHED MONTHLY

MEMBER
BPA

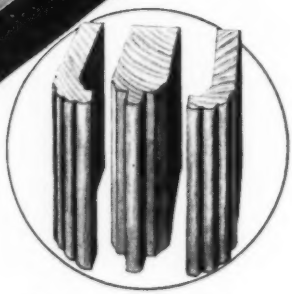
Copyright 1955, by Hitchcock Publishing Co., 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill. Phone WHeaton 8-3400. Cable Address HITCHPUB.

Accepted as Controlled Circulation Publication at Pontiac, Illinois.

Here's how VMT MILLED-TO-PATTERN KNIVES

keep pace with Modern Operations at Bassett Furniture Industries

VMT Milled-to-Pattern Knives used by Bassett can rabbet dresser polystyles, corner posts, etc. at rate of 125 feet per minute—making precision cuts for the life of the tool.



View of rabbeted sections ready for assembly

Bassett Furniture Industries plants depend on Virginia Machine Tool Company to design and custom make milled-to-pattern knives to duplicate, to exacting tolerances, shapes desired in production runs. Slip cutters are used only for cutting samples. Bassett wants three things from a cutting tool (1) fast production (2) clean, sure cut (3) a knife that never changes its shape of cut for the life of the tool. That's why they turn to men with years of know-how who can look at a job to be done, then design and make knives that will meet their exacting requirements.

Bassett Furniture Industries has found VMT knives right for any curved surface, for any piece of wood. They know it's only necessary to sharpen face of knives and they give nick-less surface to take a good finish — eliminating any extra sanding operation. They realize it takes but a matter of set-up minutes and you're ready to cut — up to speeds as fast as 125 feet per minute.

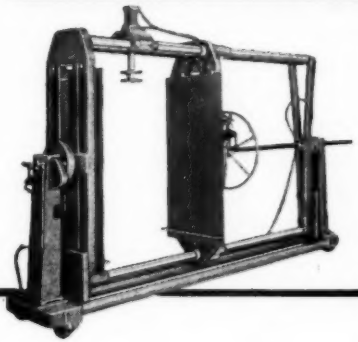
What VMT Milled-to-Pattern knives can do for Bassett, they can do for you. Write, wire or phone us today. Ask for our new catalog — giving you complete details on all VMT wood-working tools.

Virginia MACHINE TOOL CO.

BASSETT, VIRGINIA

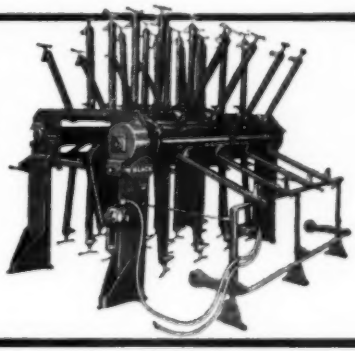
Precision Made Tools For The Woodworking Industry—Standard or Milled To Pattern

Clamps



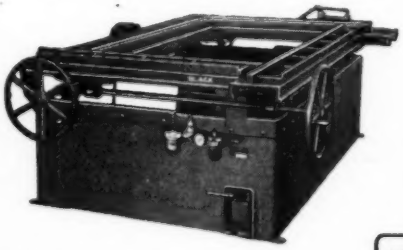
CASE CLAMPS

Massive tubular supports are mounted as fixed preloaded beams that will remain rigid and true, insuring accurate work under any load. No cast iron is used in any strain receiving member. Convenient controls and a powerful brake make operation easy and accurate. Write for Bulletin 11-J.



CLAMP CARRIERS

Black Clamp Carrieres are made in a practically unlimited range of sizes with respect to the number and width of sections and number, length and style of clamps. Carriers are made entirely of arc-welded and fabricated steel, providing an unbreakable frame and permitting flexibility of design. Write for Bulletin 11-K.



SASH AND FRAME CLAMPS

Black's two-way pneumatic clamps are mounted on a rigid, solid steel base with all controls conveniently grouped at the front. Valves and air supply lines are protected from damage by this base. Black clamps have been tested under production conditions, and proven to be fast, efficient and reliable. Write for Bulletin 11-M.

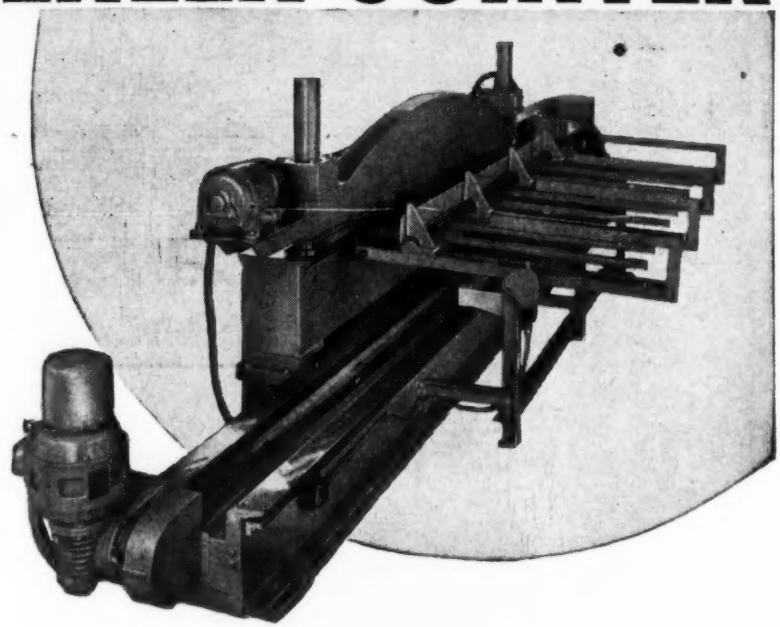
"If its gluing equipment—we have it"

THE BLACK BROTHERS CO., INC. — **810 9th ST., MENDOTA, ILLINOIS**

Mereen-Johnson VENEER JOINTER

Traveling Head Eliminates Shifting —Makes Straight Joints

No chain feed—no stock wobble. It's the most accurate machine available for this type of work. Bundles of veneer up to four inches thick are firmly clamped in the machine. The jointing heads travel past the stock. Equipment includes four knife, round, roughing and finishing heads. Accessories such as swivel mounted roughing motor . . . mechanical loader . . . glue spreading attachment . . . head jointing attachment . . . dust piping . . . are readily available.



6 SIZES:

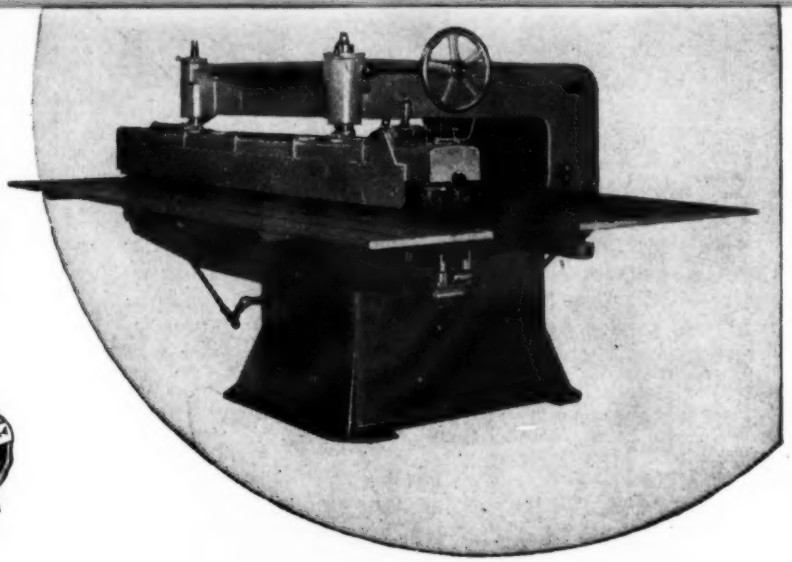
90″, 102″, 126″, 150″, 200″, 212″.

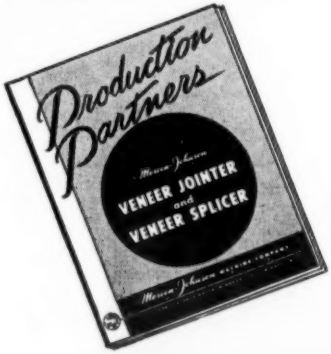
Mereen-Johnson VENEER SPLICER

Precision tapeless joints—self-adjust-

Mereen-Johnson VENEER SPLICER

Precision tapeless joints—self-adjusting for varying thicknesses. About the only adjustment required by this machine is speed variation, regulated from 15 to 120 feet per minute. Either glue or catylist is applied smoothly and evenly by the revolving glue disc at the infeed end. Chains are self cleaning.





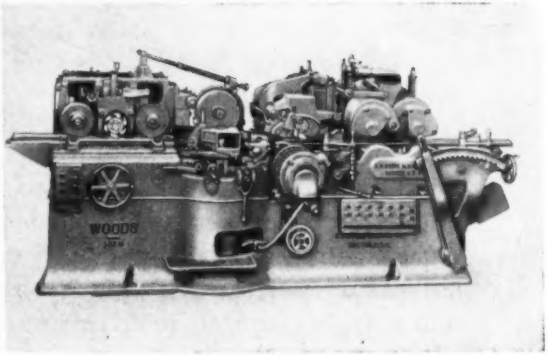
Send for the **JOINTER-SPLICER** *Bulletin*

Mereen-Johnson MACHINE COMPANY

4401 LYNDALE AVENUE NORTH • MINNEAPOLIS 12, MINNESOTA

Serving the Industry Since 1852

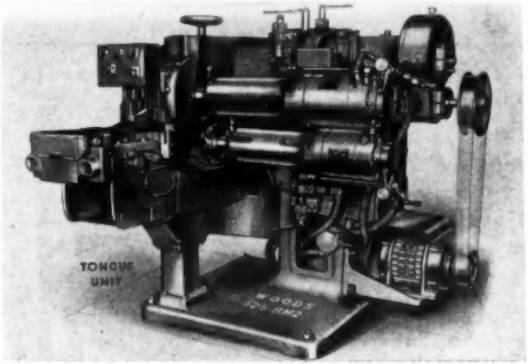
Better Quality Flooring from Units Designed and Built by Woods®



502 M Hardwood Flooring Matcher
100% Ball-Bearing Throughout

A heavy unyielding machine made especially for the production of precision flooring. It is an open type of machine, the flooring strip being visible at all points during its progress. The stock can be easily cleaned out in case of a break-up; an important time-saving factor.

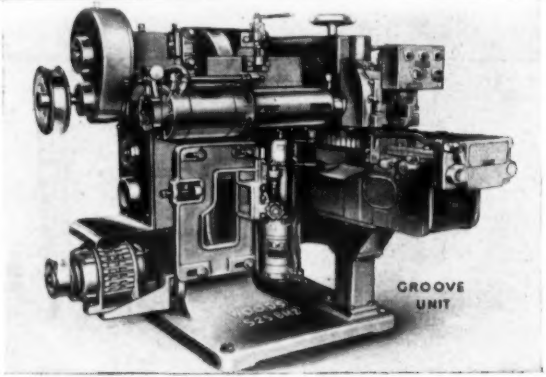
502 M Hardwood Flooring Matcher
100% Ball-Bearing Throughout



525 BM2 Motor Driven Tongue Unit

SAW SPINDLES: Each saw spindle runs in precision ball bearings. Built with direct motor drive on all saw spindles. These units can be furnished belt driven.

CONTROL: Centralized control, convenient to the operator, is furnished. The electric switches with overload relays are housed in a separate metal cabinet.



525 BM2 Motor Driven Grooving Unit

In designing these units, considerable thought has been given to the interchangeability of parts. The natural result of this is less idle time and fewer parts for machine maintenance.

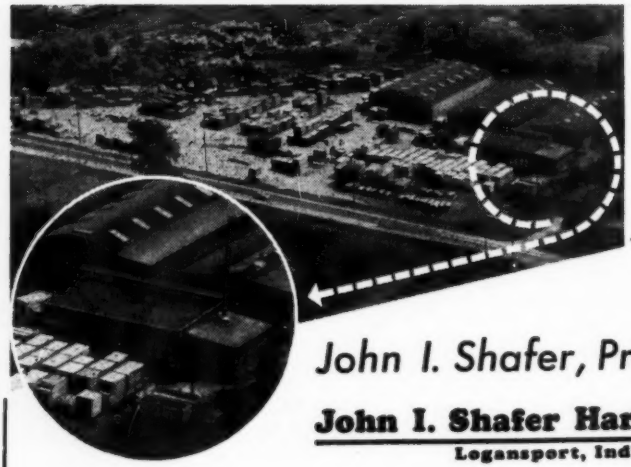
A spring-loaded clutch is built into main drive gear to avoid the possibility of breakage from jams.

Write for full particulars

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

27 DAMRELL STREET

BOSTON 27, MASS.



This is the *Standard* Dry Kiln installation at the John I. Shafer Hardwood Company, Logansport, Ind.

John I. Shafer, President of

John I. Shafer Hardwood Co.

Logansport, Indiana

Writes: "Our first STANDARD Dry Kiln unit was installed in 1935, the second in 1936, and the third, I believe, in 1947. We have dried 1,076 kiln charges of lumber with these kilns averaging just under 40,000 ft. per charge. Everything from Gum and Elm to Mahogany and Walnut has been dried with a very minimum of damage, and many kiln charges come through without a single damaged board. The lumber stays flat and dries uniformly, and frankly, I can't imagine any kilns doing a better job than our STANDARD kilns.

"We purchased our second and third kilns from STANDARD without considering competition, and if we build any more kilns STANDARD will build them!"

Manufacturers of Internal Fan Kilns

Send for free, illustrated Standard catalog

STANDARD

Engineers and Manufacturers Since 1907

DRY KILN COMPANY

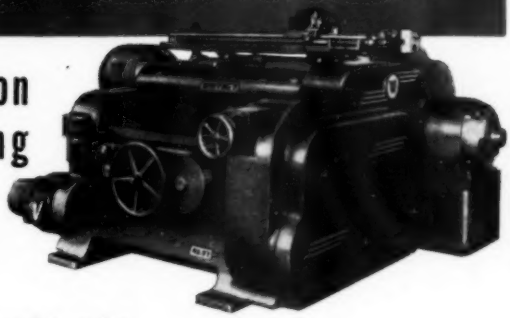
P. O. Box 5708 . . . Indianapolis 21, Indiana

Branch Office: Redman Engineering Service, High Point, N. C.

Nothing Compares with the

WHITNEY 97 DOUBLE SURFACER

For quality production and low cost planing



Whitney 97 Double Surfacer
Feeds: 30 to 90 feet per minute
Planes stock ⅛" to 7" thick
Widths, 30" 36" 40" and 44"

The Whitney 97 Double Surfacer, the last word in modern planer design, is built to handle your double surfacing requirements. Its rugged proportions and faster feeds permit it to handle easily the volume production required in today's modern plant. Traditional Whitney accuracy and careful workmanship assure smooth, accurate planing, continuous production, low cost maintenance and the stamina to produce best results under the severest kind of service.

The Whitney 97 will bring to your plant a new conception of production efficiency and cost savings. High production quotas will be maintained and sanding and finishing costs substantially reduced. Investigate today the Whitney 97 for your double surfacing requirements. Write for full particulars. Ask for planer bulletin **D 1.**

Check these features

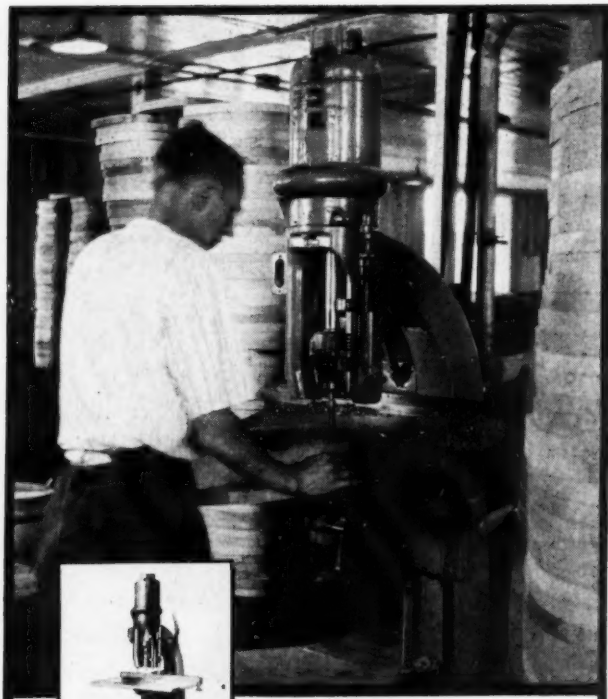
- Wedge Construction
- Nitralloy Center Table
- Ball and Roller Bearings thruout
- Motor Raising and Lowering of Bed
- Built-in Variable Speed Feed
- Micro-feed Selector
- Automatic Power Feed Grinder

Planer Specialists
FOR MORE THAN 100 YEARS

In our 117th year

Baxter D. Whitney & Son, Inc.
WINCHENDON, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.
Quality Built Woodworking Machinery Since 1837

PLANERS • SHAPERS • AUTOMATICS • VARIETY SAWS • BACK KNIFE LATHES



EASILY OPERATED, HIGHLY ACCURATE

. . . Greenlee Electric Borer

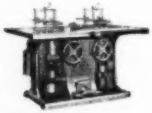
It takes very little experience to do an *accurate* job with the GREENLEE 356 Electric Single-Spindle Borer. No belts, no gears. Foot-feed lever, and auxiliary hand lever for use when desired, provide complete control. Ball bearing, moving with the bit spindle, provides full support throughout the entire stroke. Frame and base are of rugged construction for perfect stability. Fully enclosed motor has a built-in blower for forced ventilation and a directed air blast to clear chips. This *versatile* GREENLEE Borer has excellent range for furniture, radio and television cabinet, or similar work . . . operates bits up to 1½-inch size in hardwood with stroke adjustable up to 10 inches. Get complete details now.

GREENLEE BROS. & CO.
1864 Twentieth Avenue, Rockford, Illinois

GREENLEE WOODWORKING MACHINERY AND TOOLS The GREENLEE line of woodworking machinery includes, tenoners, mortisers, borers, saws, planers, and shapers.

GREENLEE DOUBLE-END TENONER . . . often called "a woodworking plant in itself." Renowned for quick, easy setup and wide versatility. Single-end Tenoners also made by GREENLEE.

GREENLEE SIX-ROLL SINGLE PLANER . . . exceptionally smooth in operation. One of a line of single and double planers for fine work, high production.



GREENLEE MOTOR-DRIVEN SHAPER . . . all-around unit for high-speed, precision shaping. Double-spindle type, needs no separate frequency changer.

MORTISING AND BORING TOOLS . . . Countersinks, Hollow Chisels, Multi-Spur Bits, Machine Bits and other tools by GREENLEE mean top production from your woodworking machines.

GREENLEE

Fast Delivery on 276 standard sizes and types of Weldwood Hardboard!

Nominal Thickness Inches	Standard Sizes Feet	Average Caliper Inches	Aver. Wt. Lbs. per Sq. Ft.
	Weldwood Standard Hardboard		
1/10	4 x 12	.104	.59
1/8	4 x 16 down to 4 x 1	.134	.75
3/16	4 x 16 down to 4 x 1	.186	1.02
1/4	4 x 16 down to 4 x 1	.242	1.33
5/16	4 x 12 down to 4 x 1	.310	1.67
	Weldwood Tempered Hardboard		
1/10	4 x 12	.104	.62
1/8	4 x 16 down to 4 x 1	.134	.78
3/16	4 x 16 down to 4 x 1	.186	1.08
1/4	4 x 16 down to 4 x 1	.242	1.40
5/16	4 x 12 down to 4 x 1	.310	1.75
	Weldwood Black Tempered Hardboard		
1/10	4 x 12		
1/8	4 x 12 down to 4 x 1	.134	.78
3/16	4 x 12 down to 4 x 1	.186	1.08
1/4	4 x 12 down to 4 x 1	.242	1.40
	Weldwood Prime-Coated Hardboard		
Standard 1/8	4 x 12, 4 x 8	.134	.75
Wolltuf 1/4	4 x 12, 4 x 8	.240	1.17
Tempered			
1/8	4 x 12, 4 x 8	.134	.78
3/16	4 x 12, 4 x 8	.186	1.08
1/4	4 x 12, 4 x 8	.242	1.40

Nominal Thickness Inches	Standard Sizes Feet	Average Caliper Inches	Aver. Wt. Lbs. per Sq. Ft.
	Weldwood Standard Dekalux		
1/8	4 x 12 down to 4 x 1	.132	.85
3/16	4 x 12 down to 4 x 1	.182	1.09
	Weldwood Tempered Dekalux		
1/8	5 x 16 down to 4 x 3	.132	.85
3/16	5 x 16 down to 5 x 5; 4 x 16 down to 4 x 3	.182	1.09
1/4	5 x 16 down to 5 x 1; 4 x 16 down to 4 x 1	.243	1.55
	Weldwood Wolltuf Hardboard		
3/16	4 x 16, 4 x 12, 4 x 10, 4 x 8	.180	.90
1/4	4 x 16, 4 x 12, 4 x 10, 4 x 8	.240	1.17
	Weldwood Dekatile		
1/8	4 x 16 down to 4 x 3	.134	.84
	Weldwood Dekaleather		
1/8	4 x 16 down to 4 x 3	.138	.84
	Weldwood Dekaply		
1/2	4 x 8	.500	2.45
3/4	4 x 8	.750	3.75
	Weldwood Perfoboard		
1/8	4 x 8 down to 4 x 1, 2 x 2	.134	.75
3/16	4 x 8	.186	1.02
1/4	4 x 8	.242	1.33

Nominal Thickness Inches	Standard Sizes Feet	Average Caliper Inches	Average Weight Lbs. per Sq. Ft.
	Weldwood Hardboard Exterior Siding		
1/4	12" x 8', 12" x 12', 12" x 16', 16" x 8', 16" x 12', 16" x 16', 24" x 8', 24" x 12', 24" x 16'	.242	1.40
5/16	12" x 8', 12" x 12', 12" x 16', 16" x 8', 16" x 12', 16" x 16', 24" x 8', 24" x 12', 24" x 16' (Sizes in inches and feet)	.310	1.75

In addition to this wide range of standard sizes, we offer direct mill shipments of Weldwood Hardboard cut to your specifications.

When you order hardboard, ask for Weldwood Hardboard. It costs no more and you get immediate delivery on most items. For details call any of the 73 United States Plywood distributing units in principal cities. For a complete listing of Weldwood Hardboards and information on working and finishing hardboard, send the coupon.

WD-4-55

Weldwood® Hardboard

A product of

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORP.
55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Please send me FREE Weldwood Hardboard booklet.

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
City ..... **State** .....

NEW
Diehl Moul

All-electric, Ball-bearing

NEW FEATURES DESIGNED TO CUT YOU

Diehl

Standard of Comparison of the Woodworking Industry

New Variable Speed Drive
Controlled from front of machine; provides standard feed speeds from 20 to 151 fpm; 7.9:1 ratio. Optional speeds to 387 fpm.
Exclusive Diehl Integrated Spindle
Super-precision bearings 2" closer to motor, ½" closer to cutterhead, provide bearing support closer to load area. Spring preloading prevents both end and radial play.
New Motor Controls
Push-button controls — for both spindle motors and feed motors — located in face of machine at infeed end.
New Feed Works Assembly
Permits use of short feed belt to reduce possibility of feed works vibration or flutter.

ulder

UT YOUR COSTS !

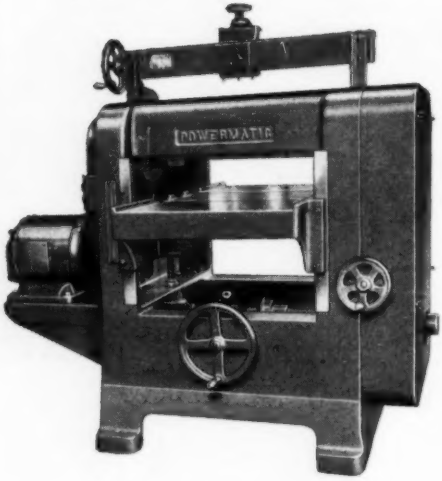
Quantity output? Here is an all-new moulder designed for continuous operation at high speeds . . . with every built-in feature you've wanted in a moulder to streamline set-up and adjustment time, *to minimize interruptions.* The new Diehl Moulder is a massive, heavy-duty, *precision-built* machine. Every construction feature is planned and proven for true, steady operation . . . *for mass-production moulding.*

Quality output? No other moulder offers greater freedom from vibration under all conditions. Why? First, because no other moulder has the exclusive Diehl Integrated Spindle . . . eliminating the problem of outboard bearings . . . and long-proved for its ability to operate at higher speeds on heavier cuts *without spindle whip.* And second, because no other moulder offers the overall ruggedness, the lasting precision, of the *new* Diehl Moulder.

But write today for all the *facts* on the new Diehl 6 and 8 Inch Moulders, *designed to cut your operating costs.* Request Bulletin No. M-155. *And contact your Diehl Representative!*

THE G. M. DIEHL MACHINE WORKS, INC. • WABASH, INDIANA

Look To The Future with a POWERMATIC 220-20'' SURFACER



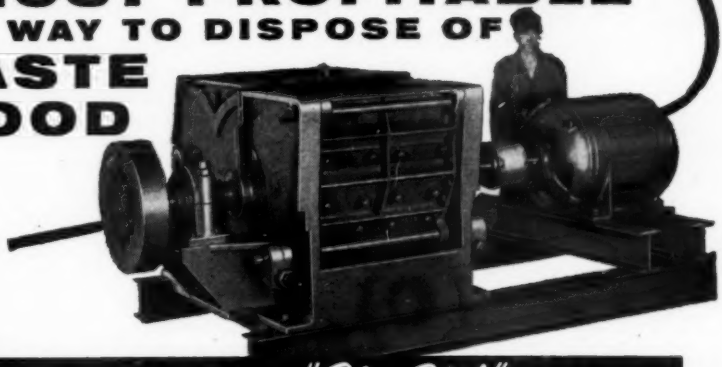
P—Power to spare
O—Operationally perfect
W—Well built
E—Efficiently Engineered
R—Reasonably priced
M—Mechanically Perfect
A—Accuracy plus-
T—Tough (built to take it)
I—Ideal for all situations
C—Compact and convenient

The Woodworker of today must look to the future in selecting shop equipment. He endeavors to secure the best, safest and most efficient machine at the lowest possible price. He looks for equipment that will give trouble free service in the years to come. With this in mind, we have developed the Model 220-20" Single Surfacer, which meets and exceeds the requirements of the average woodworker. Available in both direct and belted drive, this machine is fully guarded and standard equipped with sectional feed roll and chipbreaker insuring safety in operation. No longer must the operator constantly fear the dangerous "kick back" common in solid roll machines, but may without danger, feed different width and thickness material through at the same time. Extremely heavy cast iron construction keeps machine in perfect alignment and performing perfectly throughout the years. By all means check the many features of this machine before you buy. Free literature sent upon request.

Manufactured By

POWERMATIC MACHINE COMPANY
McMinnville, Tennessee

MOST PROFITABLE WAY TO DISPOSE OF WASTE WOOD



WILLIAMS "No-Nife" HOGS

MAKE UNIFORM CHIPS FOR CHIP BOARD. Williams Hogs operated in closed circuit with Williams Vibrating Screens reduce wood offal to exactly the proper size chips for chip board, wall board or other profitable by-products.

CONVERT WOOD REFUSE INTO VALUABLE FUEL. Refuse, not otherwise usable is cheaply hogged for more complete combustion. Unhogged wood restricts air flow, smothers the fire, burns unevenly, creates excessive smoke. Williams equipment also reduces handling costs as much as 75%. When hogged, one man can handle as much as three men can handle in long, cumbersome pieces.

WILLIAMS CAN SUPPLY COMPLETE EQUIPMENT for the conversion of wood offal into wood flour, insulation or any of the new and more profitable uses of wood.

Write for Illustrated Brochure

WILLIAMS BUILDS A COMPLETE LINE

- Hogging, Grinding and Shredding Machines
- Vibrating Screens
- Air Separators
- Conveying Systems
- Cyclone Collectors
- Complete "Packaged" Plants

WILLIAMS PATENT CRUSHER & PULVERIZER CO.

808 St. Louis Ave.
St. Louis 6, Mo.

WILLIAMS

CRUSHERS GRINDERS SHREDDERS

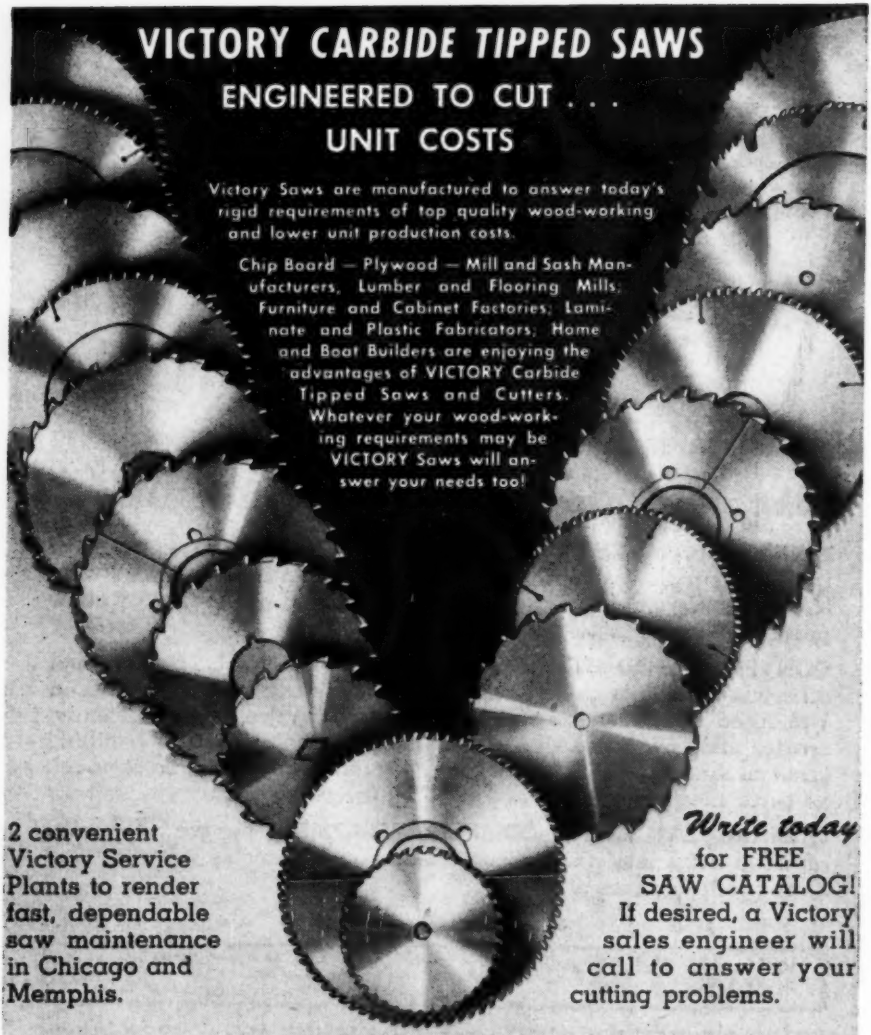
OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF HAMMER MILLS IN THE WORLD

VICTORY CARBIDE TIPPED SAWS

ENGINEERED TO CUT . . . UNIT COSTS

Victory Saws are manufactured to answer today's rigid requirements of top quality wood-working and lower unit production costs.

Chip Board — Plywood — Mill and Sash Manufacturers, Lumber and Flooring Mills; Furniture and Cabinet Factories; Laminate and Plastic Fabricators; Home and Boat Builders are enjoying the advantages of VICTORY Carbide Tipped Saws and Cutters. Whatever your wood-working requirements may be VICTORY Saws will answer your needs too!



2 convenient Victory Service Plants to render fast, dependable saw maintenance in Chicago and Memphis.

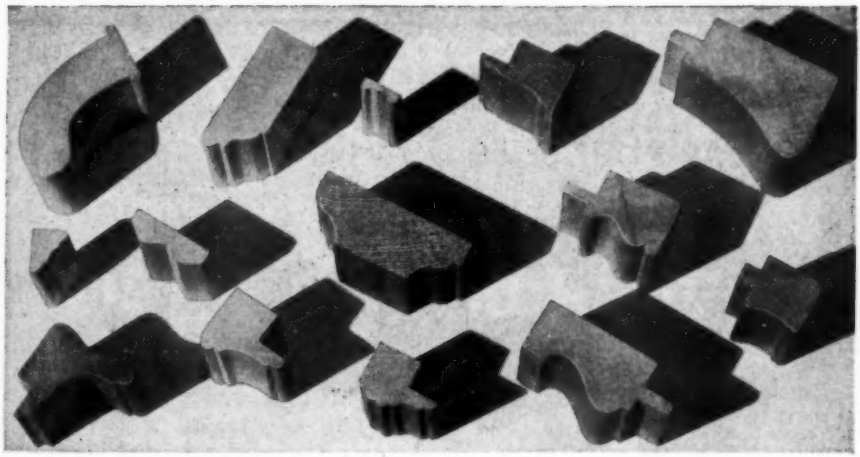
Write today for FREE SAW CATALOG! If desired, a Victory sales engineer will call to answer your cutting problems.

Victory CARBIDE SAW & TOOL CO.

Phone: Diversey 8-4300

3856 N. ASHLAND AVE.
CHICAGO 13, ILLINOIS

38 Years of Service to the Woodworking Industry



Longer-lasting 3M Garnet Cloth Belts sand any moulding shape better, faster!

Note the intricate contours of these mouldings, the sharp "knife" edges and valleys. Sanding shapes like these is a tricky job—done perfectly with 3M Garnet Cloth Jean belts.

3M Garnet Cloth belts are faster-cutting than ordinary mould sanding belts, and longer lasting. Reason for this is superior grain anchorage, making them resistant to mineral peeling, the commonest problem in mould sanding.

And 3M Garnet Cloth belts are more conformable—they flow smoothly over a "knife," retain their shape far longer than ordinary belts. Perfect for fixed, hand or automatic sanding, they require only light pressure because of their extra sharpness. The *belt* does the work.

Yes, for any mould sanding job, you'll be money ahead with 3M Garnet Cloth Jean belts—longer-lasting, faster-cutting, more conformable than any other moulding sander belt on the market today. Be sure to specify 3M every time you order. For further information send for booklet "3M System of Furniture Finishing," using coupon below.

The final finish mirrors all previous operations

3M ABRASIVES

Made in U.S.A. by Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co. General Offices: St. Paul 6, Minn. In Canada: London, Ont., Can. Export: 122 E. 42nd St., New York City. Makers of "Scotch" Brand Pressure-Sensitive Tapes, "Scotch" Brand Magnetic Tape, "3M" Adhesives, "Underseal" Rubberized Coating, "Scotchlite" Reflective Sheeting, "Safety-Walk" Non-slip Surfacing.

MINNESOTA MINING AND MFG. CO.
Dept. WD-45, St. Paul 6, Minn.

☐ *Send me the booklet "3M System of Furniture Finishing"*

☐ *I'd like to talk to a 3M Salesman*

NAME.....TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE...STATE.....

"The memory of quality remains long after price is forgotten"

HERE'S TIME-PROVED "LIFE ASSURANCE" FOR YOUR PRODUCTS

Pride in product is the common denominator of the hundreds of manufacturers who use Woodlife—and *only* Woodlife—to give their products basic protection against . . . . . *Moisture and water absorption, decay, swelling, shrinking, warping, checking, grain raising and termites.*

These manufacturers know that Woodlife quality is underwritten by over 30 years of continuing research in the most active chemical and testing laboratories in the water repellency field.

If you have pride in *your* products and don't know about Woodlife—*you should!* Protection Products engineers will be glad to work with you to develop the most economical Woodlife treatment method for your specific application. Send for the informative folder, "WOOD PRESERVATION WITH WOODLIFE".

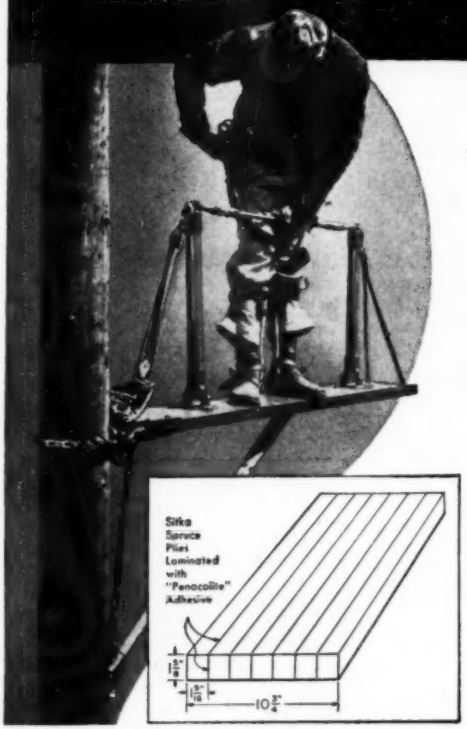
WRITE

Protection Products
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Since 1921
Dept. T, Kalamazoo, Michigan

For LASTING STRENGTH

through all kinds of weather this platform is laminated with

PENACOLITE® ADHESIVES



"Penacolite" Adhesives were specified for this lineman's platform by Bodendieck Tool Company of Taylorsville, Illinois – veteran suppliers to the utility field – because the strength of the platform *has* to be constant despite long exposure to varying weather conditions. Rain, humidity, high and low temperatures will not weaken "Penacolite" bonds.

Laminating with "Penacolite" Adhesives provides bonds as strong as the woods they join without adding appreciable weight. This platform—constructed of 1¾" thick plies of spruce—weighs only 32 pounds, yet has a high breaking load capacity.

"Penacolite" Adhesives are easy to use and cure quickly – in a few hours at room temperature (70°) or in just a few minutes when accelerated by heat. If you would like more information on this Koppers product, write for our free, illustrated booklet on "Penacolite" Adhesives.

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.

Chemical Division, Dept. WWD-45

Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

PENACOLITE® RESORCINOL ADHESIVES

The original waterproof, room-temperature-setting adhesives

KOPPERS®

ACCURATE PRECISION GRINDING

WITH DEPENDABLE'S LOW-COST NO. 106-A

Illustrated with side-head grinding attachment, capacity up to 12" in diameter.

NEW PRECISION GAUGE . . . Equipped with Dependable's G-11 precision gauge. So easy to operate that even an inexperienced operator gets a perfect grind. Set-up takes only a few seconds. Because of accuracy, less knife surface is ground away on expensive knives. Saves you up to 50% of knife replacement costs.

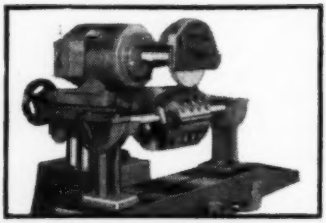
BALL-BEARING TABLE . . . Made to machine tool standards for ease of operation. 200 lb. table travels 20 inches and can be controlled by your little finger through a handwheel.

EASY ADJUSTMENTS . . . All adjustments reached from front, while grinding.

RUGGED CONSTRUCTION . . . Extra heavy castings eliminate vibration and give smooth operation.

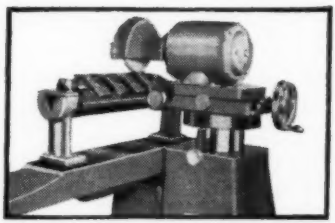
FULL UNIVERSAL . . . Motor base assembly turret mounted to give 360 degree adjustment for straight or hollow grind. Full universal side head stand for grinding knives with any angle.

LOW IN PRICE . . . You'll be pleasantly surprised at the low cost of the Dependable No. 106-A.



MOULDER HEAD ATTACHMENT
For all types of moulder and profiler heads of slip-on type; Up to 12" in diameter and 15" long.

Write for Free Copy of Bulletin C-7 and name of your nearest dealer.



STRAIGHT KNIFE ATTACHMENT
For grinding thick and thin knives up to 20 inches long. Knife plate grooved for quick set-ups.

Dependable MACHINE COMPANY

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

GREENSBORO, NO. CAR., U.S.A.

"The Skating Coles," and their portable floor of Masonite Tempered Presdwood.

Punished by Professionals . . .
Presdwood Shows Off Its Stamina

'Round and 'round they go . . . thrilling their audience night after night, week after week. The floor they skate on has to be strong and durable. And super-smooth, without sudden splinters or cracks. For safety's sake, they use rugged Masonite Tempered Presdwood.

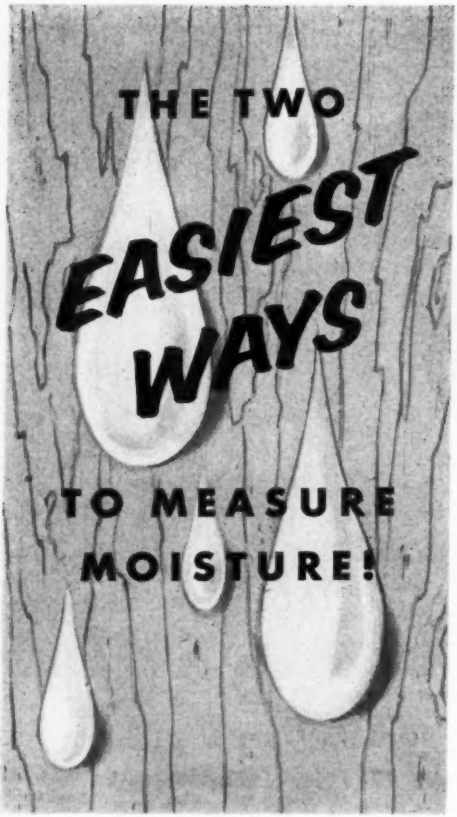
The stamina of this dense, all wood hardboard is well known to many manufacturers. So are its superior fabricating qualities, its freedom from knots and grain, its ability to take and hold a great variety of finishes.

Masonite® research has developed a total of 44 distinct types and thicknesses of Presdwood®. One or several of these may be just what your product designers are looking for. Why not let a trained Masonite Sales Engineer help you find out, at no obligation, of course. Write Masonite Corporation, Dept. WWD-4, Box 777, Chicago 90, Illinois.

Choose This Man—He Makes The Difference

MASONITE CORPORATION

MANUFACTURER OF PRESDWOOD PANEL PRODUCTS

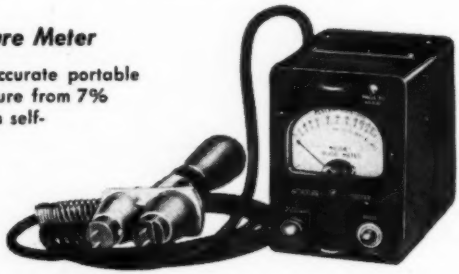


WESTON *ALL-PURPOSE*
MOISTURONIC
Moisture Meter

Here is the most versatile moisture meter, yet the simplest and easiest to read. Measures up to 150% moisture on the double-range scale (readings above 30% for comparative purposes). Utilizing the precise resistance principle, it has the same dependability typical of all WESTON instruments. Available in both battery and A-C types, with a sturdy carrying strap. Weight less than 10 lbs. Send for bulletin W7B.

WESTON *Midget Moisture Meter*

The smallest, most convenient and accurate portable meter. Instantly indicates wood moisture from 7% to 30%. Weight less than 4 lbs. with self-contained batteries. Unequalled for quick, portable use—checking lumber, lath, shingles, plaster walls, plywood, etc. Send for bulletin W2C.



WESTON *Moisture Meters*

WESTON Electrical Instrument Corporation, 614 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 5, N. J.

how to SPLICE WOOD AT GREAT SAVINGS . . .

You'll find some startling, yet proved facts in Saranac's new Bulletin 112-A on Corrugated Fastener Drivers

Model 1RA Splicer joins boards of any length for ammunition boxes, etc. Fasteners are cut and driven instantly, from standard ribbon stock shown feeding from reel.

Here are some of the Bulletin's contents:

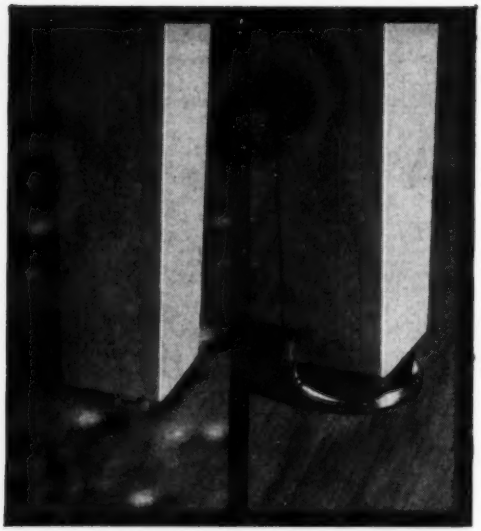
1. Large production with one operator, compared to hand driving.
2. Savings in cost of fasteners, year after year.
3. Description of two Splicer Models.
4. Versatility in driving narrow, wide, long or short fasteners — in hard or soft wood.
5. Range of work you can do — from production jobs to reclaiming scrap wood.

This Saranac Splicer may pay you big dividends . . . write for your copy of Bulletin 112-A — Today!

SARANAC MACHINE COMPANY

Manufacturer of the World's Largest Line of Fastening Machinery

BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN



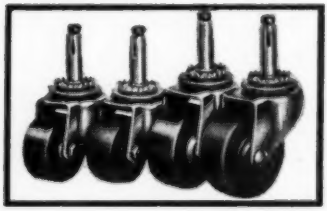
Dimple digging doesn't sell furniture

Put your furniture's best foot forward for greater sales

Smart manufacturers are discarding furniture buttons in favor of broad-based, smooth-sliding Bassick Rubber-Cushion Glides — they can't harm the finest floor.

Add this big, low-cost sales feature to your furniture now. The Bassick Company, Bridgeport 2, Conn. *In Canada:* Belleville, Ont.

"Diamond-Arrow" Casters move chairs, tables, stands, TV sets at a touch. Double-ball design makes swivelling easy.



ADVERTISED IN The Saturday Evening POST

Bassick

A DIVISION OF STEWART SW WARNER

MAKING MORE KINDS OF CASTERS ...MAKING CASTERS DO MORE

AUTOMATION
And the Woodworker

From time to time words have come into the industrial vocabulary promising to bring havoc and confusion. I am reminded of a time when the the word "technological" threatened to throw the average laboring man out of a job. Industry was going to be run as a science! This was many years ago and certainly the laboring man is still hard at it!

Currently we have heard a great deal about "automation." In fact, some enterprising publisher has issued a little booklet to allay the working man's fears and to show how automation creates jobs.

What is automation? First, it is any automatic mechanism that imitates actions of human beings; secondly, it is anything that is capable of spontaneous movement or action. There are many ways in which automation can be used in woodworking.

In fact, it would seem that we have already accepted automation to some extent. Maybe we didn't know how scientific and educated we were getting! The chances are that we have accepted new automatic machinery as a better way to do the job; as a logical method of increasing production and profits.

Here are a few of the new ways we are now using automation. One prominent veneer and lumber manufacturer has used closed circuit television in supervising some of his operations. Successful barking operations are being carried on with the use of two consoles containing push buttons to control occasional operations. The barkerman sits between the two consoles and uses a device immediately before him which is called an airplane wheel control. By turning the wheel to the right, the trunnion rolls turn to the right, etc. The use of electric eyes is another subject that should be more fully investigated. They could possibly be used in some sorting operations and as safety devices.

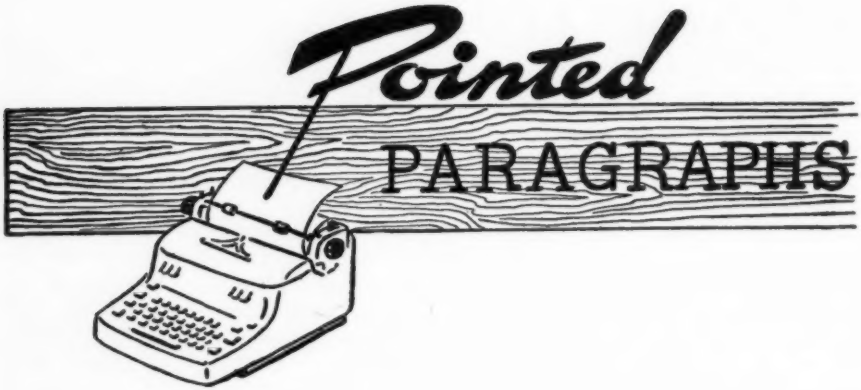
It is hoped that this subject will be discussed more fully at some of the lumber conventions and association meetings scheduled for this year.

This month the Southern Pine Association will be holding its third annual machinery exposition at New Orleans. Here is still a different kind of opportunity to study possibilities for automation. Lumber manufacturers of all kinds can see and evaluate equipment used in logging, sawmilling and woodworking.

Each month the pages of WOOD WORKING DIGEST are filled with information from our advertisers showing the latest in machinery, equipment and supplies. All of these folks are glad to answer questions and send literature to a sufficiently interested reader.

Automation is here to stay. Let's make it serve the woodworking industry to the best advantage.

E. McDaniel
Editor



Hardwood Plywood Institute has set up an unique sample booklet for dealer use. There are 28 "wood" pages—each one a thin sheet of genuine hardwood. Twelve popular plywood species are represented and samples show different methods of cutting or slicing the veneer and the resulting grain patterns. The samples are permanently protected with mar resistant clear plastic pressed into the wood itself.

The Western Pine industry produced and shipped approximately eight billion board feet of lumber during 1954—a new record for both production and shipping.

The U. S. Forest Service has recently established a research center in eastern Kentucky. Called Berea Forest Research Center, it is one of five such centers operated by the Central States Forest Experiment Station, Columbus, Ohio. Research will emphasize forest management.

The National Hardwood Lumber Association announces another training school to begin September 8. Ordinarily the fall term opens on July 1, but the change is being made this year at the request of association members. Fifty were graduated in February. Next month WOOD WORKING DIGEST will carry an article on the school and its work.

Be sure to let us know how you like the new feature "Right or Wrong." This, along with the Kiln Forum and other features, has been planned with your interests in mind.

In order to maintain its place as a major industry, the forest products industry needs technically skilled men. The Education Committee of the F.P.R.S. is working on this general problem to see what types of training need to be offered; to secure industry cooperation and to recruit students.

Save Time Save Money

use

DUO-FAST automatic TACKERS

DUO-FAST AIR TACKERS cut production costs on case backs, drawer guides, and numerous other jobs.

MORE WORK, in less time, using fewer workers—that's the story on Duo-Fast Automatic Tackers and Staplers.

WIDELY USED in cabinet and woodwork shops, furniture plants, sash and millwork factories, toy makers, for a wide variety of fastening jobs.

A COMPLETE LINE of AIR TACKERS, HAMMER TACKERS, GUN TACKERS, STRIKE TACKERS, and AIR STAPLERS, including the model to save you time and money.

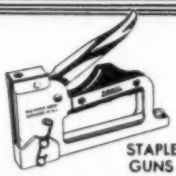
DUO-FAST GUARANTEE assures you of free service on Duo-Fast machines. An important money-saving feature.

DUO-FAST HAMMER TACKERS speed and simplify many tacking jobs. One-hand operation.

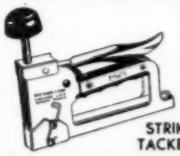
50 Sales & Service Offices in Principal Cities

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR COPY OF THE DUO-FAST CATALOG & PROFITABLE SUGGESTIONS

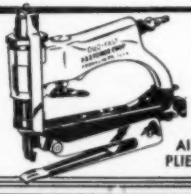
The *right* machine for each job is important. You'll find the *right* one in the **DUO-FAST LINE**



STAPLE GUNS



STRIKE TACKERS



AIR PLIERS

FASTENER CORPORATION

858 Fletcher Street • Chicago 14, Illinois

The third Southern Pine Association Machinery and Equipment Exposition will be held in conjunction with the association's 1955 annual meeting, April 4-6. This issue features the S.P.A. meeting with complete details on program and exhibitors.

The new National Housing Center will open August 15. The center is located at 1625 L St., N.W., Washington, D.C., and will bring under one roof a spectacular exhibit of the building components that go into the construction and fitting out of the American home.

Word comes from Sussex, England, that wood is being successfully dried in a radio frequency heating plant. The birch pieces for broomheads are loaded into a gravity-operated magazine which feeds them onto a variable speed conveyor belt of dielectric material. This carries them through an electrode system 9' long by 1' wide, which accommodates 30 broomheads at a time.

Action taken at the recent National Woodwork Manufacturers Association include plans for revising commercial standards; testing of stock doors; further research; and a continued campaign to insure that government specifications do not discriminate against wood products in government building programs.

Hardwood flooring demand, as reflected in shipments from the nation's major producing areas, reached an all-time high in 1954. This record output indicates a significant trend in new dwelling construction. Oak floors have been steadily growing in popularity ever since the end of World War II.

Oregon State College has completed experimentation to show that orchards can be protected against frost by use of sawmill residues. Several methods of burning the slabs and edgings have been tried. Wood fuel burning with less smoke and at a lower cost than oil, without high investments in burners, may be a boon to farmers and provide an outlet for sawmill residues now burned at the mills.

Housing starts continue high. January-February total is 30% up over 1954. February was the tenth successive month of new monthly highs according to the Dodge Report.

The Hardwood Plywood Institute, along with many others, is keenly aware of the importance of the tariff situation now before the Senate. U. S. Department of Commerce officially reports the United Kingdom export trade reached an all-time high in 1954 with the upturn in exports to the United States.

Attorney for the hardwood plywood industry supplies the following annual figures: Total imports for 1954, 434.5 million sq. ft.; total domestic production 715.4 million sq. ft. Imports represented 37.8% of the total market for 1954; dollar value of imports, $32.9 million.

You may have spent enough to pay for an AMF De Walt machine... but

DO YOU OWN ONE?

New Model GW-I 10" Saw with FULL 1½ H.P. Motor . . . complete for only $395 DELIVERED (custom-built 1½ H.P. motor, 10" saw blade, 4 detachable steel legs included)

Even if you've invested as little as $239 in shop equipment you may not be enjoying the profit-making benefits of a De Walt®. We invite you to compare your present equipment and shop methods with these AMF De Walt features and operating advantages:

- One low-cost machine that does ALL the work of a swing saw, straight line cut-off and miter saw, table-type rip saw, dado machine, shaper plus many others.
- Savings of up to 60% or more in capital equipment investment alone.
- 75% savings in floor space alone! AMF DeWalt can be placed against any shop wall—instead of in the center of the shop.

Find out about ALL of AMF De Walt's many advantages—send today for free new idea book for industry. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

LOOK AT THESE OTHER AMF DE WALT ADVANTAGES!

- Top-side Cutting for Safest Cutting
- 90% Savings in Layout and Marking Time
- Reduces Waste—Salvages More Lumber
- One-minute Change-over, No Shut-down Worries
- Reduced Fatigue, Greatest Operating Ease and Safety
- Modern Straight-line Materials Handling

Another AMF Product

DE WALT POWER TOOLS

Lancaster, Penna.

SEND FOR *FREE* NEW IDEA BOOK ON INDUSTRY! 16 pages packed with illustrations. Shows you dozens of ways to cut costs on cutting jobs, time-motion study.

AMF DE WALT, Dept. WD-55-4, Lancaster, Pa.
Please send me your new idea book for industry.
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____

Which Fan Would You Choose For Your Dry Kiln ?

This MOORE multiblade 60" dia. fan operating at SLOW speed of 241 RPM against 1/10" static pressure requiring 1.33 brake H.P., produces 16,000 cu. ft. of air per minute.

Power requirements decrease as temperature increases — approximately 20% reduction at 180°F.

This 2-blade 36" dia. fan operating at HIGH speed of 1140 RPM against 1/10" static pressure requiring 1.33 brake H.P., produces 7715 cu. ft. of air per minute.

	Air Delivery Per H.P.	Comparative Air Delivery
36" 2-blade Fan	5,143 cfm.	100%
60" Moore Fan	12,030 cfm.	234%

Moore Kilns season over 70% of the kiln-dried lumber produced in U. S. and Canada—Let this record be your guide!

MOORE DRY KILN COMPANY

Oldest and Largest Manufacturers of Dry Kilns and Veneer Dryers

JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA | BRAMPTON, ONT. CANADA | VANCOUVER, B. C. CANADA | NORTH PORTLAND OREGON

Comments from THE NATION'S CAPITAL

By Arnold Kruckman
Washington Correspondent

Wood schools stretch the school building dollars, says National Lumber Manufacturers Association Executive Vice-President Leo V. Bodine. He emphasizes that the evidence, in local building costs per square foot, is being put into the hands of school authorities throughout the country. The study available shows:

Exterior classroom walls, of other types of construction, cost up to 58% more than construction principally of lumber and wood products.

He shows that for room-corridor partitions finished one side, other types of construction cost up to 200% more than that principally of lumber and wood products. For room partitions finished on both sides, other types of construction cost up to 167% more; classroom roofs, of other construction, up to 64% more; exterior auditorium walls, of other types, up to 236% more, and for auditorium roofs, of other types, up to 124% more.

The NLMA study, prepared by E. H. Boeckh and Associates, has in mind meeting the problem of the estimated need for the new classrooms in 1960. Obviously, the survey and the information has an emphatic influence on the $7 billion school program proposed by the President in his recent message to Congress.

This colossal program has an enormous significance to practically all parts of the woodworking industry. It is easy to gather that an infinite number of the materials required, and the equipment which must be supplied for the proposed schools in many cases, should be made of wood, and in other cases can easily be transmuted from other materials into wood – if the industry goes after the business.

It is necessary to understand the program as it has been outlined by Mrs. Oveta Gulp Hobby, Secretary of Health, Educa-

tion and Welfare, in order to realize the opportunities. In the 48 states there are 63,000 school districts. Over 11,000 have had so few children they did not operate schools. In some instances the children were transported to adjoining districts.

Mrs. Hobby states that 31,000 districts, or close to half of the total, each have less than 50 pupils. Another 12,000 have 50 to 300 pupils each. It is at these thinly populated districts that the proposal to spend $7 billion is particularly aimed. The President and his advisors believe these are the districts either with children or with potential school population that must have adequate school buildings and equipment.

The Federal Government intends to build 200,000 classrooms for 6 million children as swiftly as possible.

Today many of the backward areas, scholastically speaking, hold classes in cellars, basements, washrooms and in other similar spots, the character of which seem almost incredible when you see them listed. Bear in mind considerable additional construction is to be launched in addition to this program; and this added construction is to be spurred into action concurrently with that heretofore discussed.

We are told that the 90,000 classrooms needed most desperately and urgently will cost $3 billion, or more, and these do not include the 210,000 classrooms required to replace the majority of unsafe, or outmoded schools, that have accumulated dangerously over the years.

Mrs. Hobby's Commissioner of Education—a Federal official—estimates the nation must provide 50,000 classrooms for approximately 1,500 million school children each of the coming years, merely to keep up with the increasing enrollment during the next ten years. This should make clear the school construction program means business to all those who have anything that is required to bring the schools into existence, or who have the imagination to make the plans for the services and the materials and the equipment they should offer during at least the next 15 to 20 years. And this construction must go forward as swiftly as possible.

Simultaneously it will be necessary to replace 8,000 classrooms, annually, housing approximately 240,000 children, because these particular classrooms inevitably will deteriorate and become unsafe or otherwise unsuitable from year to year. During this current school year, for instance, the new classrooms under construction are expected to be at least sufficient to house approximately 1,800 million, at a cost of more than $2 billion. It should be almost needless to comment that both Federal and other agencies stress that this is an all-time high in school construction.

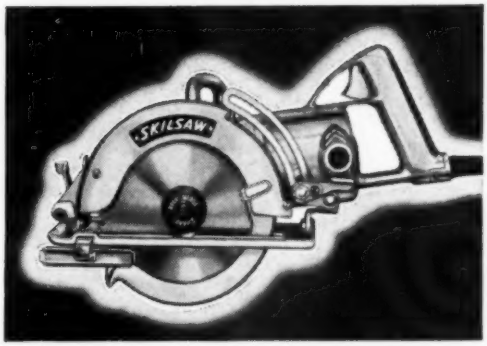
We are urged particularly to suggest to those who supply the services and the material to build schools and classrooms that they should bear in mind the school population will continue to jump year by year for many years. The 1950 public elementary and secondary school enrollment was over 25 million. The estimated enrollment five years from now is expected to be at least 37 and one-half million, or probably nearer 40 million pupils.

The national shortage is actually concentrated within a few states. Twenty-seven states have two states with one-third

Your Old Saw Is Worth Big Money!

Trade it in on a new super-duty SKIL Saw and save $22.50

Own a great new SKIL Saw! Power increased up to 107%. Blade speed up 40%! Lighter weight and greater performance than ever before. At the lowest prices in history.



Limited Offer! Hurry—this savings opportunity ends May 31, 1955. It is made now only because the response to our introductory Trade-in Program last Fall was so overwhelming that many builders were disappointed. Offer positively must close May 31, 1955.

CHOOSE FROM THESE TWO MODELS

NEW SKIL SAW 77 (7¼" Blade—Super Duty) —Speed increased 40% to 4500 r.p.m. and weight cut to 15¾ lbs. Power output boosted 100%. Depth of cut 2⅜ inches—Bevel cuts 2" dressed lumber at 45°. Most popular SKIL Saw for all-around carpentry—the standard for general construction. Power to cut wet lumber or tough materials such as metal, stone, compositions.

Price, New Model 77 less case	**$112.50**
Trade-in credit	**22.50**
YOUR COST, ONLY	**$90.00**

NEW SKIL SAW 825 (8¼" Blade—Super Duty) —Speed boosted 34% to 4000 r.p.m. and weight reduced to 17¼ lbs. Power output increased 107%. Depth of cut 2⅛ inches. Bevel cuts 2" rough lumber at 45°. A powerful, super duty saw, ideal for use on either residential or commercial construction. Powered to easily cut 2" rough lumber—wet or dry—as well as other tough materials.

Price, New Model 825 less case	**$134.00**
Trade-in credit	**22.50**
YOUR COST, ONLY	**$111.50**

LOOK AT THESE ADVANTAGES

LESS FRICTION! All Ball Bearing	**SAFER!** Telescoping Guard
CONTROL! Full Size Top Handle	**CONVENIENT!** In-Line Rear Handle
VERSATILE! Foot Design Permits Right or Left Cuts	**ACCURATE!** Blade Visible at Cut
MORE SAFETY! Satin Finish Reduces Glare	**CLEAR SIGHTING!** Effective Sawdust Blower
	HIGH TORQUE Low-Ratio Worm Drive

Call your nearest SKIL Distributor or write for information

SKIL
PORTABLE TOOLS

Made only by SKIL Corporation
formerly SKILSAW, Inc.
5033 Elston Avenue, Chicago 30, Ill.
Factory Branches In ALL Leading Cities

of the shortage, and five states have over one-half of the total shortage. These states are those which have had the largest and most rapid growth in recent years.

It is extremely interesting to find within the states, most of the shortage is concentrated within a small part of the districts—the districts which have had large, amazing growth. In one state, for example, almost one-third of the classroom shortage is in one county. In another state nine counties out of 67 account for 65% of the total shortage. In still another, half of the shortage is in two counties.

In metropolitan areas the critical shortages appear in what the students of the situation call the fringe, or the suburban areas. The population movement, which affects schools, comes from out of the center of the cities. With the increase and improvement in transportation facilities people in every bracket seek areas where there is more room, more air.

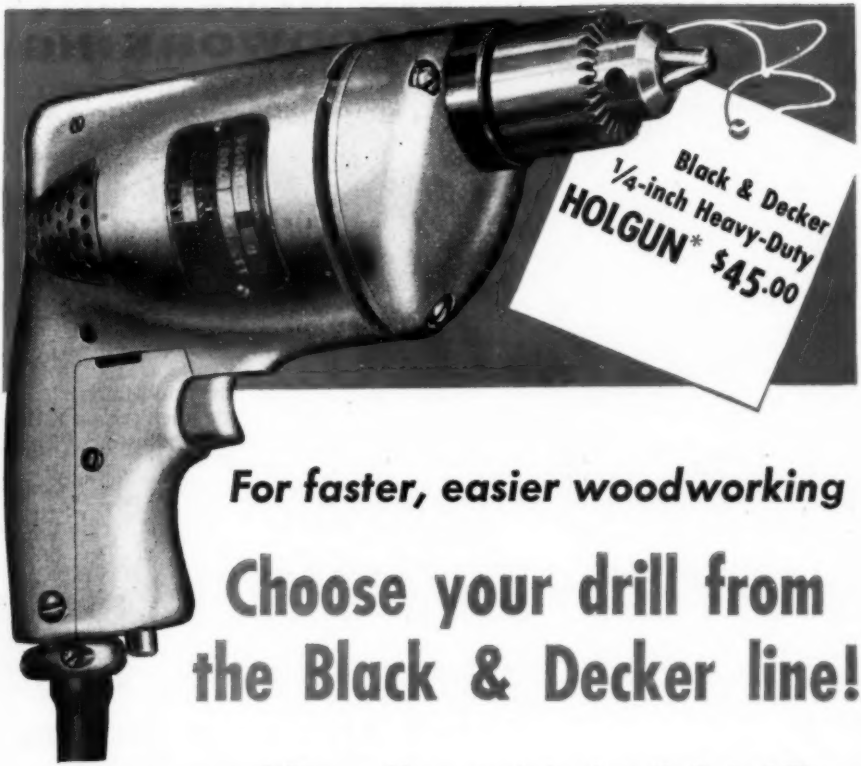
Houses, and groups of houses, and organized subdivisions of houses, have been filling into areas ringing the central cities. These are more than suburbs. They are metropolitan rings criss-crossed by many local governmental and tax jurisdictions, not all of which have been able to provide adequate facilities.

Problems of schools and allied community facilities have been concentrated in a very large measure in these rings. Nearly 50% of the entire population increase, between 1940 and 1950, was in the area around the central cities, and the trend is towards further accelerated growth.

In the central parts of the cities, the population growth, during the ten-year period, from 1940 to 1950, was 14%—in line with that of the nation as a whole—but in the suburban areas around these cities the population increased 35%. Nearly half the entire population increase between 1940 and 1950 was in these outer areas. And this trend is markedly continued.

Present school room construction will provide little more than the number required for increased enrollment and very little required for annual replacement. As has been heretofore stated, at least 300,000 classrooms are needed to eliminate over-crowded, unsafe, unhealthful classrooms. The situation has produced another development that those interested should understand. To expand school construction, four states have formed State School Building Agencies. These Agencies are designed to borrow funds advantageously, since they represent the combined credit of many communities. The local community obtaining the school from the agency gains the use of an urgently needed new structure, which it otherwise could not have. It is the intent of the Federal Government to encourage and sponsor the establishment of these building agencies in all the states so they will share equally in establishing an initial reserve fund equal to one-year's debt service for the obligations of such school agencies. The Federal share of the initial reserve required is estimated at the beginning as $150 million.

Congressman Wint Smith of Kansas has pointed out that these State School Building Agencies, as a qualification for one type of aid, will give the U. S. Commissioner of Education complete administrative control over these building programs. It is sug-



For faster, easier woodworking

Choose your drill from the Black & Decker line!

Whatever your drilling problem, Black & Decker has the tool to speed up your production, save time, cut costs. You have a choice of 31 models in capacities from ¼" to 1¼", a choice of spindle speeds, a choice of handle designs for easiest operation. Each tool has a B&D-built universal motor designed specifically for drilling—with power to spare. And check these plus features:

B&D-made alloy steel gears, heat-treated. Permanently-lubricated, sealed bearings. Husky, lightweight housings. B&D-originated trigger switch. Perfectly-balanced design.

* Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

See your B&D distributor (listed in telephone book Yellow Pages under "Tools-Electric") for a free demonstration. Write for free catalog to: THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO., Dept. 2704, Towson 4, Maryland.

LEADING DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE SELL

Black & Decker®

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS

A Trademark of Unexcelled Quality

•

Woodworking Machines

•

Cutterheads

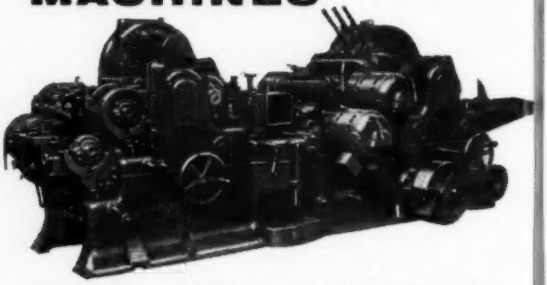
•

Knives

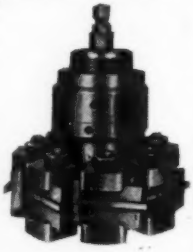
•

Saws

BIG HEAVY-DUTY WOODWORKING MACHINES



. . . like this big A-62 Planer and Matcher . . . belt or motor driven; featuring quick release for pressure bar; fast, simultaneous adjustment on bottom rolls and plate before bottom head; smooth feeding; wide open profiles for quick adjustment.



CUTTERHEADS

The line of Yates-American Cutterheads includes literally hundreds of stock head and bit designs. On special application problems our skilled engineers can be of great assistance.

THICK AND THIN KNIVES

"Y-A" Thick and Thin Knives are produced with the most modern equipment High Speed Steel, Carbon Steel or Carbide Tipped.

NEW DESIGN SAWS

Yates-American New Design Saw with Carbide Tipped Blade is non-tensioned and its high grade and carbide tips maintain their keen and smooth cutting qualities. The patented special body design of this saw is your assurance of lasting service.

Yates-American

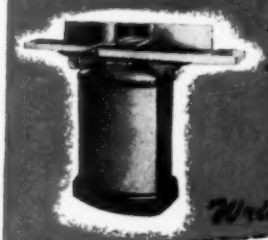
INTRODUCES A NEW FENCE

ON THE POPULAR J-131 JOINTER

Outstanding operation improvement is incorporated in these seven features of this new Fence on the Yates-American J-131 Jointer.

Featuring:

1. Easier to adjust—readily locked
2. Maximum Rigidity
3. Ground face for greater accuracy
   Ribbed for greater strength
4. Adjustable, positive stops at 45 and 90 degrees
5. Adjustable from operator's position
6. Easily read scale—plastic covered to keep out dirt
7. Cutterhead remains completely covered when performing rabbeting operations



Write for Information!

YATES-AMERICAN
Beloit, Wisconsin

Please send complete information on the items checked.

☐ Heavy Woodworking Machines
☐ CUTTERHEADS ☐ KNIVES ☐ SAWS
☐ The NEW FENCE for the J-131 Jointer

Name _____ Title _____

Firm Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

A COMPLETE LINE OF J-LINE MACHINES

J-120
20" BAND SAW

J-170
12' LATHE

J-180
18" × 6' SURFACER

J-147
COMBINATION
DISC & BELT
SANDERS

J-145
SPINDLE
SANDER

J-150
SHAPER

J-140
MORTISER

Yates-American

BELOIT, WISCONSIN

Branch Offices:
CHICAGO, ILL.; HIGH POINT, N. C.;
MEMPHIS, TENN.; PORTLAND, ORE.

PRODUCTS OF YATES-AMERICAN - WOODWORKING MACHINERY DIVISION — A complete line for industry and home. Cutterheads and Knives for Wood and Wood Substitute Materials—Carbide Tipped Saws and Tools—HEAT TRANSFER PRODUCTS DIVISION—Engine Cooling Radiators, Oil Coolers, Intercoolers, Condensers—LIPMAN REFRIGERATION DIVISION—Self-Contained Air Conditioners for Homes, Offices, Stores and Institutions. Automatic Ice Cube Machines, Condensing Units

gested the various tightening mechanisms of the Federal law will give him almost complete control over the nation's teachers, over the textbooks, over the PTAs and other parts that make up the totality of the machinery of the school.

It is expected the creation of these agencies will make necessary that more than 40 states must pass new enabling legislation. Under this program the states may borrow construction money at 3⅛%. Congressman Smith says that many have pointed out that money can be obtained at less than 3⅛% from private sources for school bonds.

The four states which already have State School Building Agencies are: Georgia, Pennsylvania, Maine and Indiana.

Classrooms are immediately needed especially by New York to the extent of 5,000; Pennsylvania, 6,000; Illinois, 3,000; Michigan, 2,500; Georgia, 2,000; Louisiana, 2,250; South Carolina, 2,300; Texas, 5,000; California, 7,000, and Colorado and Washington, 1,000 each.

The distribution of contracts for services and supplies will begin with the State School Building Agencies each one of which will have its own staff, particularly architects. However, the detailed business of planning the procurement of materials and services and making contracts is expected to be vested in the school districts. These districts, with individual school boards, will employ their own architects and other technical and skilled help, to prepare the plans and to consult with the suppliers of the materials and services in the larger cities. These suppliers, in turn, are expected to keep the contractors and dealers, in the immediate area, fully informed in regard to the details as they develop.

Washington has recently had a sequence of interesting visitors from Iceland. The Icelanders, some eight or ten different groups, were all skilled workers who had been trained in their own country mainly by the Americans who came with World War II. These groups included woodworkers and other specialists in similar work. They were brought to this country early in the year for further training. The Foreign Operations Administration deemed the training was necessary because all Americans upon whom they had depended had left Iceland. The Icelanders were taken on a three month tour of the United States. Most of them were taken on visits to Kansas City, Minneapolis, St. Paul and Milwaukee. It is not generally known that the three last-named communities have a relatively large group of families which originally stemmed from Iceland. Many have been here for several generations.

All of these visitors are returning to their homes about the middle of April. They are expected to conduct their specialties after the American pattern, and to train others in Iceland. It is interesting to know that the FOA was rather hurried into the action by the fact that the Russians sent various groups of skilled workers to Iceland to fill the gap left by the Americans. However, the Russian skills did not compare with the American.

Further hearings on the highly controversial tariff question are being held March 22. It is naturally hoped the Senate may undo that which was done by the House, especially by the

vote of 20 to 5 in the House Ways and Means Committee. It is curious that a number of members who voted for the Reciprocal Trade Program now feel very doubtful about the wisdom of their action. It is also curious that the CIO has developed a new proposal which has rather jolted the Congress as well as the White House. It suggests that Government should grant financial aid, under the circumstances, to United States industries, workers and communities. This is the first time that anyone has urged that tax dollars be used for the relief of the communities where the imports of cheap foreign goods would close up a factory.

Congressman Wint Smith suggests: "There could be no limit to spending tax dollars for such a program—when you use direct aid to pay workers, employers and whole communities for loss of business. Many of those who believe in our program of Reciprocal Trade point out that we are so efficient in the the manufacture of machines—that we can compete in the world market. The tragic fact is, however, that we gave billions abroad to build up their economy—they've built and sold automatic machines to the world market—and in turn 'these Marshall Plan economy machines' cover us up with cheap goods to the tragedy of American workers. Most Americans believe we lead the world in the ability to make and sell automobiles. In 1955 the restricted quota of American and Canadian cars that can be sold in Britain is 655. In 1953, 27,121 British cars were imported and sold in the United States. In 1954 the number was 34,545. And the British have no import quotas on automobiles that can come in from France, Italy or Germany."

The whole tariff situation apparently will cause a tremendous fight in the Senate. All amendments were choked off by rule in the house. But they cannot be choked off in the Senate and therefore the fight will be on a number of amendments which will be offered to cut down rather than expand trade.

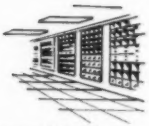
A Morgantown West Virginia glass-making firm has sued in the Federal Court challenging the validity of the Trade Agreements Act and the Geneva Agreement. The Morgantown Glassware Guild, Inc., contends that Acts are Unconstitutional, that Congress illegally delegated exclusive Congressional powers to the President. The plea points out that the President lowered the tariff rates illegally. The Morgantown firm says what has been done deprives it of its property rights without due process of law as guaranteed by the Constitution. It says it has been obliged to cut its personnel in half and that its business has been reduced one-third. It points out it pays its workers an average of $1.72 an hour while European and Japanese glass makers are paid from one-eighth to one-third of that amount.

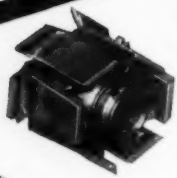
Attorney for the hardwood plywood industry supplies the following annual figures: Total imports for 1954, 434.5 million sq. ft.; total domestic production, 715.4 million sq. ft.; imports represented 37.8% of the total market for 1954; dollar value of imports, $32.9 million; average declared value per thousand sq. ft., $75.90.

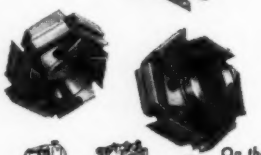
U. S. Department of Commerce officially reports the United Kingdom export trade reached an all-time high in 1954 with the upturn in exports to the United States.

Off the drawing board

or off the shelf







Diehl Vice-Grip, Round and Square Heads, Tongue and Groove Knives as well as thick and thin knives are available from stock in a complete range of standard models and sizes.

Diehl can design and build special heads and cutters to solve unusual problems. Diehl's engineering department is always at your service.

Write or call about your cutter needs—you can depend on recommendations of DIEHL—Makers of THE DEPENDABLE LINE.

CUTTER DIVISION

On the Banks of the Wabash

THE G. M. **Diehl** MACHINE WORKS, INC.

WABASH, INDIANA • U.S.A.

SOUTHERN PINE Meets in New Orleans

BY official proclamation April 3-10 will be Southern Pine Week in New Orleans, and a fine turnout is expected for one of the most significant meetings in the association's 40-year history. The Southern Pine Association convention will be held April 4-6.

Quality improvement and cost reduction are the convention themes, and developments along these lines, present and potential, will be thoroughly aired. A mammoth logging and sawmill machinery exposition will be held concurrently, and this is attracting wide attention among all segments of the wood producing and woodworking industries. Scene of the convention and exposition will be New Orleans' huge Municipal Auditorium.

The logging and sawmill machinery exposition is the third such affair to be sponsored by the association, and this year's show should be the most important of them all. A complete sell out of exhibit space seems to be assured, and wider participation is expected than in the last exposition a couple of years ago, when exhibitors sold machinery valued at more than $1,000,000 on the floor alone.

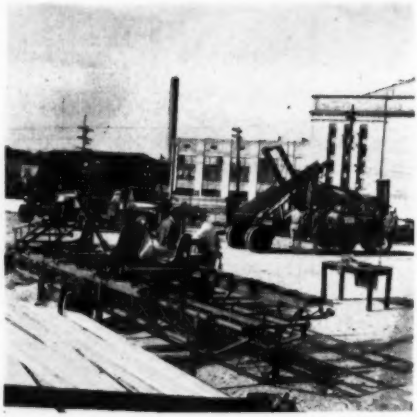
Not only will the best and most modern tools available to the sawmill industry be on display, but also late model machinery for all the other wood industries. There will be items of interest for the pulp and paper industry, woodworking, wood processing and treating firms, laminated wood producing companies and many others. Where ever possible, there will be action demonstrations, and materials such as glues, chemicals, and petroleum will be on display, as well as the machinery.

Equipment used for modern forest management programs, debarkers and safety equipment are only a few of the categories of items. Demonstrations, such as more efficient transportation and loading techniques, will emphasize the "quality improvement and cost reduction" themes.

S. P. Deas, secretary-manager of the Southern Pine Association, said the exposition will cover nearly every process that is applied to the tree from the time it is planted until the wood is in the hands of ultimate consumers.

As for the convention itself, Deas said there was every indication of a

Visitors to the show will be permitted to operate some of the machinery themselves.



The newest in sawmilling and logging equipment will be on display.

streamlined agenda with panels of experts conducting sessions on vital issues.

These business sessions will be conducted at the Auditorium for the convenience of delegates. These will be limited to one hour each and there will be only two a day—one in the morning, the other in the afternoon. The short sessions will give delegates ample opportunity to watch the numerous demonstrations the exposition will offer.

PROGRAM AND EVENTS

The convention program will largely be devoted to streamlined panel sessions conducted by experts in various fields.

Monday, April 4

Morning

Delivery of the annual report by President G.R. Swift of the Southern Pine Association. Keynote address by Robert Burkhardt.

Afternoon

Forestry and logging panel. Participants include: A. P. Downing, T. R. Miller Mill Co., Brewton, Alabama; J. E. Caffrey, vice-president, International Paper Co., Mobile, Ala.; M. C. Leech, the Alger-Sullivan Lbr. Co., Century, Fla.; and George Stanley, Kirby Lumber Corp., Houston, Texas.

Tuesday, April 5

Morning

Panel on sawmilling. Participants include: J. R. Bemis, Ozan Lumber Co., Prescott, Arkansas; Joe Clarkson, Dierks Forests, Inc., DeQueen, Ark.; Tom DeWeese, A. DeWeese Lbr. Co., Philadelphia, Miss.; and Ross Cahal, assistant mgr., Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.

Annual Meeting of Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.

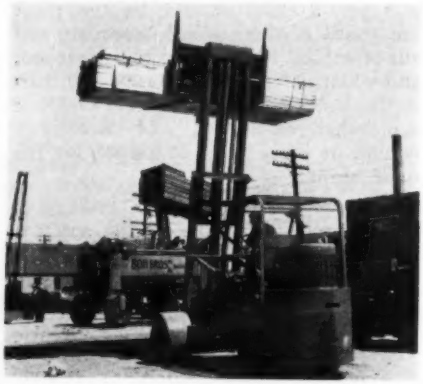
Afternoon

Panel on planing and drying. Participants include: J. E. Ives, Bradley Lumber Co. of Arkansas, Warren, Ark.; W. A. Belcher, W. A. Belcher Lumber Co., Birmingham, Alabama; Raymond C. Rietz, Chief, Division of Timber Physics, U. S. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis.; and Hobart L. Manley, Reynolds & Manley Lbr. Co., Savannah, Ga.

Wednesday, April 6

Morning

Panel on research and marketing. Participants include: Earl McGowin, W. T. Smith Lumber Co., Chapman, Alabama; Latané Temple, Southern Pine Lumber Co., Diboll, Texas;



Materials handling equipment will be in operation in the outside area.

Exhibit booth arrangement at the Municipal Auditorium.

Carl Rishell, Director of Research, Lumber and Wood Products Laboratory, Timber Engineering Co., Washington, D. C.; and Charles R. Colbert, New Orleans architect and nationally known authority on school construction.

Afternoon

Mass meeting of Southern Pine manufacturers with the Southern Pine Industry Committee to discuss legislative and other industry-wide problems. Particular emphasis will be focused on impending minimum wage legislation. Committee Chairman E. O. Lightsey, Miley, S. C., will preside.

All panels will be confined to one hour duration, so that delegates will have ample opportunity to take in the exposition demonstrations. Question and answer periods will be provided, and questions remaining after the one hour limit will be attended to later through the mails.

MACHINERY DISPLAY

This year's machinery exposition is attracting wider interest even than the last such show two years ago, when more than a million dollars worth of equipment and supplies were sold on the floor alone. It is highly significant that many of the demonstrations have been designed to promote the mutual interests of the lumber and pulp and paper industries in forestry and other fields.

All kinds of equipment that makes for more efficient performance in these industries and in other woodworking, producing and treating industries will be on display. Special emphasis will be placed on the machinery used in improved forestry programs, in safety programs, and for more efficient materials handling. Wherever possible, action demonstrations will be the rule. Chemicals, fuels and other supplies will be on hand, along with the machinery.

The annual president's reception will be given on the evening of the convention's second day, Tuesday, April 5. While the main program will take place at Municipal Auditorium, executive sessions of SPA's board of directors and committees will be conducted at the Roosevelt Hotel. Tours and other events have been arranged for the ladies.

Exhibitors and Displays

A list of exhibitors includes the following firms.

Acme Steel Company
2840 Archer Ave.
Chicago, Illinois
Booth: No. 300-300-A-400
Equipment: Steel strapping; strapping tools & equipment.

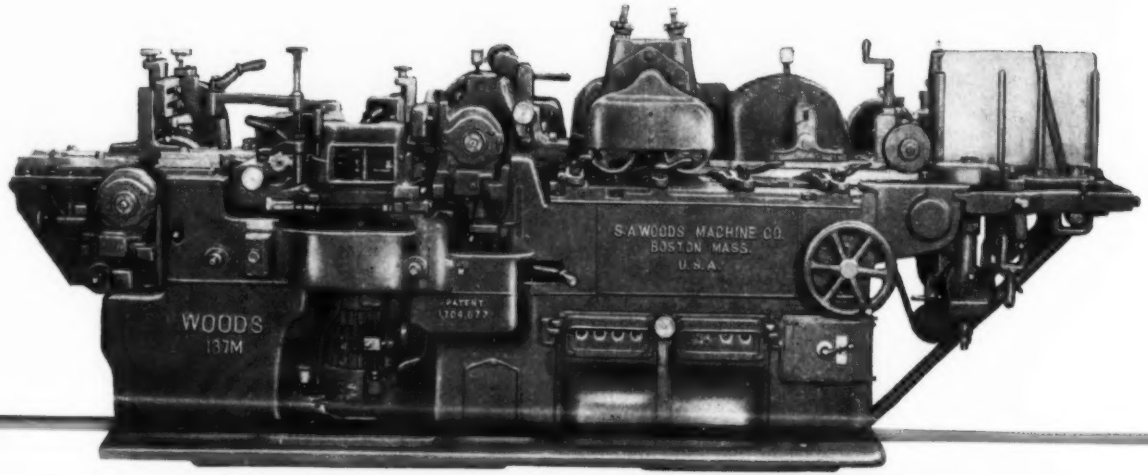
Ajax Machine Works
New Orleans, Louisiana
Booths: No. 3-4, outside.
Equipment: Yale fork lift truck; M. B. clamp.

Serving the Industry Since 1852

It's Marvelous!

This "LAG BED" MOULDER

built by "The Moulder of Woods" ®



134 Woods Moulder, shown

134 Woods Moulder, shown with hopper feeding attachment

Production depends on DESIGN!

From the forest to the finished product, *Leaders in the Industry* depend upon Woods "Lag Bed" Moulders for quantity and quality production. Among such Leaders are—

EMPIRE MILLWORK CORP.
Corona, N. Y.

D. L. FAIR LUMBER CO.
Louisville, Miss.

MADERA LUMBER CO.
El Paso, Texas

NATIONAL CASKET CO.
Nashville, Tenn.

LONG-BELL LUMBER CO.
Longview, Wash.

RED LION FURNITURE CO.
Red Lion, Pa.

SOUTHERN MILL & MFG. CO.
Tulsa, Okla.

WEYERHAEUSER TIMBER CO.
Springfield, Oregon

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

27 DAMRELL STREET

BOSTON 27, MASS.

Branch Offices: ARK., Little Rock CALIF., San Mateo N.Y., Mount Vernon
ORE., Portland TENN., Memphis VA., Richmond
Canadian: B.C., Vancouver, Akhurst Mchy. Co. ONT., Galt, Canada Mchy. Co.
Export Dept. United States Machinery Co., 90 Broad St., New York City

G. R. Swift, president, Southern Pine Association.

Allis-Chalmers
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.
Booths: No. 609-612 (outside); Booth No. 17 (Inside).
Equipment: Crawler tractor with dozer, winch, cable & chokers; grader with loader & scarifier; wheel tractor with backhoe; etc.

American Logging Tool Corp.
St. Louis 15, Missouri
Booth: No. 107
Equipment: peavies; cant hooks; Hi-Jacks; tongs & other logging tools; some items of wire rope.

American Pulpwood Association
Sylacauga, Alabama
Booths: No. 101-102

Armstrong Manufacturing Co.
Portland, Oregon
Booths: No. 225-325
Equipment: saw sharpeners & tools.

Joe H. Brady & Associates
Birmingham, Alabama
Booths: No. 415-416-515-516
(Representing: Timberland Saw Co.; Carolina Chain Saw Co.; McCulloch Motors Corporation.)

Branyan & Peterson, Inc.
Memphis, Tennessee
Booths: No. 213-214
Equipment: McDonough 54" band resaw; new layout for gang saw mills.

Calvert Machine Service
Boring, Oregon

Caterpillar Tractor Company
Peoria, Illinois
Booth: (not assigned)
Equipment: D4 tractor; D6 tractor; Cat No. 6 Traxcavator equipped with logging fork & new Cat D339 Diesel engine.

Chain Belt Company
Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
Booth: No. 406
Equipment: complete line of steel & cast chains; drive & conveyor chains; sprockets; flexible couplings; etc.

Chapman Chemical Company
Memphis, Tennessee
Booth: No. 510
Equipment: Display showing uses of chemicals by the sawmill industry.

Clark Equipment Company
Battle Creek, Michigan
Booth: No. 14 (outside)
Equipment: lift trucks; saddle carriers.

Corley Manufacturing Company
Chattanooga, Tennessee
Booths: No. 215-218 & 315-318.
Equipment: sawmill carriage with electric setworks; multi-saw gang edger West Coast style; hydraulic log turner.

DeWalt, Inc.
Lancaster, Pennsylvania
Booths: No. 523-524
Equipment: radial arm woodworking machinery, models GE with safety power rip feed, GA, GWI, and MBC.

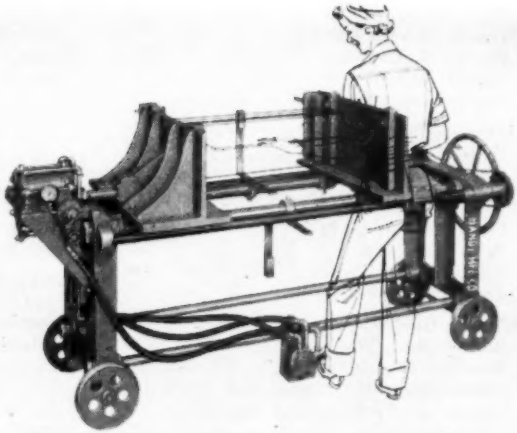
Henry Disston & Sons
Philadelphia, 35, Pennsylvania
Booth: No. 525
Equipment: machine knives; circular & band saws; cutter heads; files.

Dixie Bearing Company
New Orleans, Louisiana

Electric Lighting Sales, Inc.
Stockton, California
Booths: No. 421-422
Equipment: lumber grading lighting.

Do you make every drawer 3 times?

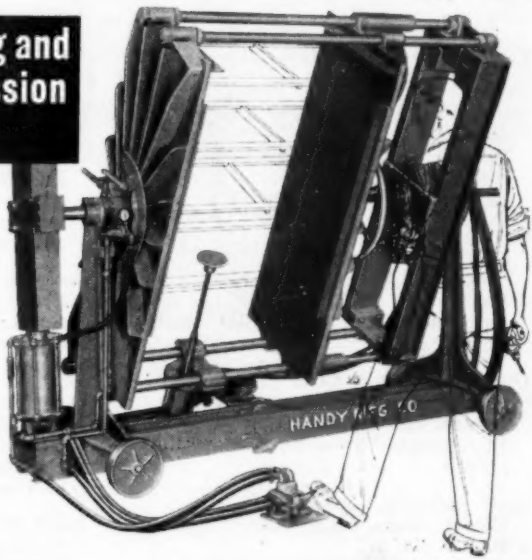
Do you bench pre-assemble, then squeeze in a clamp, then do a lot of costly drawer fitting? Now, the *No. 43A Handy Air-powered Drawer Clamp* makes it easy and fast to turn out accurate, square drawers without pre-assembly, and fitting is reduced to a minimum. After quick set-up, the operator simply places the drawer parts in the Clamp, and, in a single or dual operation, makes you better drawers. Down go costs on any quantity.



In your Cabinet Room

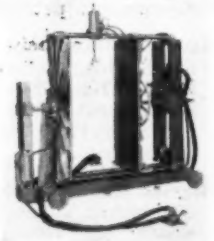
New Power Steering and Automatic Transmission put you out front

In your new car power-aids are pure pleasure; in cabinet and case assembly this engineered power yields dollar profits. Power revolving, power clamping go to work for you with the new *No. 410 Series Handy Case Clamps.* Optional power top-pressure, too, with exclusive Handy Hollow-bore cylinders doing the work fast and true. Your cabinet makers always have full control of clamping speed and pressure and revolving. To men responsible for production and lower, competitive costs, Handy Full-powered Case Clamps are today's buy that pays.



handy MANUFACTURING COMPANY ESTABLISHED 1903

This is worth checking into right now. Write, wire or phone.



HANDY Manufacturing Company

2436 West Lawrence Avenue • Chicago 25, U.S.A.

Electric Steel Foundry
Portland, Oregon
Booth: No. 108
Equipment: Logging equipment.

Electronic Heating Corp.
Newton Highlands, Mass.
Booth: No. 404

Enterprise Company
Columbiana, Ohio
Booth: No. 500
Equipment: Crescent 36" band saw; Crescent P-24 planer.

Filer & Stowell Company
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Booths: No. 401-402
Equipment: air motor set works in operation with an air dog knee.

Ford Motor Company
Gretna, Louisiana

Forestry Suppliers, Inc.
Jackson, Mississippi

General Electric Company, Electronics Division
New Orleans, Louisiana
Booth: No. 311
Equipment: two-way radio.

Gerrard Steel (U.S.S.C.)
2915 W. Forty-Seventh
Chicago, Illinois
Booth: No. 118
Equipment: round and flat steel strapping.

Greenlee Bros. & Co.
Rockford, Illinois
Booths: No. 321-323
Equipment: literature and photographs.

Gulf Refining Company
New Orleans, Louisiana
Booth: No. 511
Equipment: petroleum products.

Hanchett Manufacturing Co.
Big Rapids, Michigan.
Booths: No. 408-409-410
Equipment: automatic knife grinding machinery; automatic saw sharpening machinery.

Haynes Manufacturing Company
Livingston, Texas
Booth: No. 324
Equipment: tree girdler; brush & pruning saws; post hole auger; wood stump auger.

Homelite Corporation
Port Chester, New York

Hughes-Keenan Corporation
Delaware, Ohio
Booth: outside exhibit
Equipment: motive crane with a special log & pulp wood handling boom.

Hyster Company
Danville, Illinois
Booths: No. 411-412 (Inside); No. 16 (Outside).
Equipment: QN-20 lift truck; YT-40 lift truck; pulpwood loader; XA-60 lift truck; YC-40 lift truck; straddle truck.

Independence Machine Corporation
Independence, Iowa
Booth: No. 16 (outside).
Equipment: circular lumber mills.

Irvington Machine Company
Portland, Oregon
Booths: No. 201-202-302
Equipment: cutoff saws; smooth-end trimmers and surfacers; operating model of the end surfacer equipped with an end printing machine.

Jackson Lumber Harvester Co.
Brewton, Alabama
Booth: No. 203
Equipment: scale model of portable sawmill.

Curt G. Joa Company
Sheboygan Falls, Wisconsin
Booth: number not available
Equipment: the Joa model 1500 Bond-O-Therm electronic gluer.

Kent Machine Company
Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Booth: No. 505
Equipment: set works and various size dogs.

McConnell Bros. Tool & Machine
Italy, Texas
Booth: No. 403
Equipment: Henry Maxicut saw.

Mall Tool Company
7740 South Chicago Ave.
Chicago 19, Illinois

combination trim-piece and chair-back fastener

simplifies K-D shipment

- **CUTS SHIPPING COSTS**
- **CUTS STORAGE COSTS**
- **CONCEALS RAGGED EDGES AT ENTRY POINT**
- **AVAILABLE TO FIT SIX STANDARD TUBE SIZES**
- **PLATED OR BLACK FINISHES AVAILABLE**

Trim-piece is simply placed over hole drilled in chair-back structure and fastened with wood screws or upholstery nails. Chair-back can then be pushed onto tubular metal supports to complete chair assembly in store or home. Fastener's teeth bite into tube walls and hold securely.

UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

31 [illegible] Street, Cambridge 42, Mass.

MAKERS OF DOT FASTENERS

DISTRICT OFFICES: NEW YORK—15 East 26th Street • CHICAGO—35 East [illegible] Street • CLEVELAND—1468 West 9th Street
SYRACUSE—2343 Salisbury Avenue • DETROIT—2020 East Grand Boulevard • LOS ANGELES—1709 West Eighth Street

Booths: No. 325A (inside, No. 425 outside.)
Equipment: 'MG' chain saw line; generators; pumps, and portable power tools.

Mann-Russell Electronics
Tacoma 1, Washington
Booth: No. 407
Equipment: blown-up photographs of several different equipment applications, and a large view of Model 200 R. F. generator; also continuous lumber edge gluer.

Mattison-Greenlee Service Corporation
(See also: Greenlee Bros. & Co.; Mattison Machine Works.)

Mattison Machine Works
Rockford, Ill.
Booths: No. 321-322-323
Equipment: literature and photographs

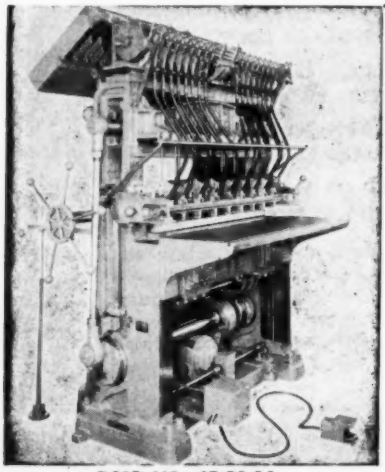
Mill Engineering Company
Seattle, Washington

Moisture Register Company
Alhambra, California
Booth: No. 320
Equipment: complete line of lumber moisture testers.

B. L. Montague Company, Inc.
Sumter, South Carolina
Booths: No. 204-205
Equipment: Armstrong sash gang saw grinders; slot roll sorter.

Moore Dry Kiln Company
Jacksonville 1, Florida
Booths: No. 112-113-114
Equipment: operating model of a double-track Moore cross-circulation kiln; Moore 60" diameter dry kiln fan; etc. A setup of the Kil-Mo-Trol, —system for measuring the moisture content of lumber in different parts of the kiln charge.

Newman Machine Company, Inc.
Greensboro, North Carolina
Booths: No. 208-209-308-310
Equipment: planer and matcher; G-16 pedestal type head grinder; G-71 bench type head grinder; G-132 automatic knife grinder; G-232 hydraulic knife grinder; S-620 single surfacer;



DOIG NO. 45-20-16

THOUSANDS OF PROBLEMS HAVE BEEN SOLVED BY

DOIG AUTOMATIC NAILERS

Standard Doig Features

1. Anti-friction bearings.
2. Three separate motorized drives.
3. Nail feeder to handle nails from 1 to 3 inches without additional parts required.
4. Nail feeders to give 12 separate nailing combinations.

NEW FEATURES

A. Wheel on left allows operator to adjust back gage from operating position.
B. Solenoid trip permits operator to trip machine at any position desired.

WRITE TODAY. WE INVITE YOUR REQUESTS FOR FULL DETAILS

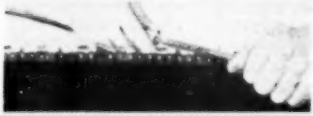
WILLIAM S. DOIG Inc.

DEPT. 312 — 894 MANHATTAN AVE., BROOKLYN 22, NEW YORK

The Right

SPECIAL GULLET FILE

Type File

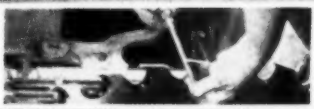


CHAIN SAW FILE

Does it Better

CANT SAW FILE

– a "Red Tang"



SPECIAL SAW BIT FILE (Two Round Edges)

Does it Best!

MILL FILE (Two Round Edges)

SIMONDS
"Red Tang"
SAW FILES
SIMONDS
SAW AND STEEL CO.
FITCHBURG, MASS.

One quick comparison and you'll know the difference in Simonds "Red Tang" Saw Files. You'll feel it in the faster, easier filing . . . see it in the smoother, sharper results you get . . . benefit by the extra service you get from every file. Any experienced saw filer will tell you Simonds makes only the best — Grade A . . . in types and sizes for every circular, band or chain saw sharpening need.

For Fast Service from Complete Stocks

Call your **SIMONDS Industrial Supply DISTRIBUTOR**

Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Oregon. Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que. Simonds Divisions: Simonds Steel Mill, Lockport, N. Y. Simonds Abrasive Co., Phila., Pa., and Arvida, Que., Canada

S-824 single surfacer; SW-830 single surfacer; T-20 hollow chisel mortiser; K-16 tilting arbor variety saw.

Onsrud Machine Works, Inc.
3900-32 West Palmer St.
Chicago 47, Illinois
Booths: No. 604-605
Equipment: lumber stretcher (scarfing machine)

Oregon Chain Saw Corporation
Portland 2, Oregon
Booth: No. 206
Equipment: chains and accessories (for use on chain saws).

Pettibone-Mulliken Corporation
4700 W. Division Street
Chicago, Illinois
Booth: number unassigned
Equipment: Cary-lift

Prescott Company
Menominee, Michigan

Rees Blow Pipe Company
Berkeley 10, California
Booth: No. 413
Equipment: model of a sawmill refuse burner

Sherman Products, Inc.
Royal Oak, Michigan
Booths: No. 220-222
Equipment: Sherman fork lift for tractors.

Signode Steel Strapping Co.
2600 N. Western Avenue
Chicago, Illinois
Booths: No. 417-418
Equipment: power strapping of bundled flooring.

Simonds Saw & Steel Company
Fitchburg, Massachusetts
Booth: No. 116
Equipment: wide band and band resaws; solid inserted tooth and carbide tipped saws; saw sharpening files and planer; hog and chipper knives.

Soderhamn Machine Mfg. Company
Talladega, Alabama

Stetson-Ross Machine Company
Seattle, Washington

Burning WOOD SCRAP instead of COAL

saves this luggage manufacturer $6,000 annually on fuel bill

. . . . with help of

AMERICAN WOOD HOG

"We have fed as high as 3,000 lbs. of wood scrap per hour to this hog," writes this well-known luggage maker. "Since the installation of our wood-burning equipment *we have not purchased a single ton of coal* for boiler use! And the result in savings has amounted in excess of $6,000 annually."

WRITE for new WOOD HOG BULLETIN

American PULVERIZER COMPANY

1510 MACKLIND AVE. • ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

Strunk Equipment Company
Coatesville, Pennsylvania

Taylor Machine Works
Louisville, Mississippi
Booth: not assigned
Equipment: Y-16000 lift truck.

Tri-State Machinery Company
Dallas, Texas
Booths: No. 123-124-125
Equipment: finger jointing and gluing machinery.

R. T. Vanderbilt Company
230 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.
Booths: No. 107-108
Equipment: exhibit chemicals useful as sap stain and mold controls, end-sealers, seasoning agents and wood preservatives.

Wapakoneta Machine Company
Wapakoneta, Ohio

Wheland Company
Chattanooga 2, Tennessee
Booths: No. 312-313-314
Equipment: electrical shift two saw trimmers; continuous running movie.

Wood-Treating Chemicals Company
St. Louis 10, Missouri
Booth: No. 100
Equipment: sawmill waste utilization equipment including sawlog debarkers and chippers, etc.

Wright Power Saw Company
Sheboygan, Wisconsin
Booth: No. 512
Equipment: GS-218 gasoline saw; AS-221 pneumatic saw; AO-8 air line oiler.

"ABOUT WHEELS AND PROGRESS"

A new brochure, entitled "About Wheels and Progress" has been released by Nutting Truck and Caster Company, Faribault, Minnesota.

Illustrated in two colors, this 20-page brochure gives a brief history of the company from its founding to the present. Included in the history is the interesting story of the development of the truck that would "turn on a dime" plus an account of the company's growth and its present day facilities to supply floor trucks, casters and wheels. Adhering to a "what's what" pattern instead of the conventional and trite "who's who," it is liberally sprinkled with photos of manufacturing, warehousing and shipping operations plus others of office and engineering facilities.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

A new general catalog on industrial safety equipment is available from Willson Products, Inc., Reading, Pa. This new, easy-to-read, fully illustrated catalog is designed as a workable, everyday safety manual.

The catalog is divided into four major sections—eye protection, head protection, respiratory protection, and welding. Illustrations, descriptions, and ordering information have been correlated for simplicity and practicability.

Hug—Energy going to waist.

HARTFORD CLAMPS
Since 1915

Single Bar Clamps

Style No. 16, adjustable head piece only

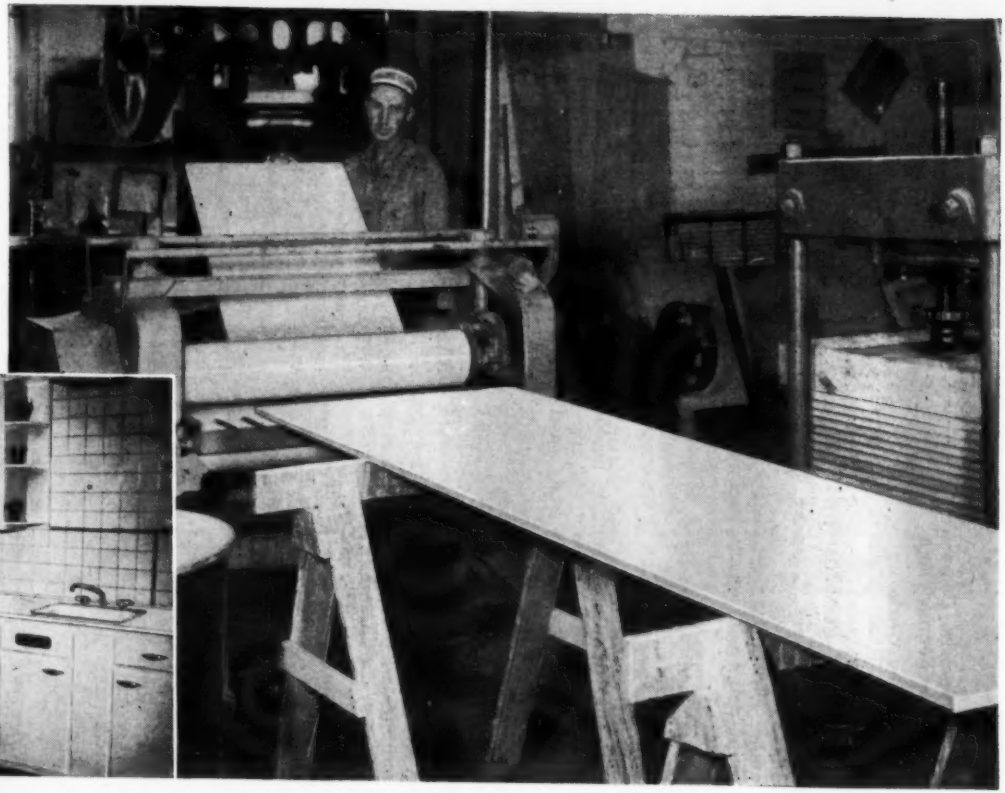
Style No. 17, adjustable tail piece only

Quick adjusting, self-locking and unlocking . . . both styles tested for safe clamping strain of 1800 lbs.

HARTFORD CLAMP COMPANY • EAST HARTFORD, CONN.

LAMINATING with KWIK-KLAMP

The Sanderson-Harold Co. Ltd., Paris, Ontario, uses National's KWIK-KLAMP in laminating plastic sink and table tops and in fabricating a variety of kitchen furnishings. Photo at right shows plastic sheeting on a glued-off sink top core ready for pressing.



SIMPLIFIES STACK HANDLING

ready-for-use resin gives machining bonds in 1 hour

SIMPLIFIES STACK HANDLING

ready-for-use resin gives machining bonds in 1 hour

KWIK-KLAMP is used to bond screen-backed hardboard to cabinet door frames. Several stacks are cycled in the press. Clamping time is as low as 20-30 minutes per stack.

KWIK-KLAMP securely laminates plastic to wood (or wood to wood) in as little as 20-30 minutes—reaches machining strengths in only an hour. Presses can be emptied in time for reloading without bar clamping and the handling of heavy clamped up stacks. Curing rooms and the messiness of glue mixing and heating are eliminated.

KWIK-KLAMP is used directly from the drum. The process is simple *and continuous*. Using a press such as that pictured, all you do is glue off cores and cover them with plastic and backup sheets, building a stack to pressload height and inserting the load in the press. Then you build and press two more stacks in other sections of the press. By this time (an hour or less) the first stack can be removed, ready for machining. Replace it with a new stack and continue the cycle in the press, building a new stack and removing an old one every 20-30 minutes.

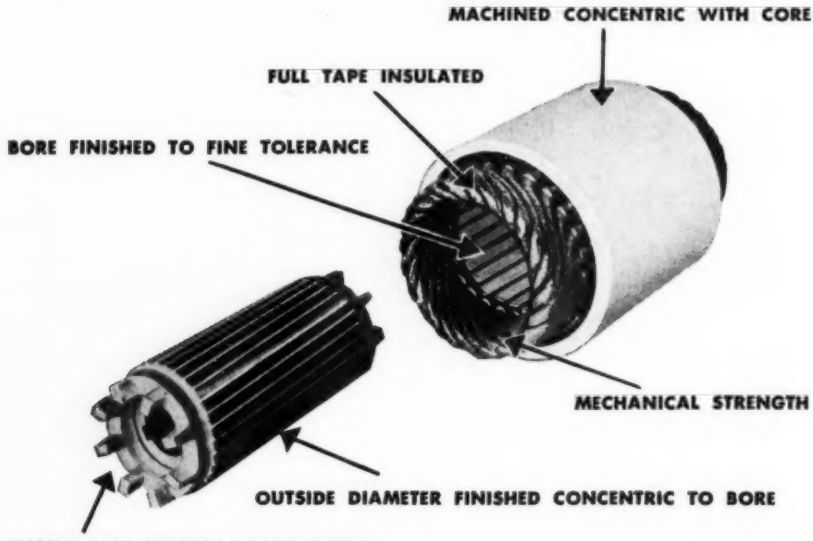
RESYNS®
National
ADHESIVES

SPECIAL OFFER! See for yourself how the KWIK-KLAMP process works. Write for 5 gallons of KWIK-KLAMP—*on a trial and approval basis.*

NATIONAL ADHESIVES. Woodworking Department WWD (Resin Division), 270 Madison Ave., New York 16. 3641 So. Washtenaw Ave., Chicago 32. 735 Battery St., San Francisco 11. 1511-23 So. Main St., High Point, N. C.

Serving the Industry Since 1852

WOODS SHAFTLESS MOTORS


MACHINED CONCENTRIC WITH CORE
FULL TAPE INSULATED
BORE FINISHED TO FINE TOLERANCE
MECHANICAL STRENGTH
OUTSIDE DIAMETER FINISHED CONCENTRIC TO BORE
VANES CAST INTEGRAL WITH ROTOR

The application of direct motor drive with WOODS' Shaftless Motors to high-speed spindles brings the peak of motive efficiency at relatively small cost. Conserves space—eliminates belts and gears—fewer wearing parts. The extensive and varied lines of WOODS' Shaftless Motors are available for nearly every class of direct application.

Let us tell you how you can achieve a reduction in production costs by direct motor drive.

MOTOR DIVISION

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.
27 DAMRELL STREET
BOSTON 27, MASS.

CHIPCORE

The Designer Uses It

By Henry P. Glass, IDI

Glass-Huebner Associates

OUT of the lowly waste of the lumber yards, human ingenuity has created a panel material which is already employed in many articles surrounding us and which I dare predict will soon do a greater part of the job of actually surrounding us. This statement is meant to be understood verbally, concretely, and three-dimensionally. Chipcore products are not only capable, but in various forms ideally suited, to form floors, walls and ceilings of human habitations. They can serve wherever flat panels of dimensional stability are required.

Vertical process chipcore is versatile in application and easy to work. It is, in fact, the adaptability of chipcore as a moderate cost core of any desired thickness for multiple-sandwich construction with face layers of many possible descriptions answering many purposes which makes this material almost universally applicable.

One of the most obvious and already widely accepted and proved applications of chipcore is its use as core material for all kinds of furniture, built-in as well as movable. Typical sections containing chipboard as core material are countertops, tabletops, all kinds of hinged and sliding doors, shelves, drawer fronts, cabinet tops and sides, etc.

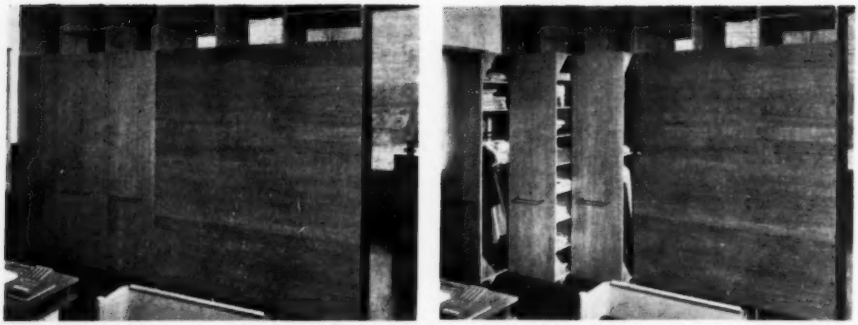
Where a heavy, thick appearance is desired, the tubular form of chipcore is especially desirable, as it gives thickness without awkward weight. Solid chipcore is similar to lumber core in weight.

Chipcore plywood panels of ¾" offer equal vibration strength at less expense than ¾" lumber core plywood. Chipcore has good screw-holding properties and also takes a wide variety of special edge-banding treatments.

Because of chipcore plywood's light weight, stability, sturdiness and low cost, I have specified it for a line of school furniture I recently designed and which will be introduced soon.

Because of their strength, the straightness of the panels without framing, the low cost chipcore plywood panels are also particularly adaptable for built-in furniture and storage units of various types. For my own home I have recently designed and built a "home filing system" with chipcore panels faced with mahogany veneer. These simple shell case units without backs or framing roll out—like "carts" fitted with rods for hanging jackets or blouses, or slide-out tray shelves for shirts, sweaters, etc. Other cart units are tailored to accommodate shoes, handbags, cosmetics and so forth. For use as low room dividers, backs of chipcore plywood could easily be added to the case shells.

Manufacturers of prefabricated storage units would find that using sturdy inexpensive chipcore plywood without framing would simplify construction and lower costs. It would even make it



A built-in divider of mahogany chipcore plywood provides functional storage sections and serves as a room divider between two children's rooms. The edges of the panels are sanded, but not banded and the exposed chipcore edge lends an unusual and attractive decorative touch.

possible to offer built-in furniture in fine veneering at reasonable cost.

Another field in which chipcore offers great possibilities is the building industry where there is a tremendous need for low-cost, easy to fabricate and install materials.

Chipcore plywood panels offer money-saving opportunities as wall panels, interior wall panèling and built-ins and non load-bearing wall partitions. Prefab housing manufacturers are already experimenting with chipcore panels, and as stock chipcore plywood panels become increasingly available at building supply dealers, their use by the average home builder for both conventionally built and panel-type housing can be forseen.

Another version of the home filing system built into a wall in the hall by the garage entrance. Front panels are gum-veneered chipcore, painted to match the wall. The lower section, for rubbers, play shoes, etc., pulls out on castors and forms a bench to sit on for removing rubbers.

As an example of the tremendous money, time and labor saving factor offered by chipcore plywood for building, I recently designed a two-car chipcore garage for the Dean Company. This garage makes use of extra large plywood panels, which are easy to fabricate and exceptionally stable in chipcore plywood. This garage design which Dean will make available to interested manufacturers, uses veneered exterior type chipcore panels for the walls, roof and even the large sliding doors and is so simple to cut and erect it could be called a do-it-yourself project!

For the basement game room I recently designed for a friend's home, I used ¾" chipcore plywood panels faced with primavera for most of the sidewalls, and for the built-in storage and shelves behind the bar which had a plastic-faced chipcore countertop.

View of kitchen showing two built-in ovens and five built-in refrigerator units, with walls and storage of walnut Formica Realwood chipcore plywood.

Matching perforated chipcore plywood panels were used to conceal the four ceiling-high heating and air-conditioning units behind the walls. Used for vertical walls, chipcore up to 4′ x 12′ in size offers many possibilities. In thicknesses of ½″ to ¾″ it makes a fine core for decorative veneer applied to standard stud construction.

With today's great increase in building constructions using non-load bearing interior walls, chipcore has an indisputable future as a leading material for such walls. For both homes, offices, schools and other institutions, and commercial installations. It is readily adaptable for on-site construction or prefabricating of such walls.

The "lighter-than-solid" weight and exceptional thicknesses possible in veneered panels using tubular chipcore, combined with the chipcore's non-warping stability, make it an excellent partition material. Studs, furring strips and other interior framing constructions are eliminated, as is the time and labor factor of attaching panels to both sides of the wall.

This wall system makes use of a simple movable tent-shaped 5″-high lumber baseboard construction that allows for wiring, on which rest the thick tubular chipcore panels faced with veneers on both sides. The chipboard can be for instance, 2″, 3″ or 4″ thick, and panels are 7′5″ high and 4′ wide, with narrower width panels possible for fitting to room sizes. The top molding is grooved on the underside, and the chipcore panels at the top, to accept a narrow hardwood spline which fits the wall rigidly in place. Door framing units would also be prefabricated sections.

Many other simple prefab wall partition systems could be worked out, using thick chipcore panels, with faces of veneer or other desirable surface layers.

Another field where chipcore is just getting started but proving successful is a core material for flush doors, where its rigidity and stability are also important.

The acoustical properties of chipcore plywood, and its low cost and lack of need of framing, are making it one of today's most popular materials for fine television, radio and high-fidelity record-player cabinets. Its excellent

Breakfast room features paneling and built-ins of chipcore veneered with walnut Formica Realwood.

glue-holding properties under temperature extremes, and its stability, are also important in cabinet use.

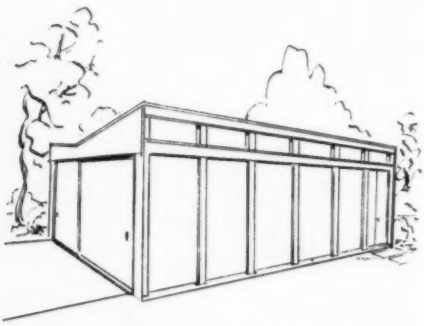
Experimental Uses

Now in the laboratory and testing stage are many other uses for vertical process chipcore. Let us investigate a few of the possible uses:

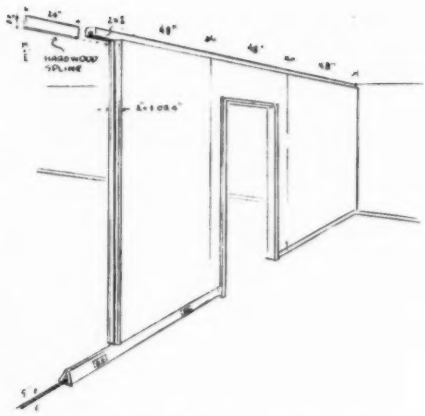
Starting from the bottom, chipcore could be used as a core material for flooring, with face layers of hardwood veneer simulating parquet effects, etc.

Designs have been made and experimental runs produced which are now being tested, and there is every indication that these flooring products will be successful. If so, they could be laid in mastic in large sections up to 4' x 4' over any deck or concrete surface.

Experiments are also being conducted right now in which two or more layers of chipcore are laminated with layers of fibreglass between them and surfaced with asbestos cement on one side and veneer on the other side to form sandwiches 3" and 4" thick. These panels, which are being used and tested in Germany, can be used as self-supporting prefabricated outside wall panels for homes, shops, restaurants, garages, schools, etc.



Sketch by Henry Glass of a prefab or DIY two-car garage made with large chipcore panels. Design made for the Dean Company and available to interested firms.



Sketch made by Glass for a system of non-load-bearing modular wall partitions. Designed for Dean, but available to any firm interested in making them from chipcore.

Raw chipcore without facing of any kind, nailed to two ceiling joists in sections of 2' x 2' or 4' x 4', ½" to ¾" thick is now being tested and promises good possibilities for use as a sound absorbing ceiling material.

In conclusion, speaking as a designer and engineer closely connected with architecture, I believe that chipcore opens new horizons in design treatments and fabricating methods in a number of fields, some as yet probably unforeseen.

FRED BUELTE

Fred Buelte, Sr., president and founder of the Buelte Tool & Engineering Co., Belvidere, Illinois, died recently. Mr. Buelte had long been recognized as a leader in the field because of his many years of pioneering and engineering of carbide tipped tools. A number of his early developments with carbides are now standards in the industry.

The company will continue under the leadership of his son, Fred Buelte, Jr., who has been associated with his father in the firm for some years.

new high-speed router cuts any material smoother, faster!

Porter-Cable's new Model 511 Router has greater *power*, greater *speed*—for up to *36% faster cutting* in wood, plastics, laminates. And its revolutionary Kam-Grip Chuck means bits can't run out—chatter and kick are ended—tools last longer, cuts are smoother. It's a Porter-Cable *quality* tool throughout—priced to make it the *biggest router value ever!* See and try it now—*or write today for the name of your nearest dealer and FREE 48-page Router Manual.*

MODEL 511 ROUTER
1¼ h.p., 22,000 rpm, Kam-Grip Chuck, Micrometer Depth Adjustment, oversize sealed bearings, only $125.

PORTER-CABLE
Machine Company
5194 N. Salina Street
Syracuse 8, New York

New No. 6 ELECTRIC TENONER

Here's the outstanding POWER Tenoner with built-in motor drives and simplified push button control. Fully ball bearing.

Furnished complete with motors and control, crank for adjustment, head bolt wrench, poppet stop and spring stop for table slide, adjustable hold-down for table, guards for tenon heads, knives for all heads, and a cut-off saw.

Now, available, is the new No. 6 POWER Electric Tenoner . . . the result of more than 80 years of service to the woodworking industry. Accurate workmanship, heavy construction and a host of features including simplified controls, motors which can be raised or lowered, separate adjustment, etc. Let us tell you more about the No. 6 . . . write today.

HIGHEST QUALITY SINCE 1867

Planers - Tenoners - Planers & Matchers
Resaws - Band Saws - Power Feed Rip Saws

L. POWER & CO.

2823 Oakford St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Manufacturers of POWER Machinery Since 1867

PRODUCTION PARAGON

By Thomas A. Dickinson

Founded in 1898 by a European cabinetmaker named Fred Weber with a capital investment of only $28, Weber Showcase and Fixture Company of Los Angeles, today grosses $25,000,000 per year. The company has a production setup which includes some of the most modern and efficient woodworking machinery in the world.

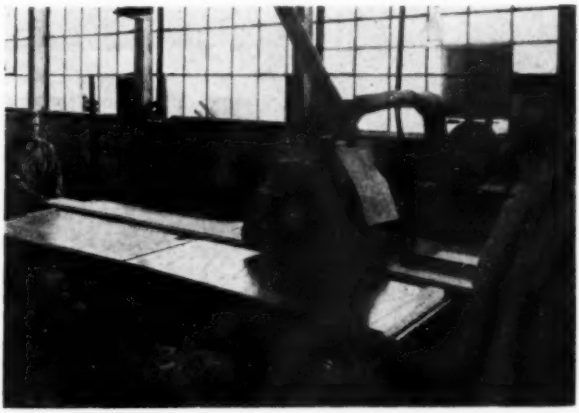
Principal products of the company include wall partitions for office buildings, showcases and related fixtures for retail stores, and laboratory accessories for schools and other institutions. These wood products are manufactured on a 14-acre plantsite by approximately 1600 employees.

Woods processed by Weber include virtually all domestic types of lumber and veneer, plus a variety of rare materials—such as koa from Hawaii, zebrawood from the African veldt, avodire and primavera from South America, and teak from India. About 1,000,000 bd. ft. of these materials are stored in a yard adjacent to Weber's shop to meet current production requirements. Another 1,500,000 bd. ft. are stored in an area some distance away from the shop for use in replenishing the production stockpile.

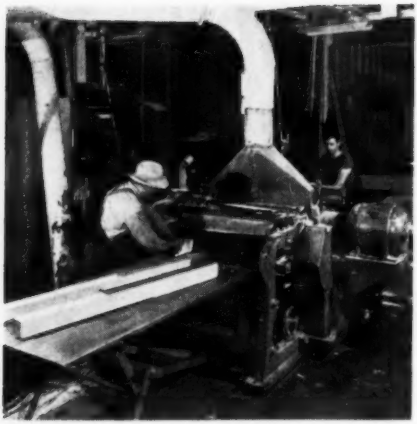
As orders come in, stock bills are sent to the yard where clerks select specified materials. Big mill trucks next carry the materials to a stock cutter, who cuts them according to instructions. The instructions are on route tickets attached to mill trucks and small hand trucks (which carry materials throughout the shop to various machines).

Cut-stock materials go to a Mattison straight-line ripsaw or to a twin band re-saw as necessary. Then they are faced with an Oliver jointer and double-surfaced with a Whitney planer.

As many as nine different molds may next be used in processing a single



A ripsaw is used to cut much of the material.



Wood materials are planed with this Weber production setup.

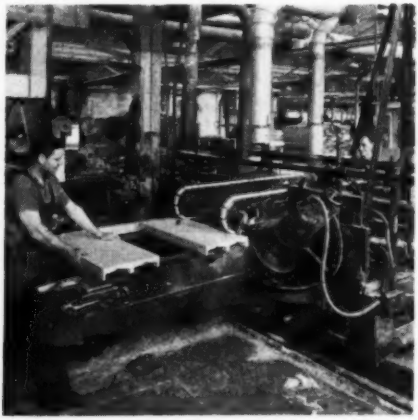
wood component with Weber's battery of three Mattison molders, which comprise one 12" and two 6" machines. Templates are made somewhat oversize to allow for such operations as sanding. Instructions for their use are listed on the route tickets.

Two CKL double-end tenoners save more than 500% of the time that was once spent jointing, ripping, trimming, rabbeting, nosing, and beveling by making it possible to form lips and round corners on timber components in a single operation. Special trim and scoring saws permit use of the same machines to cut veneers.

A sticker is used by a Weber production worker.

Steel gauges with tolerances up to 0.005" are used in making various wood cuts, and many right or left setups are made with beveled steel right angles with saw attachments.

Contours for virtually all shapes can be produced by Weber with either of two spindle shapers, each of which has knives set in two steel collars. The knives have identical weights for balance and circular cut with wood grain.



Double-end tenoner used in Weber's manufacturing operation.

Gluing time is conserved by means of a Berthelsen hydraulic glue box clamp which, with two side frames, can be adjusted two ways for use in gluing any type of frame.

A Berthelsen steam press permits the rapid lamination of veneers because it is equipped with automatic time, heat, and pressure controls which can be adjusted for the production of panels made with various materials. Two large

Materials are assembled with glue clamp framing as shown here.

mechanical presses sometimes facilitate the production of special wood laminates in limited quantities with dielectric heating equipment.

Flat piece gluing is also done with a Black Brothers spider machine where large surface areas are involved. Hand clamps often serve the same purpose where work areas are small.

Other standardized machine tools in the Weber plant include a 48" Tannewitz band saw, two big Yates-American drum sanders, 15 table saws of various makes, a pair of Mattison belt sanders, an Ekstrom-Carlson pin router, an Onsrud borer, and two Greenlee multi-spindle borers.

In addition to standardized tools, Weber has a number of special production machines. For example, a combination routing and boring tool that has been developed by the company makes it possible to produce up to 3000 shelves daily by automatically notching two corners and boring four holes in and on parts which are held in place by a pneumatic clamp.

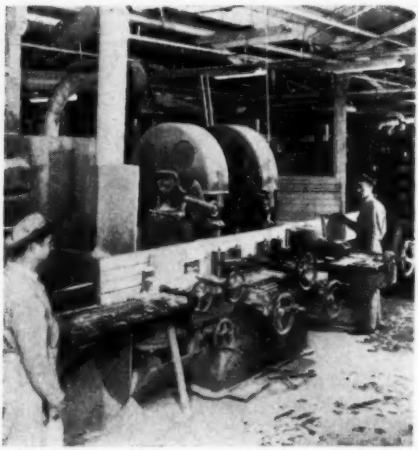
Similarly, to permit the sanding of veneers and laminates with thicknesses ranging down to 1/40", the company has devised a machine which holds materials in place with electrically-actuated air clamps. The latter machine, when equipped with a suitable steel boring bar, can also be used to accelerate boring holes in parts which fit together. The boring bar has bushings which make it possible to locate holes rapidly and accurately with a portable electric drill.

Conveyor lines used by Weber com-

Cutting plywood with a panel saw.

A dielectric heater with manual gun-type output unit is used to cure adhesive coatings which bond the components of one of the wall partitions.

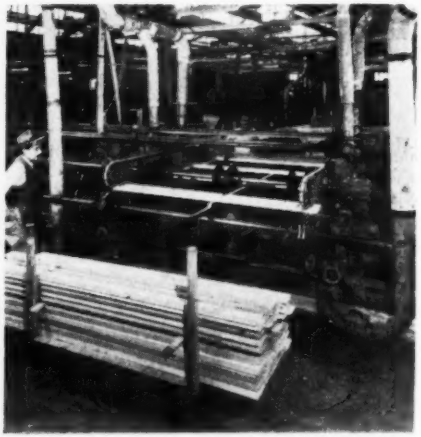
prise turned-up furniture casters secured to wide planks. Fixtures are mounted on boards above the casters for easy movement to consecutive assembly stations. Because the casterboard units are relatively small, assembly lines can be readily lengthened or shortened as necessary to adapt them to varying production runs.



Weber workers make use of a twin resaw.

An overhead vacuum system, installed throughout Weber's wood shop, carries sawdust and other small scrap from all work stations to an incinerator room where the waste materials are burned. This system is powered by a pair of 75 h.p. motors, and its constant use serves the two-fold purpose of minimizing the possibility of fires and promoting the sort of cleanliness that enables workers to respect their jobs.

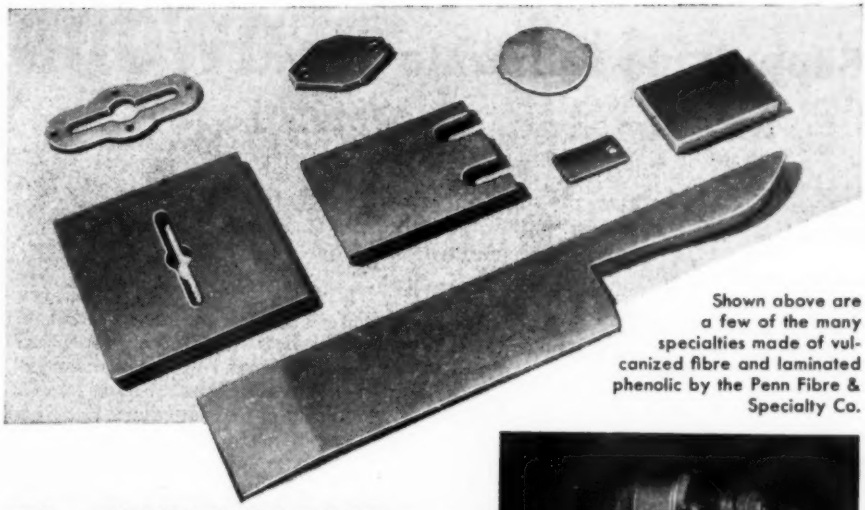
Assembled products are finished in a series of more or less conventional booths with both pneumatic and steam



This is one of two double-end tenoners which help increase production and save time and money.

spraying facilities. Steam power is preferred where synthetic enamels or thermosetting-type materials are applied. Pneumatic guns are used to spray lacquers and related types of thermoplastic coatings.

The walls of the spray booths are finished with vinyl-type strip coatings. Because they can be peeled off without difficulty after accumulating substantial quantities of over-spray, such strip coatings greatly facilitate the task of cleaning the booths.



Shown above are a few of the many specialties made of vulcanized fibre and laminated phenolic by the Penn Fibre & Specialty Co.

"The FOLEY SAW FILER saves us $20 to $30 per month"

William K. Davis,
PENN FIBRE & SPECIALTY CO.
Philadelphia, Penn.

In manufacturing their products, Penn Fibre & Specialty Co. is constantly cutting vulcanized fibre and Bakelite. Says Mr. Davis—"vulcanized fibre is hard on saws, which require frequent sharpening and setting. We find a Foley Saw Filer in our own plant is more convenient, saves 'down-time', cuts our saw sharpening costs and enables us to own fewer saws. Anyone can learn to use the Filer. We have realized savings of $20 to $30 a month since installing the Foley Saw Filer."

FOLEY SAW FILER OPERATING DATA

Materials cut.....Vulcanized Fibre, Bakelite in thicknesses from 5/1000" to 1½"
Foley Saw Filer used for.....2 years
Average weekly use.....4 hours
Number of operators.....Two
Previous experience.....None
Saws filed....about 4 dozen band saws ⅜" to 1" wide, 18' long
6 circular saws 10" to 12" diam.
Previous saw filing method.....Custom filing by outside shop

FOLEY MFG. CO. 3351 N.E. 5th St., Minneapolis 18, Minn.
Please send Free Book giving reports by users and your 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER on the Foley Saw Filer.
Name .....
Address .....
City..... State.....

Shop Grade California REDWOOD

for precision Mill Work!

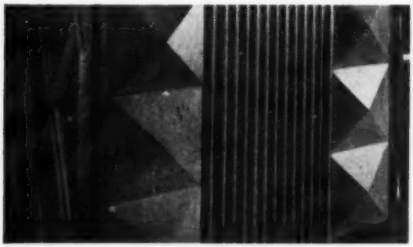
For mass production items and specialty work alike, economical shop-grade California Redwood offers real advantages to the millwork manufacturer.

INTRICATELY-CUT outdoor Redwood sign will resist weathering for years, even if left unpainted.

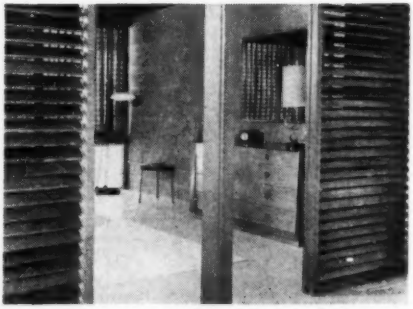
Redwood's unique combination of natural properties—workability, durability, strength, light weight, glue-holding power, dimensional stability—enable it to do more jobs better than any other commercial wood. And where jobs call for a variety of lumber lengths, low cost shop-grades can be used.

You'll see Redwood at work in the photos on this page. Why not put it to work for you? For information on specific uses of Redwood, write the California Redwood Association, 576 Sacramento Street, San Francisco 11.

This Association includes sixteen of the nation's top Redwood lumber mills: The Pacific Coast Co., The Pacific Lumber Co., Rockport Redwood Co., Simpson Redwood Co., Union Lumber Co., Warm Springs Redwood Co., Willits Redwood Products Co., Wolf Creek Timber Co., Inc., Arcata Redwood Co., Eureka Redwood Lumber Co., Hammond Lumber Co., Hollow Tree Redwood Co., Holmes Eureka Lumber Co., Hulbert & Muffly Lumber Mill, M & M Wood Working Co., Northern Redwood Lumber Co.



DECORATIVE DETAIL of Redwood paneled wall displays workability, beauty of grain pattern and color.



ROLL-AWAY WALL of adjustable-louver jalousies show Redwood's natural beauty, dimensional stability.

THE HOUSE OF REDWOOD

By Bert Goldrath

MEET a comparative newcomer to the woodworking field—redwood wall tile. The idea and the product described here were developed by William R. Oeser of the House of Redwood in Redwood City, California. Oeser has high hopes that the beauty of the tile and numerous uses to which it can be put will capture the public fancy.

He developed the idea while working at his hobby—making redwood indoor and outdoor furniture. An auto upholsterer for upwards of 30 years, Oeser loved to fashion the native California wood into attractive chairs, lounges, tables and lamps.

"Redwood is not easy to work with, though," he warns. "It's easy to saw, but so soft that it's susceptible to nicks if you're not careful. That means more handwork."

A year ago Oeser and his wife Rayma plunged into the woodworking business with both feet. The opening of their House of Redwood was announced in full-page newspaper ads.

Visitors to the shop were delighted and astonished over something they had never seen or heard of before. Two entire walls of the office were paneled with gleaming redwood tile. That's how a brand new product made its bow to the world.

The tile itself comes in $2\frac{3}{4}$"x$5\frac{1}{2}$"x$\frac{5}{16}$" size, and in $2\frac{3}{4}$" square size. Shop-grade kiln-dried redwood is used, rather than clear heartwood, because

Redwood as a motif is carried as far as possible in the handsome exterior of the House of Redwood.

Redwood tile is laid in a specially-developed clear mastic, much like any other kind of tile.

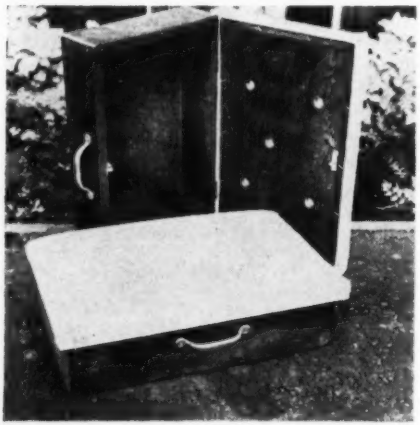
the knots and grain add to the beauty of the surface. Oeser had a special mastic developed which is applied to the wall with a brush and dries clear. After application in any one of several patterns, the tile can be left unfinished, waxed, or finished with clear shellac, varnish or lacquer.

Originally intended for use in offices, dens and rumpus rooms, the new product has proved ideal for application to wood planters and for coffee table tops.

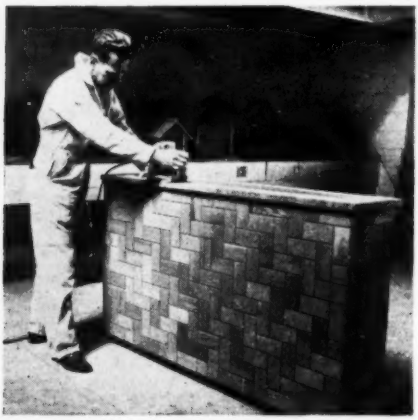
Retail price is approximately $1.15 a square foot, about on a par with ceramic tile.

The tiles are turned out with four beveled edges. Original two-minute production time per tile has been cut to 20½ seconds with progressive methods.

The House of Redwood is also engaged in the production of such redwood furniture items as a free form coffee table, a new style of three-piece sectional sofa with concealed wheels which seats five persons, a tiered corner table, floor and table lamp, love seat, settee, several models of chairs and lounges, "gin rummy" table-and-chair combination with umbrella, and round cocktail table. Besides furniture, Oeser also turns out small and large trellises, a garden kneeler which doubles as a tool cabinet (his own invention), hanging flower baskets, bird houses and mail boxes.



House of Redwood is a house of ideas. This garden kneeler, covered with a foam rubber pad, is also used to carry garden tools.



Another use for redwood tile is to add a strikingly decorative touch to such home furnishings as planting boxes.

KILN DRYING Forum

Question

I have been criticized for keeping the spray valve closed while I bring up heat and humidity at the beginning of the kiln run. I started doing this during the winter months because with the spray valve on there was a tendency for the steam to condense on the lumber instead of being in suspension in the air. By keeping the spray valve closed, the surface moisture of the lumber evaporated to build up the humidity towards the desired point. What is wrong with this practice?

Answer

Keeping the valve closed temporarily in the winter is practiced by other operators for the purpose you describe. The chief danger lies in keeping the spray valve closed too long. If this is done, any of the following conditions could result: (1) Too much surface moisture could be taken from the lumber, i.e., all surface moisture and then some surface drying. This could set up immediate tension in the lumber. (2) There might not be sufficient moisture to bring humidity up to the point desired so that the wet bulb reading would level off at a point lower than desired. This in effect would be like beginning the drying schedule with an unsuitable relative humidity. (3) Assuming there is enough surface moisture to push the wet bulb reading up to the desired point, there is an imminent danger of leaving the spray valve closed long enough to permit the wet bulb reading to drop below the desired point.

Question

How long should it take me to dry 4/4 Douglas fir down to 10%?

Answer

It would not be possible to give you an intelligent answer without knowing initial moisture content, type of kiln, required end use, etc., but for comparison purposes a concern drying Douglas fir shop and better dries this lumber down to 10% moisture content in about 5 days. The drying schedule starts with dry bulb at 160 and wet bulb at 145. Settings are 180 dry bulb and 140 wet bulb from the fiber saturation point to final 10% moisture content.

Question

How much boiler capacity can be saved by the use of exhaust steam in kiln drying?

Answer

Found no published information on this question but a plant owner who made the switch about a year ago reports that use of exhaust steam at about 4 lbs. pressure saved his plant about 150 h.p. of boiler capacity in the kiln operation.

Question

We are experiencing difficulty in holding desired humidity conditions in our kilns. We are drying green lumber of fast and easy drying species but have a vent area of only 10 square feet per 1,000 feet of lumber. What is the average vent area requirement?

Answer

In drying the species you state are being dried, a vent area of 20 to 30 square inches per 1,000 board feet of lumber may be required. Many operators find that vent area requirement is influenced considerably by kiln temperature and where desired results are not obtained by venting and humidification, temperature adjustment provides a corrective remedy.

Question

Can you recommend a good fast drying schedule for green white birch squares up to 1½" in size?

Answer

The primary consideration for drying white birch squares from a green condition are a uniform, quick air circulation and venting capacity sufficient to hold down relative humidity during the early stages of drying when considerable water is evaporated from the wood. If slight discoloration of the white sapwood is not objectionable, the following schedule should bring desired results:

Moisture Content Per Cent	Dry Bulb Degs. F.	Wet Bulb Degs. F.	Relative Humidity Per Cent
Green to 45	140	125	64
45 to 30	140	120	54
30 to final	180	135	30
Conditioning .. (6 to 8 hours)	180	170	79

If whiteness is a primary requirement, best results have been obtained with a lower starting temperature, in the neighborhood of about 120 degrees F., using the same relative humidity values.

Question

We require information regarding radiating surface of plain kiln pipe to calculate a kiln conversion job in comparison with an estimate of tin pipe footage recently submitted. Is there any table available that will give us this information?

Answer

A table sometimes used for this type of estimation based upon square feet of radiating surface per linear foot of pipe is as follows

Pipe Diameter Inches	Radiating Surface Per Linear Foot Square Feet
¾	0.275
1	0.346
1¼	0.434
1½	0.494
2	0.622
2½	0.753
3	0.916

Question

We have a good supply of hard burned brick to use in the construction of our new dry kiln walls. Is this suitable material for kiln construction? Are there any specific requirements for mortar to be used in this application?

Answer

Specifications for dry kiln brick walls call for hard burned brick, common or face type. The main consideration for mortar to be used in laying the masonry is that little lime be used as vapor acids attack and quickly disintegrate the lime to leave openings through the mortar joints. It is also important that the brick wall be adequately protected against moisture absorption by coating with a suitable kiln paint or similar protective coating.

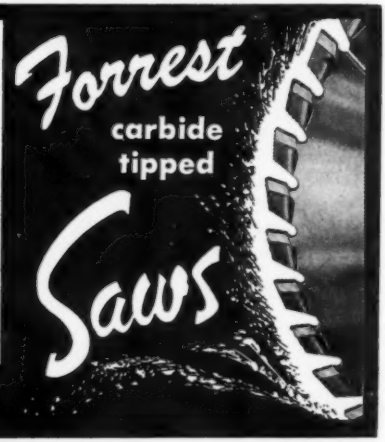
"You can tell a **FORREST** blade by its cut"

Individually designed for each cutting problem.

Guaranteed to perform satisfactorily on the job.

Brochure mailed on request

A. W. FORREST MFG. CO., Inc.
Rutherford New Jersey



Question

I am being broken in as a kiln operator by an old timer who is about to retire. He insists upon steaming every charge before drying and has sold management upon this practice. What arguments can I use to sell management that this preliminary steaming is not necessary?

Answer

Common kiln drying practice accepts the assumption that preliminary steaming serves no useful purpose and in effect prolongs the drying period to increase drying costs, since the saturated kiln air must be vented before the lumber will begin to dry. If you are drying previously air-dried stock, you should be able to show that this steaming operates to reopen air seasoning checks.

Question

Since better control has been installed in our kilns which requires steam feed to be intermittent rather than almost continuous, as was formerly required, we have been bothered with temperature variations along the length of the kiln. The coils are relatively long and large and drain by gravity. What could cause this and how can we remedy the offending condition?

Answer

The coils may not be properly designed for intermittent steam feed so that current steam pressure will be effective to a point them of air and condensate. Increasing steam pressure will be effective to a point but proper design would be a more lasting remedy. Long and large coils require higher steam pressures to discharge condensate and air. Shorter coils and a more efficient trapping system could improve the present condition. Too high steam pressures can cause considerable temperature variations where radiation is excessive. Recalculation of radiation requirements and redesign of the coil system seems to be indicated.

Mrs. White (to tramp at the door)—"Are you really content to spend your life walking around the country begging."

Tramp—"No, ma'am, many's the time I wished I had a car."

SPACE
TIME
LABOR
SAVER

IRVINGTON #32 Angle Cutting
CUT DOWN CUT-OFF SAW

For All Types of Plants Where Fast Precision Cutting is Required

Swings on roller bearings. Right or left angle cuts to 45 degrees, 7" wide. Saw size: 10" diameter of table 16", motor ¾ H.P.

WRITE FOR DETAILS ON THESE IRVINGTON COST CUTTING UNITS TODAY

Irvington
MACHINE WORKS

1808 N. E. 7th Ave.
Portland 12, Oregon

3 Colfax N. E.
Grand Rapids 5, Mich.

MODERN WOOD

One of the country's newest and most modern wood preserving plants began operation at Horseheads, New York, late in 1954. It is operated by the Wood Preserving Division of the Koppers Co. Inc.

Wood preserving had its beginning in the need of railroads to find a solution to costly and frequent replacement of ties.

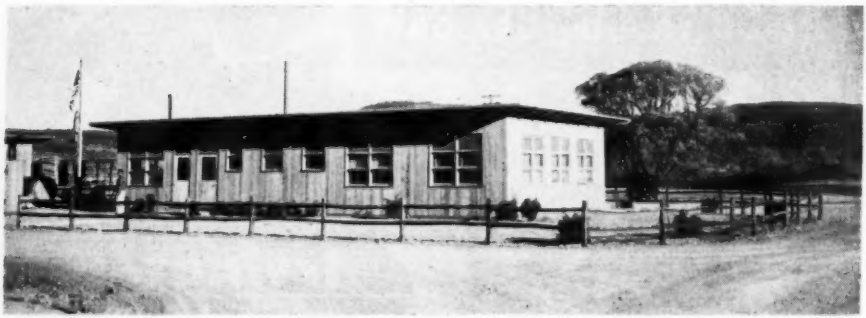
The new Horseheads plant, principally an outdoor operation on an 83-acre tract of land, is ideally located to serve its principal railroad customers, the Erie and the Lackawanna. It is bordered on the east and west by the main lines of both roads.

The plant is also favorably located to serve a large rural population with fence posts, barn poles, vineyard stakes and lumber for fencing and building. Wood treated with creosote has a useful life of at least five times longer than that of untreated wood.

Other products treated at the plant include utility poles, foundation and marine piles, lumber and small poles.

The plant itself is neatly arranged and scrupulously clean, despite the outdoor nature of its operations. A quarter million railroad ties are stacked in rows of timber mountains, poles piling are carefully piled near the many railroad spurs lacing across the yards.

Material for treatment can be easily transported to the planing or the adzing and boring mills to be processed to meet the buyers' specifications. From those mills the wood products are stacked on low-slung trams which are pushed by a diesel-electric engine into a 132-foot long steel cylinder.



Office building at Koppers wood treating plant. Wood in building, which is an attractive example of modified pole-frame-type construction, is pressure treated with CZC (FR), Koppers fire-retardant preservative.

PRESERVING PLANT

The cylinder has a huge door on the business end which is locked and sealed by a hydraulic closing mechanism that eliminates hand or electric wrenches and saves considerable time. Eight feet in diameter, it is the largest door of its kind in existence.

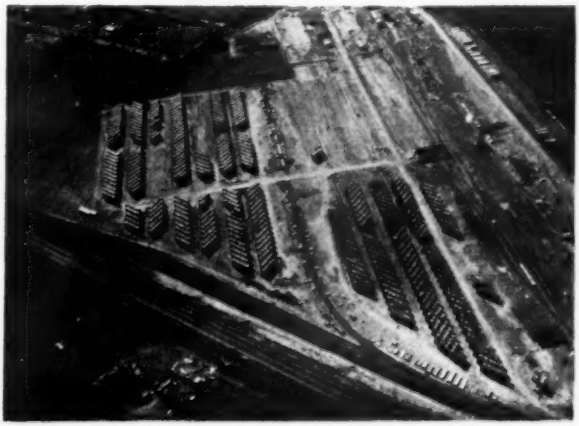
Inside the tank, the wood is subjected to air pressure of from 40 to 100 pounds, depending on the type of wood; the tank is filled with 30,000 gallons of creosote, and air pressure is increased to 200 pounds a square inch to drive the preservative deep into the wood cells.

When the required time for penetration has elapsed, the tank is drained and a vacuum is established to drain off the excess. Spectators can detect no odor when the huge door swings open and a dozen tram loads of the lumber are withdrawn from the cylinder.

Every precaution has been taken in designing the operation to prevent noise, odor and smoke. Sawdust and chips from the planing and boring mills, for example, are sucked into huge pipes by exhaust fans and are carried to a central incinerator where it is burned once a day to dispose of the waste.

Koppers has an earnest and sincere desire to be a good neighbor in communities in which the company operates and in being a good neighbor the company attempts to do its full share in making the community a desirable place in which to work and live.

A major source of noise and smoke in wood preserving plants of a few years ago were steam engines used in the

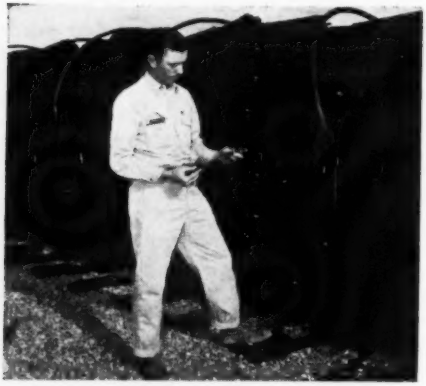


Herringbone pattern is produced by stacks of railroad crossties in seasoning yards. Ties are unloaded on track in center of storage yard; then stacked by lift trucks for 6 to 12 months of seasoning. Herringbone system of stacking permits more efficient maneuverability of mechanical equipment.

Poles for power and telephone companies are pressure treated by Koppers at new Horseheads wood treating plant. These southern yellow pine poles were shipped from South Carolina and Alabama.

transportation of wood products from one process to another in the plant area. At Horseheads, Koppers is using diesel engines which operate with comparative quietness and emit no smoke. Virtually all odor is contained in the modern-type closed treating cylinders.

Koppers has also built a completely modern plant which includes a boiler house equipped with oil burning units; therefore, to a great extent, smoke has been eliminated.



Thousands of small tie plugs are treated. These plugs are placed in holes in crossties from which spikes have been removed in the process of track relocation or the installation of new rails. Bernie Shunk, foreman at the plant, examines treated stakes, each consists of five plugs.

Plans at the new plant call for initial processing of about a half million ties a year for the Erie and Lackawanna railroads, as part of the approximately 40,000,000 board feet of wood to be handled.

Creosote is produced for the new plant by Koppers and other suppliers. Crossties, red oak and mixed hardwoods, obtained locally and along the railroad right of ways, remain in the yards for 6 to 12 months prior to treatment.

A service building on the property contains lunchroom, locker and shower facilities for the plant's employees. There also is an office building for administrative personnel.

Unique features of the new plant are an automatic unloader capable of handling 350 ties an hour; the electric-hydraulic operated door on the huge pressure cylinder; and the use of wood, pressure-treated with a fire-retardant preservative, in construction of the office and service buildings.

These two buildings also employ a pole-frame type of construction which needs no foundation because the supporting members are pressure-treated, guarding them against destruction by

SPEEDS UNLIMITED

with the

BELL NO. 70
Air Sash Clamp

Speed . . . convenience . . . accuracy . . . are all combined in **this** air sash clamp.

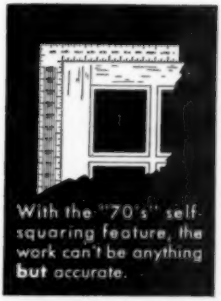
The Bell No. 70 squeezes the work **with** smooth air power and **aligns each piece perfectly.**

Set-up changes take but a few seconds.

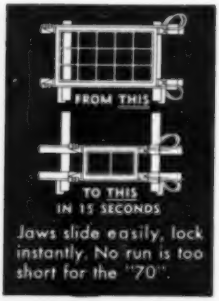
Finished work is **consistently accurate.**

The Bell No. 70 is used extensively for **all types of sash** . . . and it is equally well suited for clamping cupboard doors, screens, shutters and many other clamping operations.

Write for complete details

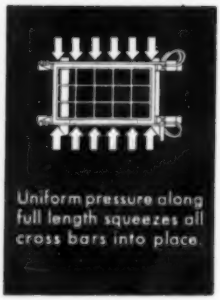


With the "70's" self-squaring feature, the work can't be anything **but** accurate.



Jaws slide easily, lock instantly. No run is too short for the "70".

Slight toe pressure on a valve is all operator does to apply pressure.



Uniform pressure along full length squeezes all cross bars into place.

Bell *Woodworking Machines*

THE BELL MACHINE COMPANY, 71 Jackson Drive, Oshkosh, Wisconsin

Section of seasoning yards at Koppers Horseheads plant. Plant has storage capacity of 700,000 crossties. Lift trucks transport ties from railroad cars to stacks and remove them after 6 to 12 months for adzing and boring prior to treatment.

decay or insects even though they are in constant contact with the ground.

Koppers has long maintained the policy of purchasing from local timber operators and wood lot owners as many wood products as will meet established specifications. This year Koppers will purchase several hundred thousand red pine fence posts from local suppliers so that it can maintain a constant stock of at least 25,000 fence posts to supply to local dealers who market the product.

If possible, thousands of crossties, oak and mixed hardwoods will be obtained in the southern New York region. If suitable timber stands are available, Koppers also will purchase barn poles, utility and telephone poles and piles locally.

"There is no such thing as luck. It's a fancy name for being always at our duty, and so sure to be ready when good times come."

—Emerson.

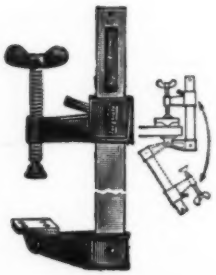
insist on famous

" TRADE MARK Jorgensen " REG U S PAT OFF

AND " Pony " REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

CLAMPS

ASK YOUR SUPPLIER

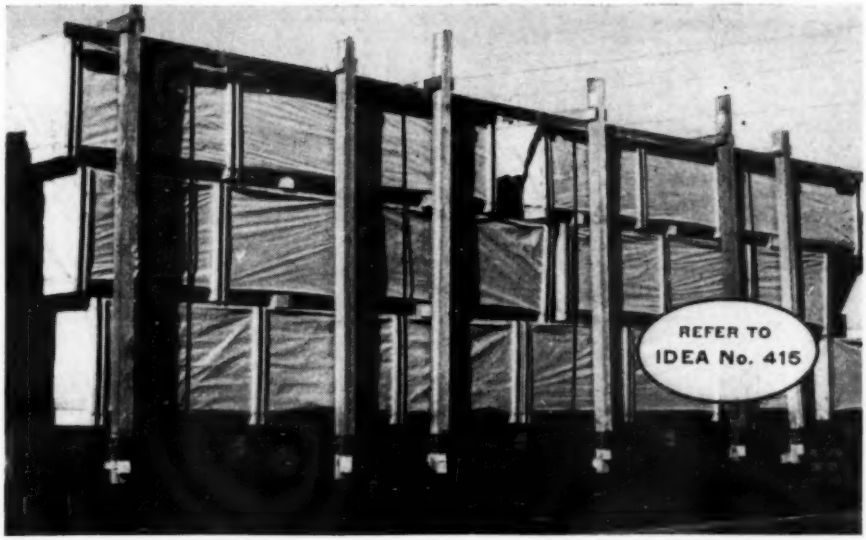


Send for free 32-page catalog

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.

"The Clamp Folks"

418 N. Ashland Ave. • Chicago 22, Ill.



AIM* for SAFE SHIPMENT of Wood Products with Acme Steel Strapping Ideas

Acme Idea Man, Richard F. Brennan of Seattle, helped solve this shipping problem.

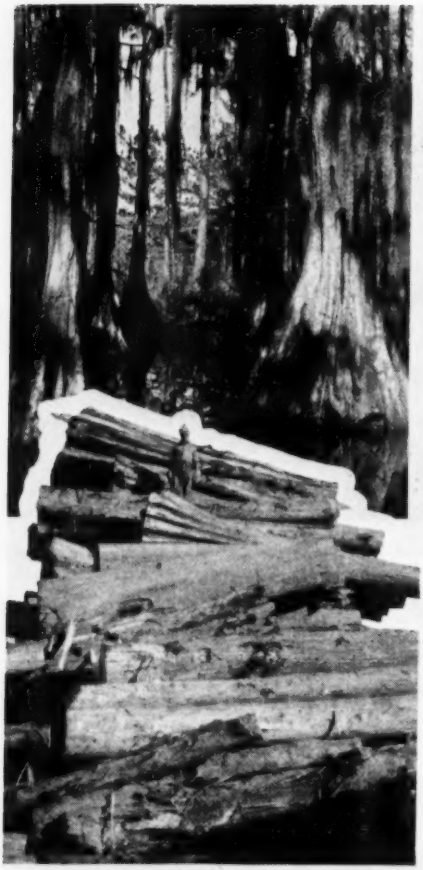
ask your
*Acme Idea Man
to help solve your problems

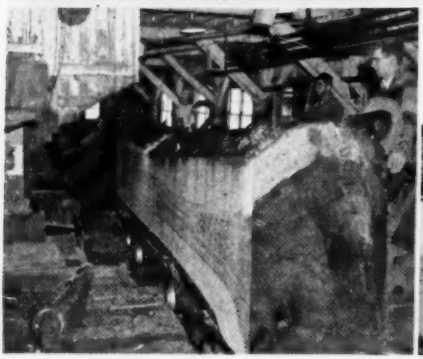
Piece-by-piece handling has been eliminated at Brooks Lumber Company, Bellingham, Wash., by palletizing wood products with Acme Steel Strapping. Idea No. 415 is typical. More than a million feet of 2½" x 4" pipeline staves were delivered in Alaska undamaged and immediately ready for installation. The carefully prepared staves were assembled into bundles... protected with paper... then bound securely with Acme Steel Strapping.

Ask your Acme Idea Man to analyze your shipping and packaging operations. Or, write Acme Steel Products Division, Dept. CX-45, 2840 Archer Avenue, Chicago 8, Illinois.

AIM *for Safe, Lower-Cost Shipping*

ACME STEEL





DEPENDABILITY
ASSURES *Your* PROFITS

the wood you want, when you want it, in the quantities you want, through your Atlantic Man.

RESOURCES for YOU....

Atlantic's timber holdings spread over more than 90,000 acres with an annual production in the Appalachians and the south of some 50,000,000 feet of Hardwoods and Red Cypress.

Here is Red Cypress timber with a huge pile of Red Cypress logs going into our Sardis, Georgia, plant. Below a giant Poplar log is shown on the saw carriage at our Erwin, Tennessee, mill.

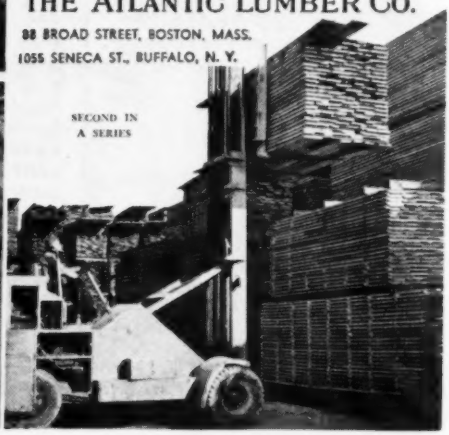
The lift truck is handling lumber for proper seasoning on our Knoxville mill yard. All are examples of Atlantic's vast resources.

Ask your Atlantic Man about others. Watch for them here and in your Atlantic Log, published monthly.

THE ATLANTIC LUMBER CO.

88 BROAD STREET, BOSTON, MASS.
1055 SENECA ST., BUFFALO, N. Y.

SECOND IN A SERIES



RIGHT or WRONG ?

A roundup of day to day in-plant problems and how they were handled by management men. Each incident is taken from a true-life grievance which went to arbitration. Readers who want the source of any of these cases may write to WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

Does "Equal Pay for Equal Work" mean that all employees doing the same jobs have to receive similar rates of pay?

What Happened:

The company had a policy which read as follows: "The principle of equal pay for equal work shall be applied without discrimination." Four employees were in the same department, doing the same work. The workload was about equally divided. But one of the employees (Pete Dalber) was getting about $5.00 a week more than the others. This was the result of a merit-rating increase. The workers contended that because they did the same work as Dalber, they too should get the same merit raise, in line with the principle of "equal pay for equal work." Everyone agreed that all four employees turned out about the same amount of work.

Were the workers: Right ☐ Wrong ☐

What Arbitrator Ralph Seward Rules:

"Merit rating is concerned not with what the employee does but how he does it. To contend that merely because employees are performing the same kind of work they should receive the same merit rating indicates the same confusion between the functions of job classification and merit rating. Such a contention would destroy merit rating entirely. Though the three employees are competent workers, none of them has shown the same level of initiative, none has demonstrated as thorough an understanding of his work or a comparable ability to meet unusual scheduling problems effectively and without advice and direction of supervision. The grievance is denied."

Can an employee be disciplined for not giving a reason for his absence?

What Happened:

Herman Proehl called the company five hours prior to starting time and left word for his foreman that he would not be in to work on the shift. On his next tour of duty, when he returned, his foreman asked why he had been absent. Proehl said "personal reasons" and refused to elaborate. He was given

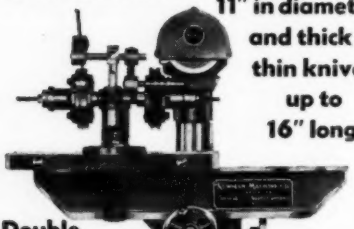
a 3-day layoff. When the case came to arbitration, the union defended the employee by citing a company rule: it said that a worker can be disciplined if he "fails to notify the company when absent from work or fails to give satisfactory reasons for such absences." "The worker," said the union, "doesn't have to do both." Proehl notified in advance, and therefore fulfilled the obligation required of him.

Was the union: Right ☐ Wrong ☐

NEWMAN
HEAD GRINDER
Pedestal Type
G-16

FOR ALL CUTTERHEADS

Grinds all heads up to 11" in diameter and thick or thin knives up to 16" long



Double Spindle Grinding Head Two Grinding Wheels--- One flat & one saucer wheel

$495.00
F. O. B.
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

DETAILS ON REQUEST

WRITE TO-DAY

Table glides smoothly on roller bearings and moves vertically on worm gear rack & pinion drive.

FAST DELIVERY FROM STOCK

NEWMAN MACHINE CO., Inc.
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, U. S. A.

What Arbitrator Walter G. Seinsheimer Ruled: "This arbitrator reluctantly finds that Mr. Proehl has complied with the contract as written. The contract does not specifically say that he must notify the company four hours in advance and present a reasonable excuse. It is obvious to this arbitrator that Mr. Proehl has taken advantage of the wording of the contract, and that unless the contract is changed in the future, the same advantage can be taken by anyone who so desires.

"Under the facts and circumstances of this case, Mr. Proehl, not having violated the letter of the contract should not have been given a 3-day suspension.

"Therefore, the company should reimburse Mr. Proehl for the 3 days."

Can you fire an employee for getting into debt?

What Happened:

Sidney Nelson borrowed $500.00 from a savings bank. He paid back all of it but $42.90. His wages were garnisheed, and the company paid up through deductions from Nelson's pay. A year later his pay was attached again, this time by a doctor who got judgment for $58.39. When this happened, Nelson was fired. He claimed the action was unfair on the following grounds:

1. Garnishment of pay is not proper grounds for discharge.

2. Personal financial problems of employees are not relevant to an employment relationship.

3. The company had no written policy which made garnishment a punishable offense.

Was Nelson: Right ☐ Wrong ☐

What Arbitrator Mack Kahn Ruled:

" . . . Garnishments are not uncommonly a basis for disciplinary action by employers who have unwillingly been made a party to the personal financial obligations of employees. Some employers object to garnishments as incidents of petty expense and annoyance, necessitating special bookkeeping and the appearance of company representatives in court. . . . the company has a legitimate right and, indeed, an obligation to impose and to insist upon minimum standards of personal financial responsibility on the part of its employees. Moreover, the failure to maintain such standards might harm the company by leading to the imposition on the company of higher insurance rates or bonding costs.

"The problem in this case is that such a policy has not hitherto been clearly defined and communicated to the employees. Nor has the issue previously been brought to a head in such a manner as to assure a definite awareness by the employees of the position of the company in this regard.

"The record does not disclose any clear-cut statement of policy or preliminary warning to Mr. Nelson prior to the 'final warning.' Under the circumstances, however, for the reasons suggested earlier, the extreme penalty of discharge is excessive. Discipline should first be employed to correct, if possible, improper behavior on the part of an employee. Reinstatement of Mr. Nelson in his employment with the company without loss of seniority, but without compensation for the hours of employment lost as a result of his discharge, will serve this purpose."

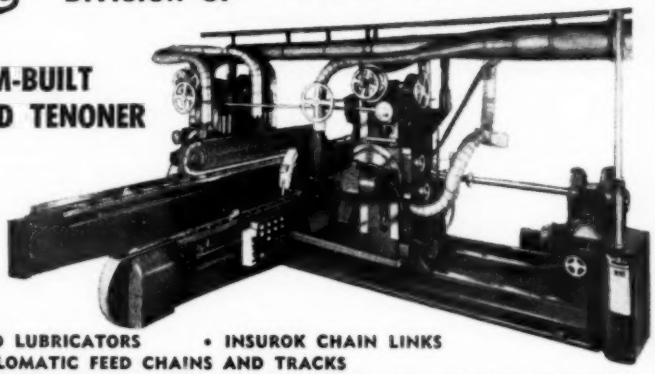
"The man who's always boasting about his ancestors makes you wonder if his family's not better dead than alive."

PIONEERS IN WOODWORKING MACHINES

Jenkins SINCE 1873 DIVISION OF CURT G. JOA INC.

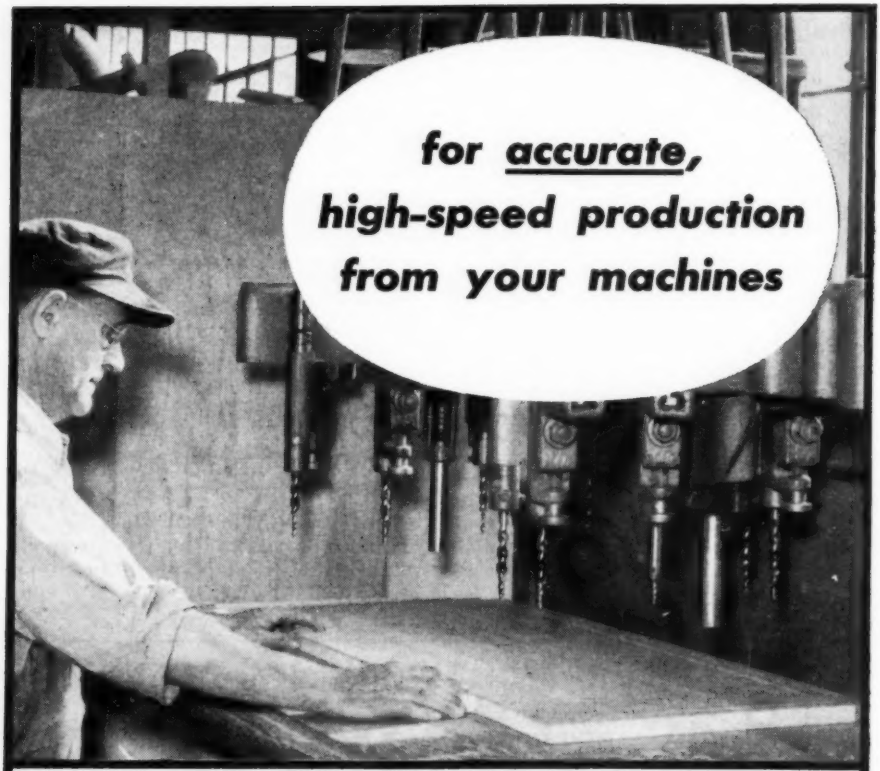
CUSTOM-BUILT DOUBLE END TENONER

with EXCLUSIVE JENKINS FEATURES ! !



• POSITIVE FEED LUBRICATORS • INSUROK CHAIN LINKS
• PATENTED OILOMATIC FEED CHAINS AND TRACKS
• AUTOMATIC HOPPER & RETURN FEED (optional) • QUICK LIFT MECHANISM (optional)
• MAGNASCOPIC SETTING DEVICE

Write Today To CURT G. JOA Inc. Sheboygan Falls, Wisconsin



get GREENLEE high-quality boring tools

Produced by the makers of fine woodworking machines, GREENLEE boring tools are designed and built specifically to handle fast work . . . stand up under long, hard usage . . . bore clean. Each tool has accurate sizing, sharp cutting edges, proper heat-treating to bring you high-speed, highly accurate production. Line includes Machine Bits, Machine Drills, Dowel Bits and Drills, Countersink Bits and Drills, Multi-Spur Machine Bits, Expansive Bits, Plug Cutters, Relishing Bits, and others. To get the finest results from your machines "get GREENLEE." Write today for Catalog 34-M with complete data.

TOOLS FOR CRAFTSMEN
GREENLEE

GREENLEE TOOL CO., Division of Greenlee Bros. & Co., 2134 Herbert Ave., Rockford, Ill.

Boring Tools • Hollow Chisels and Bits • Hollow Chisel Sharpeners • And many others • Teco Grooving Tools for Timber Construction • GREENLEE Woodworking Machines include Tenoners • Saws • Mortisers • Borers • Planers • Shapers

Evolution of LUMBER DRYING TECHNIQUES and DRY KILNS

Part 17

By Paul H. Graham

PROBLEMS arising from reversible fan action in cross-circulation kilns brought about the development of improved control systems using dual dry bulbs and independent dry-bulb systems for two-end control of the kiln. A single wet bulb was usually sufficient to provide humidity control. In the two-end control system each dry-bulb system was equipped with two bulbs, one on either side of the kiln. Many single bulb control problems were eliminated by the use of dual-bulb transverse control in which two bulbs functioned as a single unit for kiln temperature control.

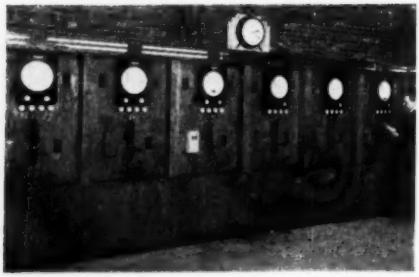
Actual control of temperature was actuated primarily by the sensitive bulbs, wet-and-dry-bulbs, which provided efficient operation only when they were exposed to adequate circulation of air and controlled entering-air temperatures. With the dual-bulb system, using two dry bulbs, one on each side of the lumber pile, this control was made possible. When air circulation moved across the lumber pile from left to right, the left-hand bulb was at a higher temperature and acted as the controlling bulb. With the air circulation reversed, the right hand bulb was at a higher temperature to make it the controlling bulb. Only a slight lag of control occurred when circulation was reversed.

Two-end control, with dual-bulb systems used at each end, tended to provide more uniform control throughout the kiln. In progressive kilns, where it was desired to control temperature along the length of the kiln, instruments with separate dry bulbs were usually used. Humidistats were employed to control heating equipment and add just sufficient heat to incoming air to maintain the desired relative humidity. These instruments mounted a humidity scale by which relative humidity settings were made.

Very few kilns could boast uniform temperature and humidity throughout the entire kiln chamber. This presented problems in locating control instrument bulbs properly for efficient control. Dry bulbs were required to be placed in the entering air stream, a difficult problem when a single bulb was used to control the temperature of a kiln with reversible circulation.

Although the dual dry-bulb system appeared the obvious solution, the problem was met in many single-bulb installations by undersetting the instrument by the estimated temperature drop across the load when controlling on leaving-air temperatures and going back to the original setting when circulation was reversed.

Needless to say, this constant readjustment was not popular with kiln operators and the single-bulb control problem was solved by placing the dry bulb in a by-pass duct. This arrange-



Courtesy Moore Dry Kiln Co.

Control room of Moore kilns at Rudolph Wurlitzer Co., North Tonawanda, N.Y.

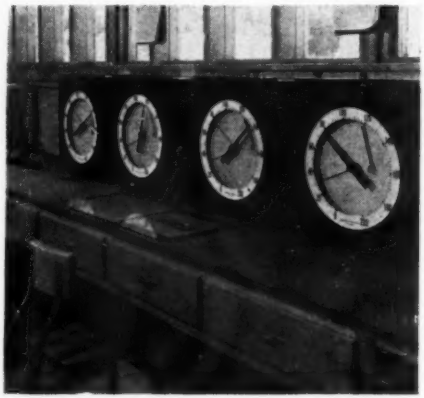
ment was adopted by some commercial dry kiln manufacturers in preference to the dual-bulb system to keep instrument costs down.

As shown by illustrations taken from The Forest Products Laboratory report No. R1654, "Temperature Measuring and Controlling Devices In Lumber Dry Kilns," the bulb could be located above or below the loads using air ducts large enough to permit free flow of air and easy access to the bulbs. The ducts were required to be flared at each end to increase the velocity of air through the duct and so located that air passing over the bulbs has been heated by the coils. In reference to duct-lengths shown in the illustrations, the report suggests that lengths of ducts may have to be increased considerably more than that shown, even to the point of extending it across the width of the loads. Ducts were required to be made of material that would not radiate much heat and designed and installed so as not to interfere with loading or unloading the kiln.

Experience showed best results were obtained when the bulbs were located in the hottest zone of the kiln, or where this was not possible, to underset the instrument by the difference between the hottest zone and the temperature at the location of the bulb. Location to prevent damage during loading and unloading of the kiln was also an important consideration.

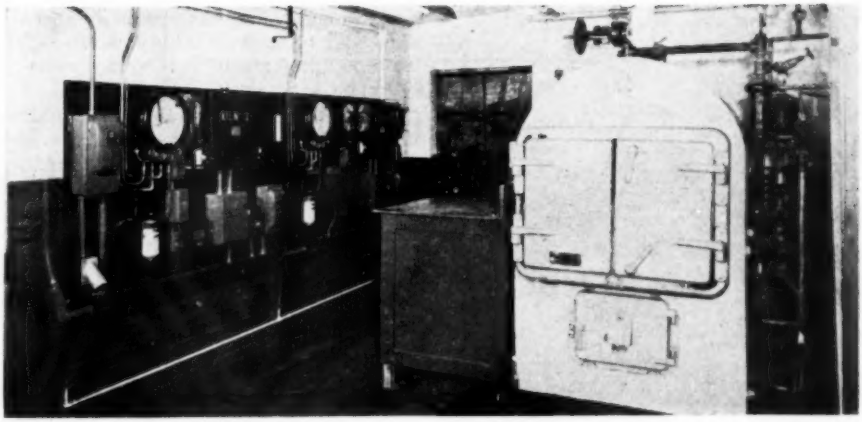
In dual dry-bulb systems best results seemed to be obtained by locating the two bulbs as close as possible to the hottest zone about half-way up the height of the load, and directly opposite each other. Extension arms were provided to swing control bulbs back out of the way for loading and unloading, and various shields, ducts and baffles were provided to control air path and shield the bulbs from radiant heat rays of heating coils, adjoining kiln walls, etc.

Requirement of constant water supply made it necessary to mount wet bulbs close to the source of supply. They were mounted on the side walls of the kiln, parallel or perpendicular to it, and in the bypass duct. In the former installation it was required to extend them far enough from the wall to reduce the effect of wall temperature and provide adequate circulation around them. The chief consideration in all installations was proper accessibility to permit replacement of wicks as often as necessary for efficient operation.



Courtesy Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.

Potentiometer controller control room for two kilns automatically controls temperature and humidity.



Courtesy Standard Dry Kiln Co.

Standard multi-zone recorder controller uses two independent dry bulb systems for temperature control of each end of kiln and third wet-bulb for humidity control.

Various electrically-operated automatic control systems were developed, many of which were not too successful. An electrically-controlled system which did give satisfactory results was a wet-and-dry-bulb recorder-controller which operated with electric contact points connected with springs which moved the arms, establishing maximum and minimum limits. Temperature settings were made with calibrated dials.

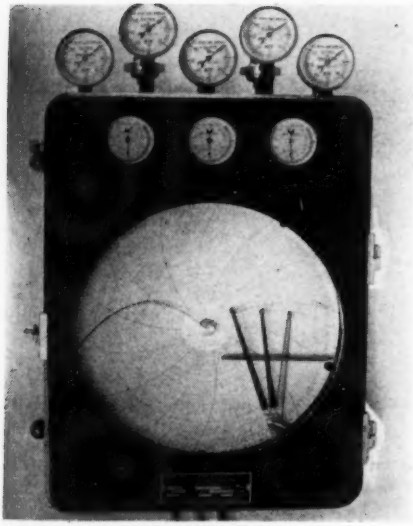
When kiln temperature exceeded the set point, contact was made with the maximum limit point which actuated small current through a relay which stepped up current to a motor valve on the steam line to shut it off. When temperature dropped, the minimum limit point was contacted so that electrical impulse opened the motor valve. Control was possible for close schedules or, by widening the contact points, for a wider range. The same operating principle operated a cycle steam spray system to vary wet-bulb temperature, as required.

It has been learned also that for full control of the kiln operation, control instruments often have to be supplemented as measurement of temperature conditions in a dry kiln requires testing of temperatures at various locations in a systematic manner, and standard control instruments integrated into an automatic control system are able to measure and control conditions from only their fixed locations.

Hygrometers or thermometers may be used for this purpose, and thermocouples provide an inexpensive and efficient means when they are portably or permanently installed at regular intervals along the length of the kiln.

Thermometers and hygrometers generally require more effort than thermocouples when used to make temperature distribution tests. Thermocouples permit a large number of observations to be made in various parts of the kiln quickly and easily, using a potentiometer with sufficient range of temperature scale, and also permit observation simultaneously of valve operation and other kiln conditions.

A wet-and-dry-bulb recorder- controller system was developed using thermocouples and potentiometers in place of the conventional wet-and-dry-



Courtesy Moore Dry Kiln Co.

Moore autograph master controller features independent controlling, automatic pen-lifting device, no connection between pens and setting mechanism, and sealed instrument protection.

bulb instruments. Thermocouples were used in multiple arrangement, in a ratio of about two dry-bulb thermocouples to one wet-bulb, throughout the kiln and connected through switches to wet-bulb and dry-bulb control instruments. The instruments were arranged to control from any given set of thermocouples (wet-and-dry-bulb) at the operator's discretion to suit kiln conditions previously checked by selective switch control.

With the advent of automatic control mechanisms, it was not at all surprising to learn that attempts were made to develop kiln drying into a fully automatic procedure. Automatic control systems were adapted for time-temperature control to change kiln drying conditions after a preset period of time. Cams were developed for various drying schedules of different species and thicknesses of lumber to make automatic controlled changes of temperature and relative humidity in the kiln by operating steam and spray valves, dampers and vents.

Due to the many variables in kiln design, initial moisture content, different rates of drying (even within the same species and thickness of lumber), etc., these fully automatic kiln drying systems did not work out satisfactorily.

Attempts to make kiln drying fully automatic were also made in the direction of control provided by varying weight of a selected wood sample. In a typical application of this principle an automatic pneumatic scale was clamped in place in a recess provided half-way up the side of the lumber pile to weigh a wood sample inside the kiln during the kiln drying cycle and to record this weight in terms of moisture content on a recorder mounted outside of the kiln. A temperature and humidity recorder-controller, containing the pneumatic setworks, was operated in conjunction with the automatic scale to control steam valves, dampers and vents.

The wood sample was cut from a board representing the highest moisture content of the lumber load, sealed across the grain to prevent too rapid drying of the sample, and end coated to prevent excessive end drying. The automatic scale was clamped to the side of the lumber pile, with the end of the scale beam carrying the sample projecting into the pile recess provided for it.

Using the automatic pneumatic connections for the air line, a gauge was first attached to permit setting the scale by air pressure to approximate the moisture content of the sample. The automatic scale was then connected to the recorder-controller, that was preset to desired schedule settings, and air pressure was admitted to the system. Individual step cams, cut to provide desired schedule settings, were used for control.

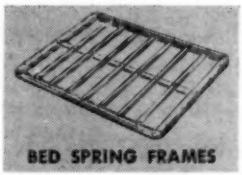
WHAT IS YOUR NAILING PROBLEM?

FMC HAS THE ANSWER

Many of the problems of industrial nailing which are troublesome to you today, may have already been successfully studied and solved by FMC nailing machine design and application engineers.

Problems arising from countless combinations of woods, materials, nailing patterns, speeds, space, manpower, pressures, feeds, mechanics, hydraulics and other variables have been resolved by our engineering department. From hundreds of case histories FMC can counsel with you on all phases of automatic nailing.

Hand us your nailing problem. We believe we can give you a successful FMC answer to it from the scores of types, sizes and models of FMC nailing machines which have been built and are in successful operation by firms like yourself—who once also had a nailing problem!



FOOD MACHINERY
AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION
NAILING MACHINE SECTION
RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA
NM-155

WRITE, giving us full details —or request Bulletin.

FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION
NAILING MACHINE SECTION
RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA

Please send information on Nailing Machine Checked

- ☐ General Purpose Nailer
- ☐ Pallet Maker
- ☐ Multiple Spindle Drive Screw Driver

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____

Starrett
BAND SAW BLADES

'SKIP-TOOTH"

Unsurpassed for fast clean cutting of hardwoods, softwoods, plastics, fibre, wood substitutes.

REGULAR

For all types of band saw machines. Furnished cut to length and welded or in coils in handy reel dispenser.

Order Through Your Distributor Or Write for Bulletin "WW" Which Gives Complete Information.

Starrett

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY · ATHOL, MASS., U.S.A.

In the operation of this control system the automatic scale beam rose to reduce air pressure in proportion to weight lost by the wood sample in drying. This movement caused the setworks to reset the drying control cam which then operated to reset the recorder-controller wet-bulb and dry-bulb control points. The controller, by air pressure, controlled opening and closing of steam and spray valves, dampers and vents. The control arrangement of this cale was quite similar to an adjustable air-pressure reducing valve placed in the air line between the supply and setworks to regulate air pressure.

Uniform drying proved to be practically impossible with this automatic control system, since the sample seldom reflected the true condition of the lumber load in drying or that of individual boards of the load. Since there was no provision for measurement of stress during the kiln drying cycle, no stress relief was possible. Time clocks and cams could automatically change temperature and humidity conditions but did not suit kiln conditions to requirements of the lumber being dried.

It must be concluded that automatic kiln controls will never take the place of a good skilled kiln operator, but they do provide good assurance that the drying conditions desired by the operator will be maintained. They provide the operator with technical control of the kiln and indicate and record the dry-bulb and wet-bulb temperatures at all times. They provide means for obtaining desired drying conditions in accordance with drying schedules established for various species and drying items. They eliminate the necessity of round-the-clock attendance.

The times that try men's souls are conquered by men who try.

Wabash HARDWOOD SLIDES

smooth, quiet operation

BUILDS MORE SALES FOR YOUR TABLES

HOUSEWIVES judge your tables by the ease with which they operate. Make sure of smooth action by equipping them with Wabash Slides and equipment. Write today for more information.

it's the WABASH DESIGN THAT COUNTS

B. WALTER & CO., Inc., WABASH, INDIANA

Walter of Wabash

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

Technical Series Booklets

No.		Price
101	Glossary of Adhesive Terms Twenty pages of adhesive terms used in the woodworking industry.	25c
102	American Woods More than 80 different wood species described and best utilizations listed.	35c
103	Electronic Gluing A comprehensive survey of electronic gluing applications covered in this 80-page booklet.	1.00
104	Types of Plywood The various types of plywood; manufacture of and utilizations.	1.00
105	Handy Reference Tables A 16-page booklet including helpful tables for every woodworker.	25c
106	Gluing Techniques for Woodworkers Tom Perry describes current gluing techniques in this 50-page booklet.	50c
107	Cutting Techniques for Woodworkers Fundamentals as to how different tools function in separating fibres of wood. 50 pages.	50c

Use this convenient coupon to place your order

Name_____

Address_____

Order by number: _____

Amount Enclosed $_____

The L. S. Starrett Company Celebrates Its 75th Anniversary During 1955

The first model of the Starrett combination square was made in this small machine shop in 1877.

This year marks the diamond jubilee of precision toolmaking by the L. S. Starrett Company, Athol, Mass.

In 1880, Laroy S. Starrett invented and began to manufacture the combination square. This event not only marked the beginning of precision tool manufacture by Starrett but led to the development of a complete line of hand measuring tools and precision instruments. By making available in quantity tools of the highest precision standards, the inventive genius of L. S. Starrett helped make possible modern methods of dimensional control in production and inspection and contributed directly to the development of the mass production techniques on which the industrial might of this nation is based.

In the seventy-five year history of the L. S. Starrett Company, the Athol, Massachusetts firm has expanded from a room in a small machine shop to the largest manufacturing plant in the world devoted exclusively to the production of mechanic's hand measuring tools and precision instruments, steel rules, steel tapes, dial indicators and gages, hacksaws, band saws, band knives and precision ground die and flat stock.

The L. S. Starrett Co. today is the world's largest plant devoted exclusively to the production of precision measuring tools, dial indicators, steel tapes, steel rules, etc.

Please Mention
WOOD WORKING DIGEST
When Writing Advertisers.

ARE YOU EQUIPPED
TO MEET THE DEMANDS
FOR BLINDS, JALOUSIES
AND LOUVERED DOORS?

No. 924
Ball Bearing
Blind Stile Mortiser

Stiles Mortised or Bored Faster with the

Ideal for wood frame jalousie production

FAY & EGAN

with the

production

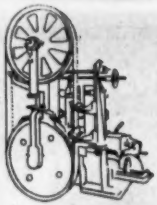
FAY & EGAN

BLIND STILE MORTISER AND BORER

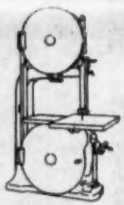
For jalousies, rolling blinds, indoor or outdoor slatted blinds, let the FAY & EGAN Automatic Blind Stile Mortiser and Borer put production on a more profitable basis.

It's fully automatic . . . the operator merely loads a pair of stiles and engages a lever. It bores 90 pairs of holes or blind mortises at a high rate of speed. Smallest stock handled is 5/8" x 5/8"; largest, 2" wide by 6" high. Mortise ranges from round hole to 2 1/4" in length and up to 5/8" deep . . . at any angle up to 45°. Machines can be arranged right and left handed to operate in pairs, thus doubling production.

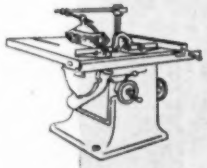
Eliminate make-shift jigs and wasted time. Reduce setup and changeover time. The FAY & EGAN Mortiser and Borer puts blind stile production on an automatic basis, saving time and money. Write for further details or sample of stile made on a FAY & EGAN Machine.



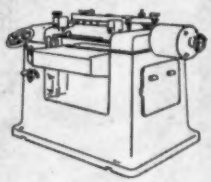
No. 480
Band Resaw



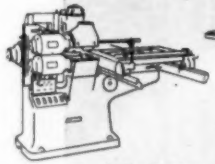
No. 950
30" & 36" Band Saw



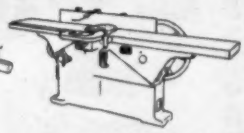
No. 511—16" Tilt
Arbor Variety Saw



No. 560—24" Single
Cylinder Planer



No. 505—Single
End Tenoner



No. 316—12" & 16"
Hand Jointer

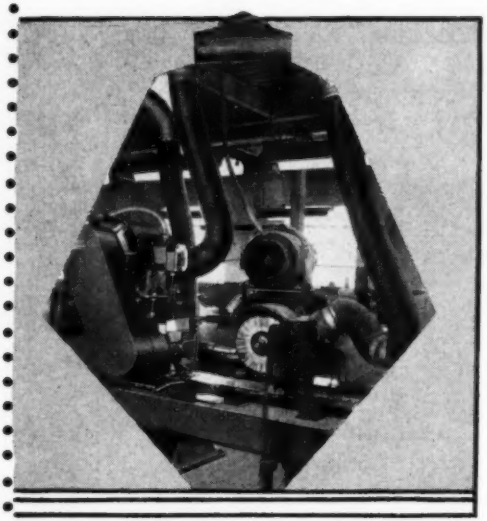
FAY & EGAN

2023 EASTERN AVENUE
CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

World's Oldest Manufacturers of Woodworking Machinery

DUST—

AND FUME CONTROL SYSTEMS



FOR
WOOD OR
METAL WORKING
and other
INDUSTRIES

Young and Bertke Dust and Fume Control Systems over dust-creating machines, capture and clean dust-laden air from grinding, polishing, wood-working or other dust-creating machines.

Dust and Fumes are production thieves who not only steal your efficiency — but plant equipment: awaiting the chance to strike down the health of your employees and many times the cause of expensive lawsuits.

Young and Bertke Dust and Fume Control Systems are protection, plus — a web of safety around "iron men" to maintain new high-speed operations and processes.

New Systems Installed or Old ones Modernized

The YOUNG & BERTKE Co.

DUST and FUME CONTROL • OVENS • SPRAY BOOTHS

1122 BUCK ST. • CINCINNATI (14), OHIO

New Literature

CEMENTED CARBIDES

Average investment required to equip a woodworking plant with cemented carbide admittedly is somewhat higher than for all-steel tools. But the higher first cost of carbide tooling is more than offset by the many advantages they offer the user, according to a new publication distributed by Carboloy Department of General Electric Company, Detroit, Mich.

The 28-page publication, bulletin WW-20, "Carboloy Cemented Carbides and Their Application in the Wocdworking Industry," states that carbide tooling can be substituted without difficulty on many woodworking machines.

It points out that increased operating costs, and competitive marketing conditicns have compelled the woodwork-

BE SURE WITH *Southern*

PHILLIPS AND SLOTTED WOOD SCREWS

MADE IN THE USA
BY CITIZENS OF THE USA
FROM MATERIALS MADE IN THE USA
PACKED IN CARTONS MADE IN THE USA
MEETING RIGID GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS OF THE USA

with SERVICE by U.S.A. standards!

Southern Wood Screws, Phillips or Slotted, flat, round, oval in steel, brass, silicon bronze, aluminum, stainless steel and all popular plated finishes.

Stove Bolts in slotted steel, round, or flat.

WOOD SCREWS • MACHINE SCREWS • STOVE BOLTS
A & B TAPPING SCREWS • CARRIAGE BOLTS
HANGER BOLTS

Write for free samples and stock list. Box 1360-D.

SOUTHERN SCREW COMPANY
STATESVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
FACTORY WAREHOUSES: New York, N. Y. • Chicago, Illinois
Los Angeles Calif. • Dallas Texas

ing industry to take a closer look at production methods. In many cases, it says, carbides proved to be the answer. Besides providing sharp production economies, carbides provide better work finish and greater dimensional accuracy.

The new publication, besides explaining what carbides are, includes information on machining wood waste and laminated products, tips in selecting carbide grades, operation and maintenance suggestions.

CUT COMPOUND ANGLES

Colorful new folder has just been released by Irvington Machine Works, 1808 N.E. 7th Ave., Portland 12, Oregon and 3 Colfax N.E., Grand Rapids 5, Mich., describing the No. 32 precision miter cutting saw and the No. 32B for cutting compound angles. Table mounted, 10" saw cuts 2x6 on straight cut, 2x4 on 45° miters— a versatile angle cutter and cut-off saw for wood moldings.

FOR HIGH-SPEED SCROLLING and RESAWING

FAY & EGAN

Typical of FAY & EGAN'S entire line of Woodworking equipment, No. 950 and No. 940 Band Saws cut production costs . . . time . . . troubles. Their rugged construction affords years of low-cost, trouble-free service. Carter de-mountable type wheels. Fully guarded for safety . . . finely balanced for top quality work. Metal cutting models also available.

Write for complete details

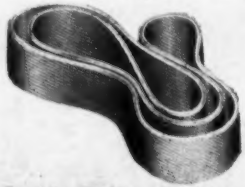
FAY & EGAN CO.

2023 EASTERN AVE. CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

TOOL UP WITH WOODWORKERS'

TOOL UP WITH WOODWORKERS'

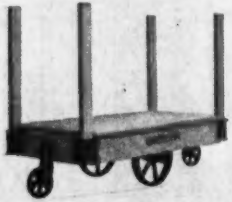
Band Saw Guides


Band Saw Rubbers

Renold
Mortise Gear

Ball Bearing Collars

Sand Belt Splicer

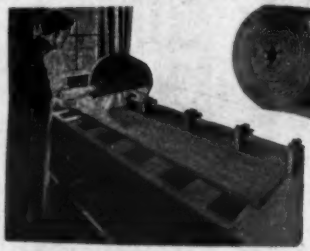

Factory Trucks

Glue Joint Cutters

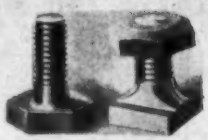
Lumber Meters

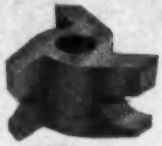
Knife Balance Scales

Cabinet Makers
Bench

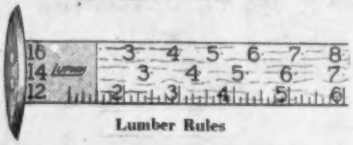

Swing Saw Gauges

Felt and Canvas for
Sanders


Planer and Sticker Bolts


Cupboard
Door Cutters

Carving Chisels


Lumber Rules

Do business with these most progressive tools. Send for large catalogue showing full line of woodworking equipment.

WOODWORKERS' TOOL WORKS
222 South Jefferson Street Chicago 6, Illinois

Moulders Gauge

PORTABLE TOOLS

"How To Use Portable Power Tools" is the title of a new 200-page book by Maurice Reid. In view of the recent rapid trend toward mechanization of all hand labor, the book is designed as an up-to-the-minute manual for woodworking shops, the building and construction trades, maintenance crews and industrial production.

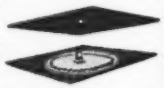
It describes all types of standard portable electric tools, newly developed machines, and numerous attachments for specialized jobs. Step-by-step instructions on uses and "tricks of the trades" show the craftsman how to turn out more skillful work 12 times faster and with less fatigue than by old hand methods. More than 150 instructive photographs make this a practical basic guide for all manual workers. Unabridged special editions may be ordered from Porter-Cable Company, 55 Exchange Street, Syracuse 8, N.Y.

how business saves with
UPSON WOOD FIBER
pieces and cut-outs

LUGGAGE and CARRYING CASES For luggage, portable tools, cases must be light, strong. Upson Panels meet all needs. Panels cut to exact size. Costs go down, down.

INEXPENSIVE FILLERS and BACKERS To reach needed thicknesses in your product, use inexpensive Upson Wood Fiber Panels. We cut to many shapes, holes, sharp curves, easily at lower cost. Edges clean, neat.

FOR PROTECTION IN SHIPPING A perfect protector for fragile or sharp edged products. Panels are resilient yet extra strong to assure safe arrival. Many uses in materials handling, too, like pallets.



TOYS We make millions of pieces of clean-edged cut-outs for the toy industry. Even bright, lasting color Panels are supplied. Also tricky shapes and odd sizes. Let Upson help you.

Use Upson Panels for photo mounting, mirror backs, spool ends, gaskets, office partitions, 1001 other uses. *Tell us your needs.*

upson WOOD FIBER PRODUCTS
PROVEN QUALITY YOU CAN TRUST

45th Year

FREE . . . MAIL COUPON NOW

THE UPSON COMPANY — FREE
9124 Upson Point, Lockport, New York
Please send me FREE sample kit of Upson Wood Fiber Panels.

Name_____
Address_____
Company_____
City_____ State_____

"Easy does it...with Jones & Orth Heads!"

"SOME people seem to have to do everything the HARD way. But not ME, brother! I found out on my previous job how sweet and grief-free JONES & ORTH Cutter Heads are, so as soon as I got a chance, I changed over, here. Now I can relax, and everybody else is happy, too!"

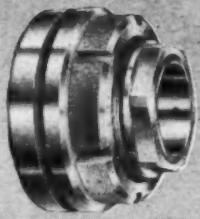
Don't get ulcers when the pressure's on for a *boost* in production, or a *slash* in costs! JONES & ORTH Cutter Heads are just what the doctor ordered for a situation like that. You get the consistent *quality output too*, that cuts rejects and keeps fussy customers happy!

There's no secret about why our cutter heads are a better buy on *any* score: It's simply that we've been doing *nothing but* making fine cutter heads for over thirty years! Naturally, *YOU* get the benefit!

Action starts fast as soon as we get your inquiry or order. With our *very* large stocks, we can give you "same day shipment" on many orders. *Write us TODAY . . . and relax!*

Write today for the name of our dealer nearest you! Address either our Seattle or Memphis branch.

Self-Centered Saw Hubs



All types of Saw Hubs and special Center Discs can be furnished from your specifications. Many standard sizes in stock.

JONES & ORTH

CUTTER HEAD COMPANY

385 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MEMPHIS 3, TENN.

BOX 3064
SEATTLE 14, WASH.

Catalog? You bet! Let us send you your copy! How else can we serve?

PLYWOOD CATALOG

A new 1955 four-page basic catalog covering fir plywood grades and application data in condensed tabular form has been released by Douglas Fir Plywood Association, Tacoma 2, Wash.

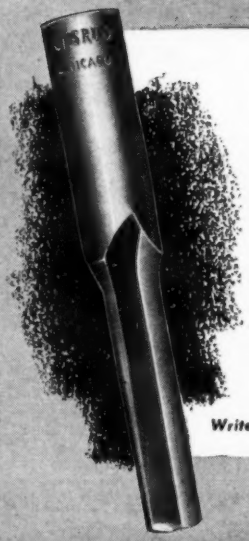
The folder, based on revisions stiffening grade and quality requirements as outlined in the new U. S. Commercial Standard for fir plywood (CS45-55), is designed as a quick easy-to-read reference piece for builders, architects, specifiers and other plywood users.

Information in the catalog covers essential data needed in the construction field; type-use recommendations, standard stock sizes of both exterior and interior types most commonly available from distributors, recommendations of finishing, and applications for specialty products.

The catalog is designed for maximum simplicity and ease of use without sacrificing essential information.

CUTTING PERFORMANCE

2 to 3 TIMES GREATER



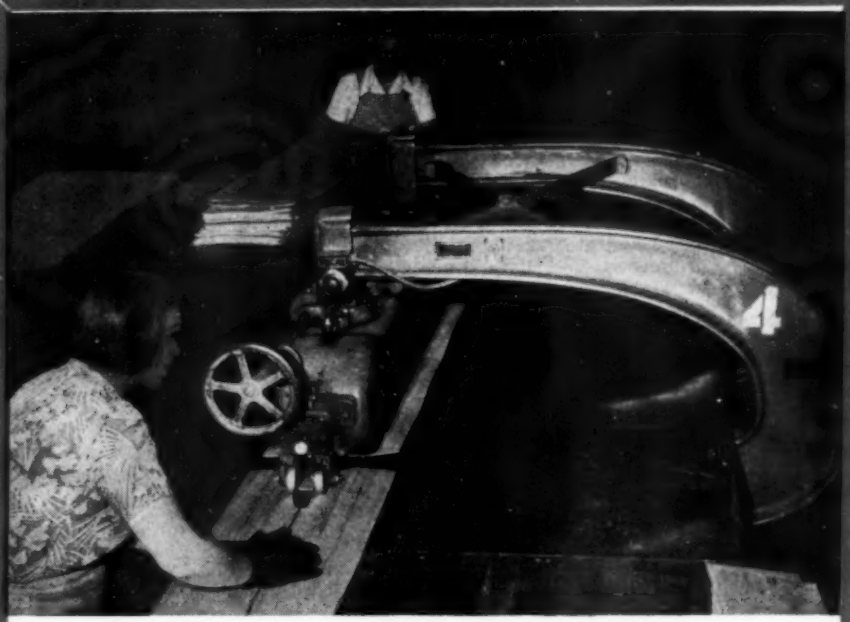
The Special alloy high speed steel in Onsrud bits makes possible a finer, more serviceable cutter for smoothest work. The bits are carefully ground to correct clearance, tempered in modern controlled atmosphere electric furnaces, to insure uniformity and accuracy. These bits can usually be relied upon to give from 2 to 3 times the cutting performance of most ordinary routing bits because of their high tensile and transversal strength.

Write for illustrated BULLETIN and PRICES.

Onsrud Cutter Manufacturing Co.

801-21 E. Broadway,

Libertyville, Ill.



UFORMITE JS-508 splicer glue gives wide assembly time

UFORMITE JS-508 is a one-component urea-formaldehyde resin adhesive which gives you wide latitude in assembly time in splicing veneers. Veneers spread with UFORMITE JS-508 may be spliced immediately, or they may be held for as long as three days before joining. This unique feature greatly simplifies glue room procedure, and avoids problems during weekend shutdowns.

UFORMITE JS-508 has other important advantages. When properly stored, it has a shelf life of up to one year. It disperses readily in water. It has a pot life of 8 to 12 hours; a whole day's mix can be prepared at one time. UFORMITE JS-508 does not dust.

For a generous working sample of UFORMITE JS-508, write to department RG-2.

CHEMICALS FOR INDUSTRY

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.

Representatives in principal foreign countries

UFORMITE *is a trade-mark, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. and in principal foreign countries.*

GLUE SHIELD HANDSCREWS

The Wetzler Clamp Co., 43-15 11th St., Long Island City 1, N.Y., has just issued literature on the new "glue-shield" handscrews. The literature describes the shields as being made of soft metal to protect the jaws from the scraping that is usually necessary to remove glue from the wooden jaws.

The literature illustrates and describes the handscrews and lists the various sizes in which they are available.

WOOD HOG BULLETIN

A new four-page bulletin, describing the American swing-hammer hogs and shredders, has been released by the American Pulverizer Company 1249 Macklind Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

The literature lists and describes "a size for every operation, and a type for every material." Included is a discussion of design advantages for the uniform reduction of wood scrap for boiler fuel, also the reduction of other

Stop dust quickly, at lower cost, with Dustkop. Thirty-seven standard models *ready to use* and available from stock. Dustkop conserves floor space, reduces maintenance. Collects almost all types of industrial dusts. Write for descriptive literature.

Also a complete line of Mist Collectors

AGET MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1382 East Church St. • Adrian, Michigan

types of fibrous materials for extraction and processing purposes.

Features that mean higher production at lower operating costs are listed, and include: the rugged plate steel housing, easy-to-reach chamber design, renewable liners, heat-treated steel rotor, adjustable platen, metal trap, and manganese grate bars and heavy steel screen plates. Hammer types are illustrated for each type of reduction problem.

Proof that American Wood Hogs really do the job, is given in a series of illustrated case histories—ranging from reduction of cooperage plant scrap for fuel to reduction of furniture offals at the rate of $4,240 extra yearly profit.

KNIFE GRINDING MANUAL

The second edition of a book written by C. G. Monnett, Jr. has just been released to the general public. The book

High Speed . . . Fully Automatic
Festo
LOUVER STILE
MORTISING & BORING
MACHINE
Model JFA
Extremely fast . . . efficient . . . automatic machine for mortising grooves for stationary louver-slats and boring holes in rolling blind-stiles.
• Simple to set-up and change-over.
• Stiles bored or mortised in pairs at high speed.
• Top quality work assured by advanced engineering, expert craftsmanship, and fast spindle speed.
90 Grooves per Minute
Write for Complete Information
Festo
FESTO WOODWORKING MACHINES
46 Marino Ave., Port Washington, New York

contains 167 pages and 187 pictures, charts, and drawings, and is thought to be the most complete book of its kind ever published in the United States.

The following are some of the subjects covered by the Knife Grinding and Woodworking Manual: Grinding Knives; Setting Knives; Moulder Operations; Wood Defects; Balancing Knives; Composition and Care of Grinding Wheels; Jointing Knives; Development, Selection and Care of Cutterheads and Knives; Cutting Angles and Bevels; Cutting Speed, Feed Speed, and Energy Consumption of Machining Wood; Molder and Planer Machine Stoppages and Their Remedy; Structure of Wood; Lumber Abbreviations; Common Woodworking Pattern Names; Safety, and many other worthwhile subjects.

Copies of the "Knife Grinding and Woodworking Manual" may be obtained by writing to C. G. Monnett, Jr., vice-president, Dependable Machine Company, Greensboro, N.C.

LOCKJOINT CUTTERHEAD

Here is a fast-cutting, non-burning, accurate head for tenoning the familiar multi-tongued lockjoints efficiently, rapidly, and to close tolerances. Made to your specifications. High speed steel circular cutters are hollow-ground. Designed for heavy machines where 5 h.p. or more is available. Normally used on the cope spindle of a double-end tenoner. Write for further details . . . or tell us your needs.

EKSTROM, CARLSON & CO.

1400 Railroad Ave., Dept. W-9 • Rockford, Ill.

FLOOR TRUCK CATALOG

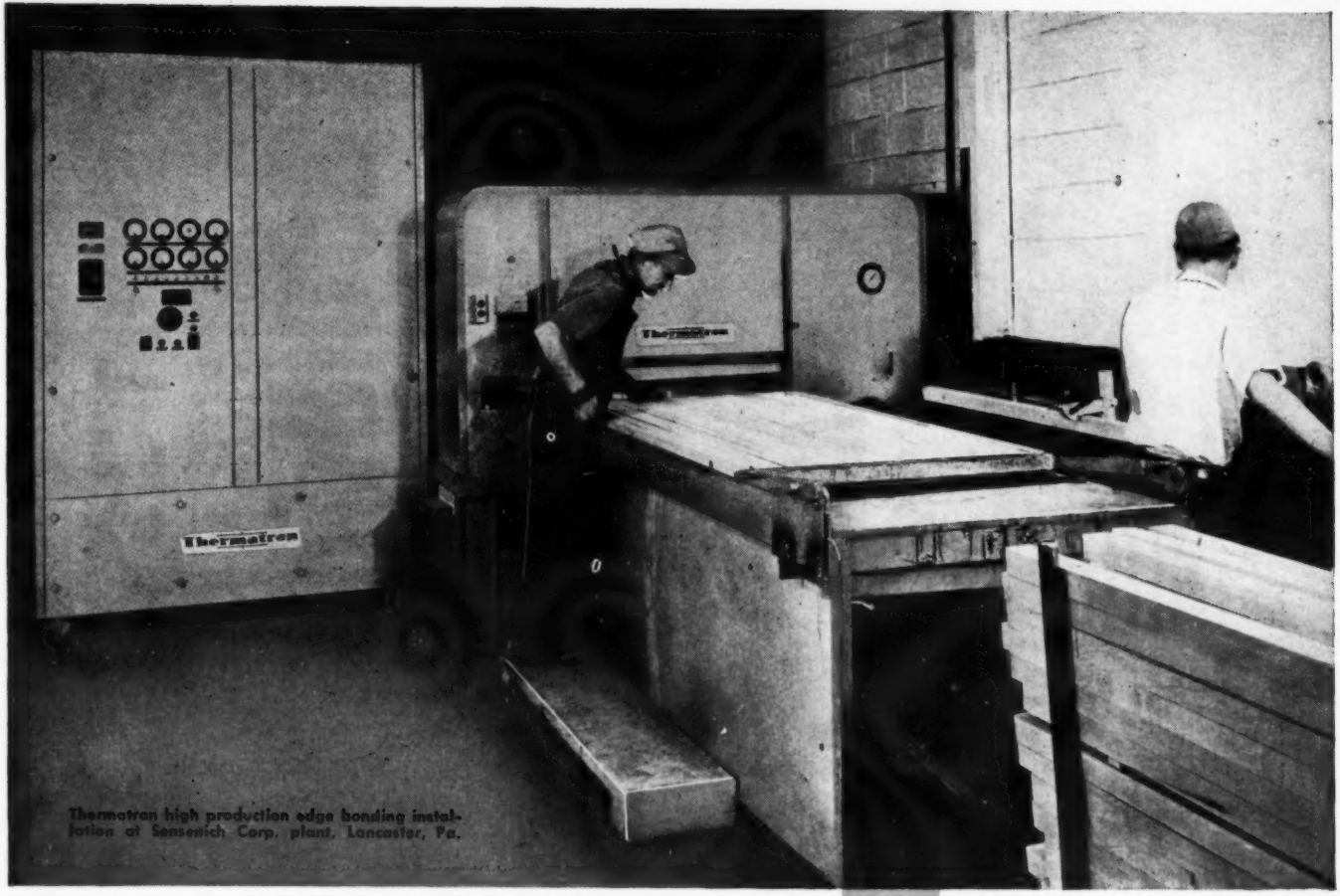
The Hamilton Caster & Mfg. Co., 1700 Dixie Highway, Hamilton, Ohio, offers a new 64-page catalog, illustrating and describing the firm's complete line of platform trucks, two-wheel hand trucks, shelf and tray trucks, box trucks, wagon trucks, skids, dollies, etc. for every industrial and commercial use.

The catalog includes full technical data and specifications on the Hamilton line, together with a special section illustrating available accessories, body styles and superstructures.

AIR CYLINDER DATA

Miller Fluid Power Company's new Bulletin A-105K gives complete, up-to-date design, construction, engineering and mounting and dimensional data on Miller 200 psi. heavy duty air cylinders from 1½" through 14" bores in

Tops in Everything
CONVENIENT
Ideally located in St. Louis, two short blocks from the Union Station and in the center of the Wholesale District . . . Preferred, always by experienced travelers because of its outstanding advantages— Every room with combination tub and shower . . . and circulating ice water.
Delicious food . . . cheerful service.
AIR-CONDITIONED ROOMS
350 rooms from $3.50
HOTEL
LARIDGE
ERNIE SIMONS
General Manager
LOCUST ST. AT EIGHTEENTH
Free Parking
ST. LOUIS



Thermatron high production edge bonding installation at Sensenich Corp. plant, Lancaster, Pa.

For Edge Bonding

For Edge Bonding

in their brand new plant

CRAWFORD chose

Thermatron®

HIGH FREQUENCY GENERATORS AND PRESSES

WITH FULLY AUTOMATIC CYCLING AND POWER CONTROL

Crawford Manufacturing Corporation's new "1955 Model" furniture plant in New Bethlehem, Pa., was planned to take advantage of every technological advance available to the woodworking industry.

For such an essential part of their operation as edge bonding, Crawford engineers have selected THERMATRON equipment. Their own field surveys proved THERMATRON's automatic power control reduces production time even over previous *electronic* installations by a third or more.

This modern THERMATRON equipment accommodates a wide variety of loads, automatically adjusting to load conditions during the cycle. The exact status of work in process can be read easily on the control panel.

THERMATRON electronic generators and presses bond wood in less time than it takes to tell it, and there is equipment for just about every type of operation, large or small. Let us study *yours* without obligation to effect real savings. And please write for our latest bulletin on high frequency wood bonding – WD-45.

Thermatron Division

RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

In Radio and Electronics Since 1922

SALES OFFICES: 251 West 19th St., New York 11, N. Y., WAtkins 4-3633
Chicago: 2753 West North Ave. Factories in Brooklyn, N. Y.

OTHER RADIO RECEPTOR PRODUCTS FOR GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRY:
Communications, Radar and Navigation Equipment; Selenium Rectifiers, Germanium Transistors, Germanium and Silicon Diodes

strokes up through 22′ and 17 standard mounting styles.

The new bulletin is 8 pages, 8½" x 11", illustrated, printed in two colors, and hole punched for convenient insertion in standard catalogs. Copies available on request. Write Miller Fluid Power Company, 2040 N. Hawthorne Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.

Elbow grease is still the essential oil of industry.

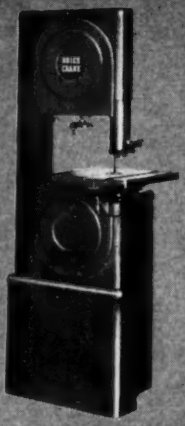
FLUSH DOOR FOLDER

A new four-page comprehensive folder on flush doors has been announced by Atlas Plywood Corporation, 1430 Statler Bldg., Boston.

The fully-illustrated bulletin contains detailed descriptions of the company's line of hollow and solid core doors. Grades, core construction, light specifications, sizes and measurements are completely covered.

Up to 400% Faster Cutting

. . . accurate, smooth cuts that reduce sanding by half!



BOICE-CRANE 14-INCH BAND SAW

*REALLY SAVES TIME AND LABOR ON CUTTING, SANDING, OR GRINDING **ANY** MATERIAL*

- 13½ inches, blade to guard, permit 27-inch diameter work. Guide to work table: 7¾".
- Sturdy, one-piece, welded steel frame. A Boice-Crane saw will withstand abusive use, punishing service.
- Blade speed: 4,100 f.p.m. at 1,200 r.p.m.
- Wheels and blade entirely enclosed, except at cutting point.
- Blade guides safely adjusted by single control, *even when running.*
- Blade widths: 3/16", ¼", ⅜", ½", and ¾". Blade length: 98".
- 15" x 15½" table tilts on 45° R., 10° L. double trunnions.
- Strong, but light wheels, 14" dia., face 1".
- Grease-sealed ball bearings.
- Sealed-off motor compartment in base.
- Over-all height of floor models: 67".
- 12 models—single and 8-speed backgeared.

Write for big free catalog on Boice-Crane Power Tools, and the name of your nearest industrial supply distributor.

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
931 Central Avenue Toledo 6, Ohio

FINISHING

Courtesy Sundstrand Machine Co.

How to Select An Abrasive

By C. A. Baker

Furniture Finishing . . . . . Part II

By Harold B. Gatslick

OUTSTANDING NEW FLEXIBILITY
in GARNET Finishing Paper...

Sand flats, contours and intricate scrollwork...by hand or machine...faster, easier, with new Garnet Finishing Papers by CARBORUNDUM. Both backing and adhesive are specially engineered to provide the maximum flexibility that means longer life. And CARBORUNDUM's Garnet Finishing Papers give you the exact finish you want *every time* because they are absolutely uniform from lot to lot—thanks to scientific controls in manufacture.

YOUR CARBORUNDUM DISTRIBUTOR or salesman will be glad to let you try these superior papers on your own finishing jobs. Call him today—listed in the yellow pages of your phone book under "Abrasives." Or write The Carborundum Company, Dept. WD 82-58, Niagara Falls, New York.

CARBORUNDUM

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

...continually putting more **SENSE** *in your abrasive* **DOLLAR**

82-58

FURNITURE FINISHING

Part 2

By HAROLD B. GATSLICK

THE sanding department is one of the most important in production furniture finishing. It is here that any inadequacies in machining must be overcome if a quality finish is to be obtained. Errors in sanding that go past the final "white sanding" inspector are often the most costly in the entire manufacture of a piece of furniture.

White sanding is a production cutting or machining operation to eliminate surface defects such as knife marks, to remove glue stains, blemishes or other pre-finishing flaws, and to give the wood surface optimum adhesive qualities. Before discussing suggested sanding techniques, it would be well to review the abrasive materials and their makeup.

Abrasive Materials

There are five abrasive materials employed in the manufacturing of coated abrasives. Three of these—flint, emery and garnet—are termed "natural abrasives," while the other two—silicon carbide and aluminum oxide—are synthetics which are produced in electric furnaces.

Flint is mined crystalline quartz crushed between hard steel rolls. It is employed to make the common flint sandpaper found on the shelves of hardware and paint stores. It has a 6.8 to 7.0 Moh scale hardness rating (diamond rates 10.0 and talc 1.0). Flint is one of the softest abrasive minerals used. Because of its low cost, it is used in removing old paint and varnish where its cutting action is impaired more by clogging of the grits than by dulling of the cutting edges.

Emery is a mixture of natural aluminum oxide and iron oxide, the best quality of which is obtained from Turkey and Greece. The iron oxide detracts from the efficiency of emery as an abrasive but adds to its polishing action. Emery is neither very sharp nor hard, and is used chiefly for polishing metals. Emery grain has magnetic qualities which cause it to adhere to ferrous metals. It has an 8.0 to 9.0 Moh scale hardness rating. It is much tougher than garnet, but has the poorest fracture of any of the minerals.

Garnet is a reddish semi-precious stone which produces a very sharp grain. It is harder and sharper than quartz with a 6.5 to 8.0 Moh scale hardness rating, but is not as tough as, and is more fragile than, synthetic aluminum oxide. Garnet is the best natural mineral used for woodworking abrasives. Two of its seven known forms are used for this purpose, namely, rhodolite and almandite, the latter being mined extensively in the Adirondack mountains of New York state. When garnet fractures, new cutting edges result rather than dull surfaces. Tempered, heat-treated garnet gives considerably increased work mileage. It is generally less expensive than aluminum oxide and silicon carbide. Garnet is preferred for

Courtesy the Carborundum Co.

Whether it be final hand sanding of hard-to-get-at places or using one of the modern automatic sanding machines proper choice of abrasive materials is a must for minimum cost and maximum quality. Worker is hand sanding with 180-grit silicon carbide, electrocoated open-coat finishing paper.

use with work where heavy filling or burning occurs and long work life cannot be realized.

Silicon carbide is manufactured in an electric furnace by chemically fusing 34 parts of coke, 54 parts of sand, 10 parts of sawdust and 2 parts of salt at temperatures up to 400°F. The sawdust allows for adequate porosity to prevent the accumulation of explosive gases. It has a 9.5 to 9.9 Moh scale hardness rating, has an extremely sharp fracture, and is quite brittle. Its most important uses are in finishing fine leathers, sanding hard finishing materials and soft ductile metals. It is nonmagnetic. Silicon carbide is used in sanding wood with high-speed machines.

Aluminum oxide is produced by treating bauxite in an electric-arc furnace at high temperatures. It has a 9.4 Moh hardness rating, is tough and has good fracture, producing heavy wedge-shaped grits with sharp cutting edges. It is extensively used in sanding wood and metal with high-speed production machines.

Grades of Grains and Backings

Abrasive concentrates are crushed to produce specific shaped grains. The shape of grain varies with the abrasive end product. Two principal grades of grains are produced, non-technical and technical. The non-technical is finer than the heavier technical grain which is heat treated to remove impurities and allow for better bond strength.

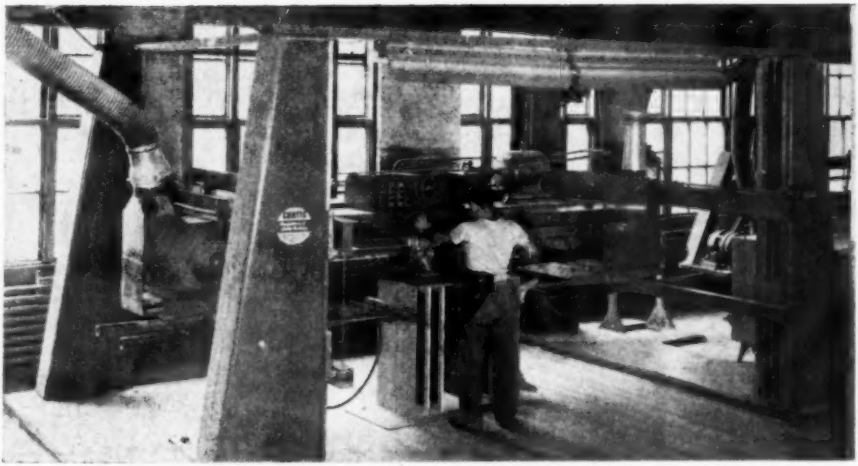
Flint and emery are non-technical whereas silicon carbide, aluminum oxide and garnet are considered technical abrasives. The explanation for this differentiation is that the latter are production tools which must deliver definite work values whereas flint and emery, sold only in sheets, are used for hand operations.

Grains are graded by screening, the screen number indicating the number of openings per linear inch. Thus a screen number of 100 would indicate 10,000 openings per square inch. Technical grain is always specified by using its control screen number, i.e., 180, 150, 120, etc., and occasionally the respective arbitrary "grade" number is given. Non-technical grain sizes are specified only by arbitrary "grade" numbers, i.e., 2/0, 1/0, 1/2, etc. A comparative grain grading chart is shown in Table 1.

The backing materials employed in cutting abrasives are of three primary types: paper, cloth and combinations.

Paper backings for technical grades are made from high quality wood pulp and rope. The five principal weights are 40 pounds (A weight), 70 pounds (C weight), 100 pounds (D weight), 130 pounds (E weight and Y weight). These weights are based on 480 sheets of paper 24" x 36". The 130 lb. paper is the strongest.

Cloth backings produce greater strength and flexibility than is usually



Here is a rough and finish sanding operation on a completed case at the Jamestown Lounge Co. The automatic hydraulic double belt stroke case sander, Curtis Machine Corp., is being used. The machine clamps the case and the entire sanding unit moves forward and back over the surface to be sanded.

posible with a paper backing. Two major grades of cotton cloth are used. "Jeans," known as "J" backing, is a lightweight flexible cotton cloth with uniform strength in all directions. It is used principally where extreme flexibility is more necessary than work value or volume of production. "Drills," also known as "X" backing, is a heavier, stronger and more stretch-resistant cloth which is woven to give greater strength in length than in width. "X" backings are used principally in making production belts, rolls, discs and for sheet goods with the coarser grits.

Combination backings commonly are made by gluing an "E" weight paper with a "Jeans" cloth. They are used for heavier sanding operations requiring strong coated abrasives. Another combination is that of vulcanized fiber combined with "Drills," which is used solely with portable disc sanders where extremely high speeds and maximum stresses are encountered.

Bonding Materials and Coatings

Abrasive grains are held in position by means of animal glues, synthetic resins, principally phenolics, and varnishes for wet sanding. The grits are gravity fed on to the adhesive-coated backing or are electrocoated. Electrocoating is a technique used to align the grits in order to obtain a much higher percentage of upright points. A negative electrode or pole used in creating the electrostatic field attracts the positive end of the grain particle and repels the negative, thereby applying the grain in an upright position on the backing.

There are two primary dispersion-coating techniques which are designated as either "open" or "closed" coatings.

Open coated abrasives do not tend to clog the abrasive surface as easily as the closed type since the surface coverage of the abrasive grain is about 50% to 70%.

Closed or regular coating has an almost complete abrasive surface coverage and is particularly desirable where a heavy rate of stock removal and high working pressures are required.

Table 1.—Classification of Abrasives According to Equivalent Grain Size

Screen Sizes			Equivalent Symbols		
Silicon Carbide	Aluminum Oxide	Garnet	Garnet	Flint	Emery
600	—	—	12/0	—	—
500	500	—	11/0	—	—
400	400	—	10/0	—	—
360	—	—	—	—	—
320	320	—	9/0	—	—
280	280	280	8/0	—	—
240	240	240	7/0	—	—
220	220	220	6/0	4/0	—
—	—	—	—	3/0	—
180	180	180	5/0	—	3/0
150	150	150	4/0	2/0	2/0
120	120	120	3/0	—	1/0
—	—	—	—	1/0	—
100	100	100	2/0	—	—
—	—	—	—	1/2	1/2
80	80	80	1/0	—	1
—	—	—	—	1	—
60	60	60	1/2	—	1-1/2
50	50	50	1	1-1/2	2
—	—	—	—	2	2-1/2
40	40	40	1-1/2	—	—
—	—	—	—	2-1/2	—
36	36	36	2	—	3
30	30	30	2-1/2	3	—
24	24	24	3	—	—
20	20	20	3-1/2	—	—
16	16	—	4	—	—
12	—	—	4-1/2	—	—

By permission from **Sanding and Finishing With Modern Coated Abrasives.** 1945 The Carborundum Co.

What is Flexing

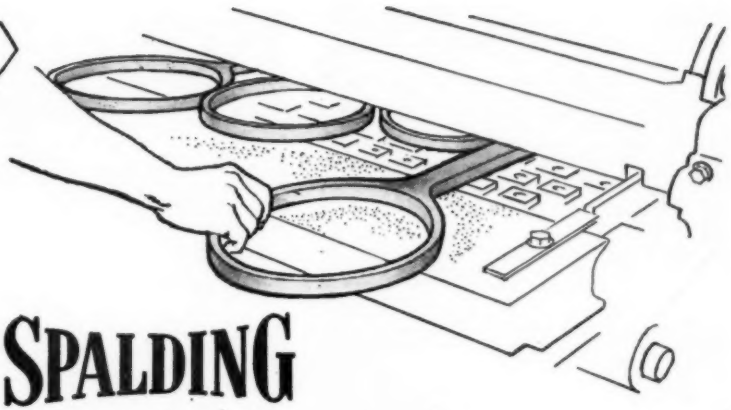
Flexing of coated abrasive products is a manufacturing process which results in breaking the bond bed to yield a product that easily conforms to irregular shapes. There are two types of flexibility derived. One is termed cross-wise flexing, 90-degree flexibility, where the lines of rupture are perpendicular to the length of the belt. This type of belt is commonly employed for flat sanding operations and yields maximum production mileage.

The other type is known as alternate-edge flexing, 45-degree flexibilty, which affects lines of rupture at 45-degree angles to the edge of the belt. Alternate-edge flexing produces a product with maximum flexibility in all directions and is employed in hand sanding and on production operations involving contours or irregular shapes.

The increased use and development of mechanical sanding machines in the past decade has resulted in increased development by the abrasive manufacturers. In keeping with the furniture manufacturers' demands for greater and better-quality production, the uniformity and quality of coated abrasives have been increased. Techniques for uniforming grits have resulted, producing more durable and sharper cutting grains that yield better work mileage.

Grinding, heat treating and grain-separating techniques have been developed and further improvements are being studied. To minimize the effect

JEWEL BRAND GEMS

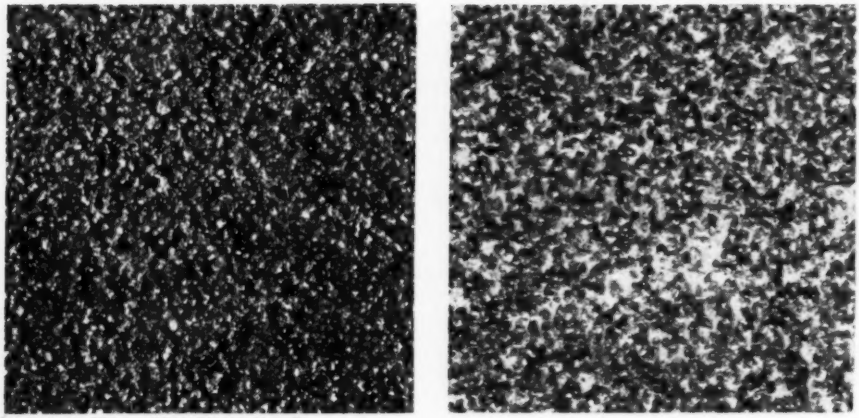


how SPALDING finishes flawless frames for top flight tennis rackets!

Glue removal and the final finishing of top quality tennis rackets used to be a costly production problem at the world-famed A.G. Spalding & Bros. Inc., plant at Chicopee, Massachusetts — until Jewel Brand Abrasive Engineers helped save the day!

Working closely with Spalding production officials, experienced Jewel Brand Engineers were able to select a Jewel Brand Abrasive Belt that not only produced satin-smooth frame finishes in seconds but also reduced costly breakage and splintering to a minimum.

This is just one of many examples of the special knack Jewel Brand Engineers have for solving out-of-the-ordinary finishing problems. Combine the fact that Jewel Brand Coated Abrasives have earned an industry-wide reputation for longer wear plus faster, cleaner cutting and you have the reason why cost-wise manufacturers turn to Jewel Brand *first* for finer finishing. Prove the advantages of this combination for yourself. Call your nearby Jewel Brand Abrasive Engineer or write us direct today. Abrasive Products, Inc., 573 Pearl Street, South Braintree 85, Mass.



Courtesy Clover Manufacturing Co.

The proper choice of open- or closed-coated abrasives can appreciably affect the over-all material and production costs as well as the quality of the finish. The striking difference is well illustrated in these photographs.

of temperature and humidity, phenol-formaldehyde resin glues have replaced animal glue in many places. Other synthetic resins have been and are being screened constantly. Synthetic-base varnishes are used for wet- and dry-coated abrasives to give greater product flexibility and usefulness. Experimentation on backings and combination backings is continuous. Belt cleaning materials have been developed to extend the working life of belts.

Factors Influencing Sanding

The degree of control and quality in kiln drying and machining operations have a direct bearing on the sanding within a given plant. The varying conditions and differences of opinion among sanding operators and supervisors as to the best sanding procedure does not allow a specific procedure to be outlined that meets with general approval.

Generally, the first sanding operation is with a multiple-drum sander. When there is only one, and the machine is used for general work including the sanding of solid stock, glued-up frames and veneered panels, a common abrasive grit selection is 40, 60, 100 or 50, 80, 120.

When sanding veneered panels, the first drum is frequently raised. In plants which do excellent machining, grit sizes 80, 100, 120, and sometimes as fine as 150 on the last drum, are employed. Close-coated garnet, aluminum oxide and silicon carbide paper- or fiber-backed abrasives are used in drum sanding operations.

A polishing belt sanding follows drum sanding in most plants. The automatic stroke sander is preferred for polishing large straight panels, whereas the hand-block sander and lever-stroke machine generally are preferred where there is considerable spotting and for polishing round tops or panels with irregular edges.

Abrasive grit sizes vary considerably on polishing belt operations. When only one belting operation is employed, it is seldom practical to use more than one grit size finer than the last grit on the drum or multiple sander. When two polishing belts are used, the same grit or one grit finer than the last drum is employed on the first belt, and two grits finer on the final belt. The trend has been to increase the speed of polishing belts, but with grits 150 and finer,

NATIONAL Sanders
Proved Best in Actual Use...

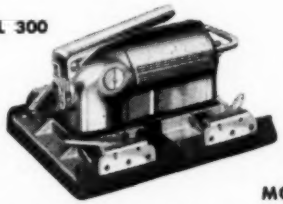
NATIONAL NS SANDERS

MODEL 400

Over one hundred thousand Model 400 National Air Sanders are in use in industries throughout the nation. Their abilities to cut finishing costs, and still give a better sanding job is proven by their continued popularity. National makes a complete line of block sanders for the woodworking industry . . . electric or air driven with either orbital or straight-line action. Write today for a complete catalog.

MODEL 600

MODEL 300



MODEL 500

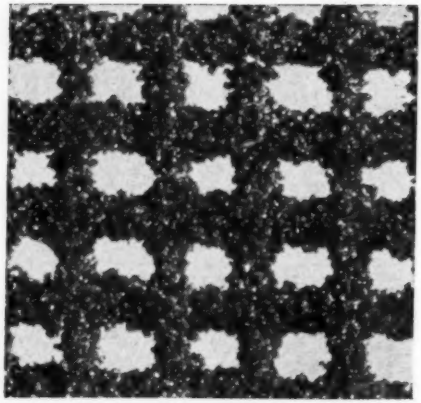
NATIONAL AIR SANDER, INC., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

FOR A MIRROR-LIKE FINISH YOU CAN'T BEAT DETROIT "TAC" RAGS

DETROIT "TAC" RAGS are an absolute necessity for cleaning any metal, wood or plastic surface before painting. Removes all dust, lint and sanding particles. Order today through your supplier.

STANDARD OF THE FINISHING INDUSTRY SINCE 1934

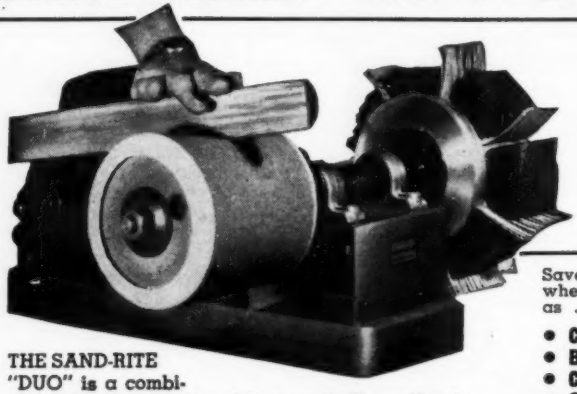
DETRO MFG. & SALES CO., INC., CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA



Courtesy Bay State Abrasive Products Co.

Clogging, heating and resultant reduced work value are problems with abrasive papers in many plants. A relatively new type abrasive product, coated on both sides with a wide open mesh to reduce the clogging problem is now commercially available from several manufacturers.

SAND RIGHT WITH SAND-RITE



THE SAND-RITE "DUO" is a combination Rotary Brush and Pneumatic Drum Sander that is highly versatile for use in every shop.

INCREASE SANDING PRODUCTION use a SAND-RITE "DUO" SANDER

Save time and materials when you sand such items as . . .

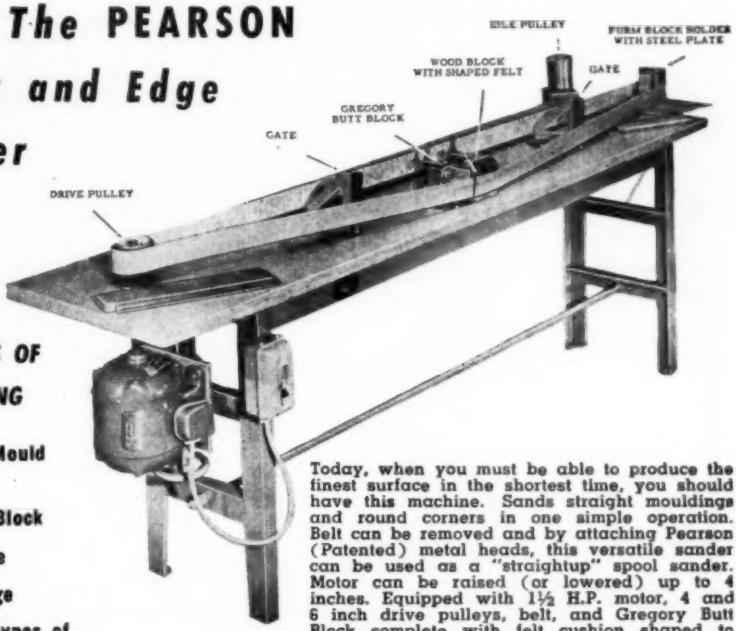
- CHAIR LEGS & ARMS
- BRUSH HANDLES
- CHAIR SEATS
- GUN STOCKS
- FURNITURE TRIM
- MOULDINGS

WRITE TODAY FOR CIRCULAR

SAND-RITE MFG. CO.

Dept. W., 226 W. Schiller St.
Chicago 10, Illinois

Faster, Smoother Sanding With The PEARSON *Block and Edge Sander*



5 TYPES OF SANDING

Stationary Mould Block

Hand Slide Block

Curved Edge

Straight Edge

Spool (All types of curves)

Today, when you must be able to produce the finest surface in the shortest time, you should have this machine. Sands straight mouldings and round corners in one simple operation. Belt can be removed and by attaching Pearson (Patented) metal heads, this versatile sander can be used as a "straightup" spool sander. Motor can be raised (or lowered) up to 4 inches. Equipped with 1½ H.P. motor, 4 and 6 inch drive pulleys, belt, and Gregory Butt Block complete with felt cushion shaped to fit any one mould. Length of belt is 19 feet; table 24 inches wide. Overall length is 11 feet.

We Also manufacture Scroll and Drum Sanders.

Write for Complete Data

PEARSON SANDING MACHINE CO., INC.
HIGH POINT, N. C.

considerable burning has been experienced at speeds above 5,000 surface fpm on woods such as mahogany. A wide variety of jobs are done with edge-belt machines using grit sizes from 80 through 120 with an "X" weight garnet or aluminum oxide cloth.

Moldings are sanded with molding belts or with delicate or complicated shapes on spindle machines. Open-coat "Jeans" cloth in either garnet or aluminum oxide in grits from 50 to 120 are commonly used. Molding cloth is used in several different degrees of flexibility depending upon the complexity of the job. Belts are operated between 2500 and 3000 surface fpm since high speeds frequently cause burning and make the belt more difficult to control. Turnings usually are sanded on an automatic turning sander with scored garnet or aluminum oxide papers, with grits

DURHAM'S
Rock Hard
WATER
PUTTY
WILL NOT SHRINK
STICKS AND STAYS PUT

HERE'S WHAT YOU NEED FOR QUALITY PRODUCTION DESPITE POOR LUMBER

DURHAM ROCK HARD ALL-AROUND REPAIR CHAMP

FREE
Sample
Send request on your letterhead for liberal sample free. No obligation.

WOOD WORKERS SAY: "Durham's Rock-Hard Water Putty covers up Nature's mistakes as well as our own. It handles beautifully — finishes smooth as velvet."

Durham's Water Putty has great strength and adhesion. This modern plastic fills knotholes or cracks, replaces chips, fills and smooths off edges of plywood, etc. *Absolutely does not shrink.* Comes in 25, 50 and 100-pound drums in powder form — keeps indefinitely. Mix with water as needed. Send now for free sample and prices.

Donald Durham Co.
Box 804-K Des Moines 4, Iowa

The PLASTIC Repair Material in POWDER Form

Considerable savings have been accomplished in many plants by using a belt-splicing machine.

50 through 150 inclusive commonly employed, depending on the condition of turning and finish desired.

Today, most plants attempt to deliver parts to the assembly department finish sanded, but a certain amount of hand sanding is still practiced in the cabinet or assembly departments on odd-shaped parts which are inaccessible or impractical to machine sand and on certain types of furniture where joints are flushed after assembly. Garnet close-coat paper abrasives with grits 80 to 150 and finer are used in the sanding to remove surface defects which result from handling. Many concerns are finding it desirable to sand all prominent-face surfaces with one of the several portable machines, using 150 grit or finer, before the furniture goes into the finishing department.

In choosing the most efficient sanding system, several major factors must be kept in mind. First among these is that sanding is a cutting operation. Even the so-called polishing belts should be cutting, for if they are not, a pseudo-smooth surface may result. The subsequent grain raising would be difficult

New Efficiency

The sensational new FLEX-A-PRENE Paint Mask keeps out paint pigments and solvents with amazing efficiency, yet it's light (just 1 ounce), comfortable and so easy to talk and breathe through you hardly know you're wearing it.

New Economy

FLEX-A-PRENE's low first cost is only part of the story. Most important savings come from its endurance in service and time saved through less frequent filter replacements. You can expect at least 100 hours of exposure before replacement is necessary.

Sample: $1.50 postpaid

FLEXO PRODUCTS, INC. Cleveland 13, Ohio

to handle even with sizing or wash-coating techniques.

If excessive pressures are employed, considerable heat can be generated which makes the surface wood more plastic and therefore more easily compressible. Besides giving a pseudo-smooth surface liable to excessive grain raising, the uniform penetration of stains and the adhesive qualities of the surface can be adversely affected.

Jumping from a heavy grit to a fine grit is often false economy and requires more actual sanding time than if intermediate grit sizes are employed. In addition, the final quality of the surface may be reduced. An analogy relating to the above practice might be trying to level a series or hills with men, shovels and wheelbarrows rather than starting out with bulldozers and other heavy earthmoving equipment.

Grain raising may be broken down into several surface phenomena. One

of the most important causes is incomplete cutting of vessel segments, pieces of pore walls, which drop into the wood pores and on picking up moisture, swell and attempt to return to their original positions. Therefore, sharp clean cutting is requisite in sanding to minimize grain raising effect. A detailed discussion of grain raising and sizing techniques will be covered later in a separate section.

An additional point, quite obvious, is to employ the heaviest final grit possible for the last sanding operation. In other words, if 120 will do an adequate job, going on down to 150 or 180 may be false economy. In fact, this type of practice may result in a burnished surface that does not have optimum qualities for uniform penetration or adhesion of the finishing materials.

Summary

In summary, it might be well to remember that since sanding is a cutting operation, all factors such as species, size of the cutting tool (grit size), feed speed, pressure and moisture content must be considered if an efficient, economical operation is to be accomplished.

The next articles in this series will deal with the different types of production sanding machines, their use, limitations and advantages.

FLEXIBLE SHAFT SANDER

A portable model "505" sander, manufactured by the Junior Tool Company, Azusa, California, reduces arm fatigue from overhead sanding operations. The new sander is of the "variable orbital oscillating" type, featuring a "flexible shaft" so it can be used in any position—overhead, to the side, at floor level, or in any position customarily used when sanding or polishing.

The model "505" sander is well adapted for cabinet and furniture finishing shops, boat builders, construction jobs, ceilings, walls or other surfaces where awkward sanding positions might tire the operator. By placing the motor in the handy shoulder sling, most of the weight ordinarily found in a portable

sander is shifted to the back. The operator's arm need only support the 2½-pound sanding head in working position. The advantages to the operator are obvious, since less fatigue increases his production. The motor can also be placed on an overhead trolley for production line work or bench work.

TANNEWITZ AUTOMATIC GAUGE
for Swing Saws
SAVES $30 to $50 A MONTH IN LUMBER AND LABOR
30 Days Free Trial
ORDER NOW OR SEND FOR CIRCULAR
TANNEWITZ WORKS

HOW

Part 2

To Select An Abrasive

By C. A. Baker, *Supervisor Technical Service Department, Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co.*

THE mineral is the heart of a coated abrasive, and the bond is comparable to "muscles," holding the abrasive mineral in place with its cutting edges properly positioned to do the most effective job. These two coated abrasive components—minerals and bonds—were discussed in an earlier article.

The backing, then, is the backbone of a coated abrasive, determining to a large extent its rigidity or flexibility; giving support to the mineral grains, and supplying overall strength.

There are four basic types of backings used in the manufacture of today's coated abrasives; Paper, cloth, fibre and combination. Each of them has a definite effect on the suitability of a coated abrasive for a particular sanding operation.

Paper backings are made in four weights—A, C, D, E—to accommodate a vast number of hand sanding and machine sanding operations.

"A" weight paper is the lightest and most flexible of the paper group, and is particularly suited for finish sanding and contour work for which finer mineral grits are used.

"C" and "D" weight papers are used by hand or on an oscillating machine in instances in which a certain amount of stock removal is required. Papers in these weights are correspondingly heavier and less flexible than "A" weight papers.

"E" weight paper is the heaviest of the paper group, providing the necessary tensile strength and mineral support for mechanical applications, such as drum sanding and belt operations.

Two types of cloth backings—jeans (J) and drills (X)—are in general use as backing for abrasive belts. The major difference between the two is in the weave and size of thread.

Jeans has a fine thread and close weave, which makes it a backing particularly adaptable to sanding irregular or contoured surfaces where flexibility is a strong factor.

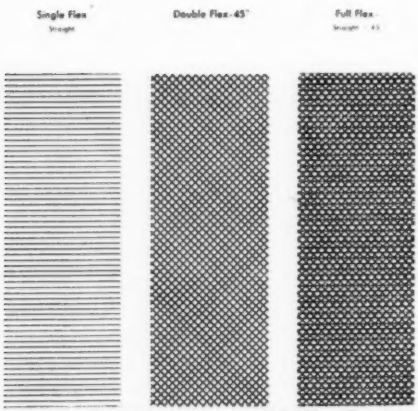
Drills backing is a strongly woven, canvas-type material with a heavier thread, used for operations in which strength of backing is more important than flexibility.

Where extreme toughness is essential, a fibre backing is recommended. Fibre backing is made by combining several layers of rope stock paper and processing them into a relatively hard, stiff material which has more body than any of the other backings.

Combination backings are of two types—cloth and paper, or cloth and fibre—both of which can withstand tremendous shock.

The one used in the woodworking industry is the cloth-paper combination, produced by laminating a thin layer of cloth to "E" weight paper.

In two articles, Mr. Baker has discussed minerals, bonds, methods of coating, backing and flexes in some detail. In his next article he will point out how, with a knowledge of these factors, the right coated abrasive is chosen for a particular sanding job.



Courtesy Minnesota Mining and Mfg. Co.

These are line representations of flexes. The black lines represent the angle at which the sandpaper web is drawn over a round bar. Single flex offers the least flexibility of the three.

This backing is used on jobs for which "E" weight paper alone is not strong enough.

The four general types of backings offer a range of flexibility adaptable to a great many sanding jobs; however, in some instances it is desirable to achieve a degree of flexibility not offered by the standard backings.

Backing flexes are of minor importance when the coated abrasive is to be used on a flat surface; however, flexing is of prime importance on contour sanding operations.

Manufacturers can increase the degree of inherent flexibility in a coated abrasive web by additional flexing operations. Types of flexes are called "single flex," "double flex" and "full flex." Flexing involves running coated abrasives material in various manners over a round bar.

Single flex is the most common type used for paper-backed coated abrasives, and is achieved by drawing the sandpaper straight over the bar (that is, with the edge of the paper at a right angle to the bar). In most cases, if paper backing needs more than a single flex to do a job, then use of a cloth-backed coated abrasive is indicated. Cloth backings are available in all three flexes.

A double flex involves passing the sandpaper over the bar twice at opposing 45-degree angles. This provides more flexibility than the single flex, but less than the full flex.

A full flex is a combination of the single and double flexes, and produces an extremely flexible sandpaper; yet, one which retains the strength of the backing with which it is made.

It is well to remember this: The less flexibility a coated abrasive has, the faster it will cut and the longer it will last. It is always most economical to use the stiffest possible belt that will do the job effectively.

Where belt sanding is involved, the quality of the splice is important. Some woodworking plants make their own splices, and have found that their own techniques are satisfactory.

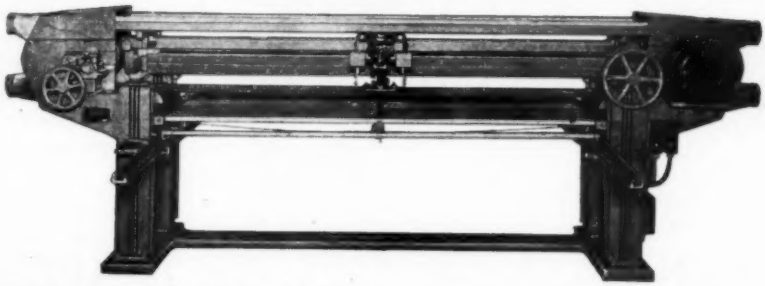
There are advantages, however, to buying pre-made belts from a coated abrasives manufacturer.

The manufacturer has years of experience in splice making for many industries, and has developed special types of equipment as well as skill and know-how for making smooth running splices—splices which are especially designed for the woodworking industry.

The OAKLEY D-1 DOUBLE BELT SANDER

• CUTS DOWN • POLISHES • ELIMINATES DRUM SANDER ON VENEERED STOCK • ELIMINATES RAISED GRAIN • ELIMINATES SPONGING • PRODUCES SUPERIOR QUALITY

ALL ACCOMPLISHED AT ONE OPERATION SEMI-AUTOMATICALLY AT HIGH SPEEDS



With a single handling, the Oakley D 1 Double Belt Sander removes the tape, polishes, eliminates raised grain . . . without sponging or glue sizing . . . and the stock is ready for the finishing room. This is only one of the many quality sanding machines designed and built by Oakley for the woodworking industry. Write today for full information.

THE OAKLEY COMPANY
BRISTOL • TENNESSEE

ReNew GIVES NEW LIFE TO SANDPAPER AND CUTS SANDING COST 50%

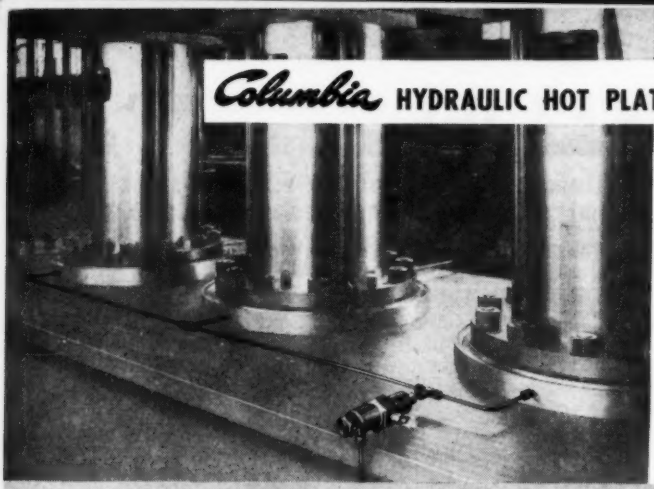
Keep your sandpaper cutting for you with ReNew. Apply . . . let it dissolve the pitch or resin . . . then brush it off with a scrubbing brush. It's so easy and quick and makes your sandpaper last at least 3 times as long.

ReNew increases sanding machine efficiency . . . paper lasts longer . . . less changes necessary.

ReNew is non-inflammable.

Buy it in 55 gallon drums at $2.85 per gallon, 5 gallon steel pails at $3.00 per gallon, or 1 gallon cans at $3.25 per gallon, F.O.B. Moline, Illinois.

MOLINE PAINT MFG. CO.
MOLINE - - - - - - ILLINOIS

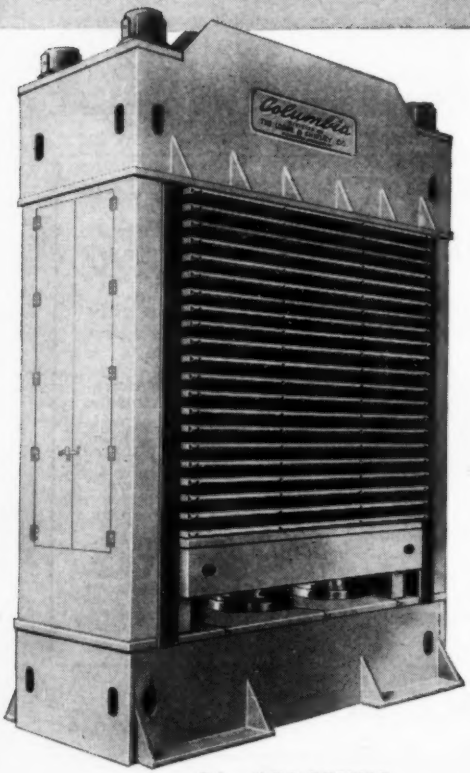


Columbia HYDRAULIC HOT PLATE PRESS FEATURE

Automatic Air-Bleeding Valve . . . . .

Gone is the trouble, mess and danger of manual air bleeding. Columbia's exclusive automatic air-bleeding valve vents entrapped air back to the oil reservoir.

THE AIR-BLEEDING PETCOCK IS GONE!



54 x 106-20W21
Hydraulic Hot Plate Press

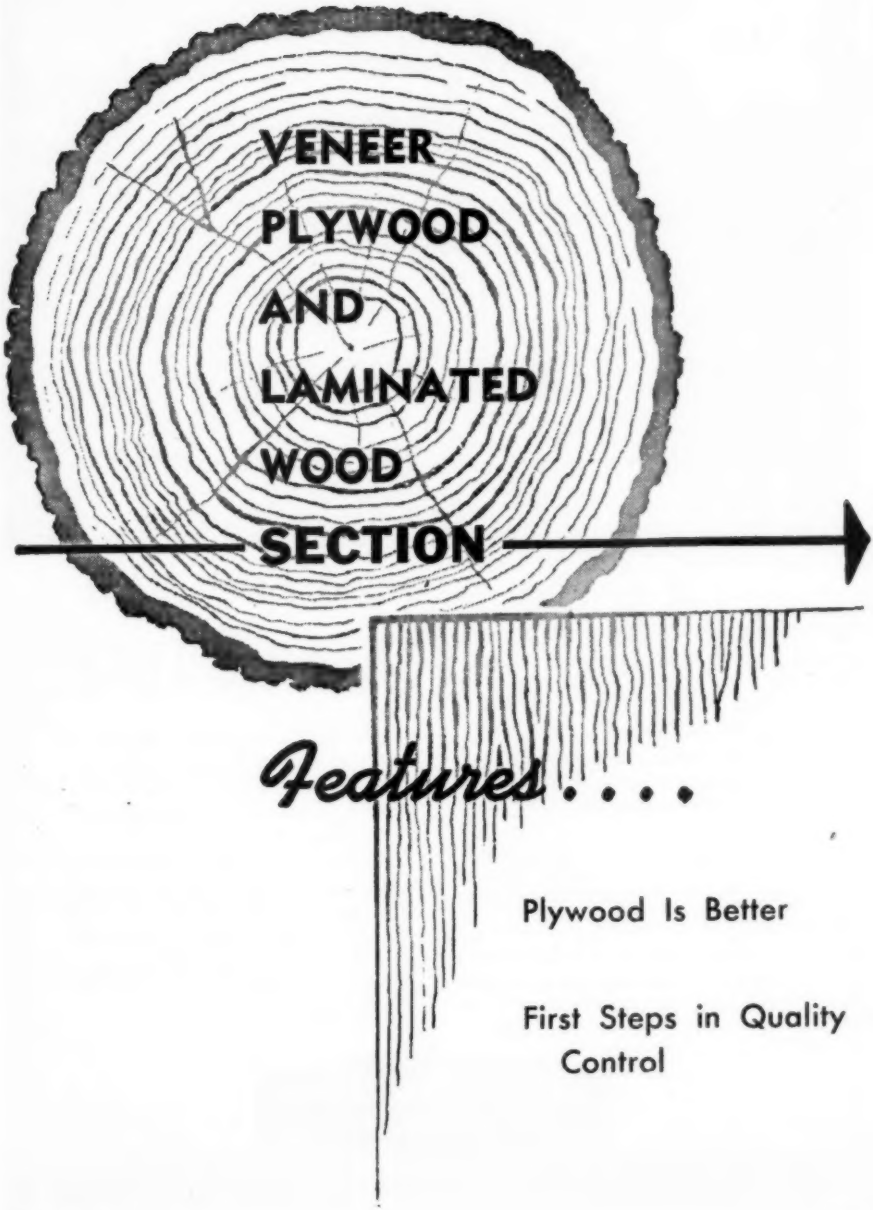
At Columbia, the experience of more than 100 years in building heavy equipment is put to work, eliminating troublesome details, streamlining machine operations for today's busy plants.

A good example is Columbia's exclusive automatic Air-Bleeding Valve. All hydraulic presses occasionally have air trapped in the hydraulic system. Air in the system can not be tolerated since it "softens" the action of the press, destroying precisely planned operating characteristics. Air-bleeding with any press *other* than a Columbia is messy, dangerous and wasteful of hydraulic oil.

All larger Columbia presses feature an automatic bleed-off, directly to the reservoir, eliminating hand bleeding. This and other features make Columbia Hydraulic Hot Plate Presses easy and economical to operate, assure dependable service and consistent production.

Write for new FREE Bulletin No. HP-5 and the name of your nearest distributor.

Columbia DIVISION
THE LODGE & SHIPLEY COMPANY
HAMILTON 4, OHIO, U. S. A.



Features . . . .

Plywood Is Better

First Steps in Quality Control

THE COE OIL DIRECT-FIRED VENEER DRYER

Gratifying success followed the starting of green veneer operations in 1951 by Standard Veneer & Timber Company of Crescent City, California.

As a logical sequence the company shortly inaugurated a $250,000 expansion program to handle its new glue-up operations.

Important among new machines installed was a Coe 10 section, 4 line veneer dryer which is unique in that it embodies the first direct-fired oil burner system to be used in the industry. Included also is a Coe automatic feed unit which delivers a continuous supply of wet veneer to the several decks.

This new oil heating system will be of interest to veneer producers who have an inadequate supply of waste for fuel or who may have more advantageous uses for such material. Complete information will be supplied promptly upon request.

The COE MFG. Company
PAINESVILLE, OHIO

LATHES • CLIPPERS • DRYERS • KNIFE GRINDERS

PLYWOOD

Is Better.... DOES NOT SPLIT

By **Thomas D. Perry**

WOOD, in its normal state, has a tendency to split along the grain. If one is cutting wood for a stove, or a cheery hearth fire, this splitting characteristic may be regarded as a distinct asset. Knotty chunks are very discouraging to the wood chopper, and may encourage more or less violent language. But an examination of a split surface, through the knot, still shows that the line of cleavage substantially follows the grain direction.

In other applications, such as structural utilization and making furniture, this splitting tendency in solid wood becomes a serious liability. Many methods have been devised to lessen or to counteract these hazards of splitting, which inevitably reduce the strength of these wood members. The best of them are only partially successful, and wood still confounds its users by continuing to split.

Obviously, since the structure of wood is a series of minute overlapping cells, arranged in relatively parallel directions, its maximum strength will be along the grain. These cells, or fibres, are knit together lengthwise, but their sidewise cohesion is usually rather slight, and cleavage, or splitting, readily occurs. In certain species, of which Tupelo gum is an example, the grain is more or less twisted and interlocked so that splitting is less likely to be a problem. On the other hand, in oak, there are pronounced radial cells, which give the flake appearance to quarter sawn or quarter sliced oak. These radial growth cells usually facilitate splitting, even in such dense woods as the many varieties of oak.

Splitting in Large Timbers

One of the practical ways to reduce splitting in large timbers is to pre-bore holes for screws, bolts, rods and the like, a rather costly process, but usually justified. This eliminates the start of the split, but the shearing along the grain, in front of the metal fastener, when stresses are imposed, as on a truss or girder, still leaves this splitting tendency as a liability.

A further procedure, in large timbers, is to use what are called ring connectors, some 3" to 4" in diameter, set in circular grooves around the bolts. This, again, adds to the strength, as potential shearing, along the grain, under heavy loads, is distributed over a much larger area. At best, the sidewise strength of the wood is still far less than its lengthwise strength.

Splitting Due to Nailing

Structurally speaking, the splitting of boards, due to nailing, has always been a problem and no one has found the answer. With care and "know-how" an experienced workman will minimize this splitting and develop fair strength in a nailed joint. However, even in the light of centuries of experience, driven nails and screws continue to push wood fibres apart along their weakest line, often to an extent where splits are inevitable. This trend is always more pronounced near the ends or edges of boards. Pre-boring of holes is only a

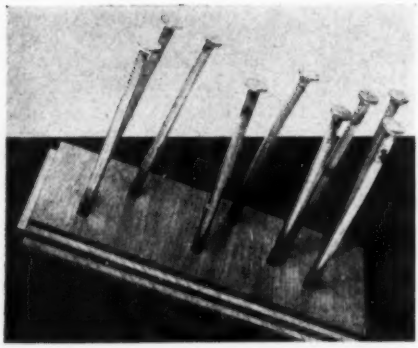


Fig. 1. Plywood flooring, ⅝" thick x 3" long. Spikes, 60 d., driven without pre-boring. No splitting could be detected.

partial answer, but in a large percentage of cases it is impractical and its cost is prohibitive.

Plywood Does Not Split

Laminating thin layers of wood, such as veneer, into plywood is the best answer, but it is not a universal solution to the problem of wood splitting. Many wood products, from their very nature, must still be made from solid wood, and splitting will continue to be a serious limitation. However, in applications for which plywood is suitable, the several cross layers do neutralize this normal splitting tendency which is so characteristic of solid wood.

In plywood constructions this potential separation of the fibres is still present, but it is almost entirely offset by the firmly glued adjacent layers of veneer. The end grain of one layer is rigidly attached to its neighbor, which is side grain, and the same is true in reverse. Not only is it relatively easy to drive nails, brads and screws through plywood without splitting, but there will be no subsequent splitting when these mechanical fastenings begin to carry their load. This is particularly true near the edges and ends of the plywood units, where the application of mechanical fasteners is most critical. It is therefore obvious that fewer nails in plywood will be necessary to do the same service that would require more nails in solid wood.

Plywood Flooring

The photograph used in Fig. 1 is highly dramatic, since no one would dream of face nailing hardwood plywood flooring with six penny spikes. However these very large spikes were driven through this short (3") section of ⅝" plywood without pre-boring, and there is no splitting whatever in evidence! It requires only a bit of imagination to predict what would have happened if the same spikes had been driven through a piece of solid oak flooring of the same length and thickness.

From a practical standpoint, such plywood flooring is machined on its edges with a tongue and groove design. It is then "toe-nailed," on an angle, through the tongue, as is indicated in Fig. 2. The nail heads are "set" below the surface of the tongue, so that no nailing is observable on the finished floor. In the upper sketch it is to be noted that the lips of the grooves have two plies, while the tongue consists of one full ply and parts of two adjacent plies. This is a marked improvement over solid flooring, where both the

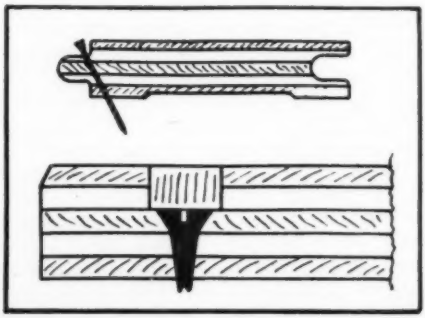


Fig. 2. Concealed nails and screws in plywood flooring.

tongue and lips of the groove are easily split off in careless nailing, or in subsequent service.

Plank flooring, in random widths, which is an excellent colonial design, is preferably made of plywood and plugged to conceal screw heads, as is shown in the lower sketch of Fig. 2. "Butterfly" connectors are often similarly inserted to splice units together, but are essentially decorative in character. The several laminations of the plywood protect such plank flooring from splitting and increase the holding power of the screws.

Plywood Wall Paneling

The sketches in Fig. 3 illustrate several of many methods of recessing the edges of 3-ply and 5-ply plywood for its installation as wall paneling. While some prefer a square butt joint between the plywood panels, with two rows of nails that must be concealed, or partially so, most architects prefer to employ some type of groove or rabbet, either with or without a covering strip. If the panels have concealed nails to hold them in place against the studding, the attachment of the covering strips may be made with glue, or by a very few small brads, or by both. This is much less conspicuous than the direct nailing. It should be noted that all edge projections are at least one and one-half plies thick to guard against splitting.

Concrete Form Plywood

Large quantities of fir plywood, preferably pre-oiled, are used for concrete forms, where the smooth surfaces are much more satisfactory than the conventional construction with tongue and grooved boards about 6" wide. Here the non-splitting quality is important, since it permits close edge nailing and facilitates taking down forms that have served their purpose. There is a minimum of damage in removing the edge nails, far less than in solid lumber, and plywood forms can be re-used many times. Some authorities advocate trimming off the nail holes before re-use, but many find it unnecessary, except where unusual smoothness is required in the concrete faces. If not required for subsequent form work, the once or twice used form plywood will be found to be acceptable for subfloors or sheathing.

Doors for Kitchen Cabinets

Similar non-splitting advantages occur in the use of plywood for kitchen cabinets, where the doors or drawer fronts are recessed to cover the joints in the framework. Illustrations are shown in Fig. 4. The plywood lip, consisting of three layers of veneer, provides a sturdy extension that cannot split off, even under severe abuse. The recessed back, in the lower sketch, provides a lighter and cheaper door that is less likely to sag than the thicker door above. One ingenious manufacturer is said to have put guard strips across this door frame, providing a convenient

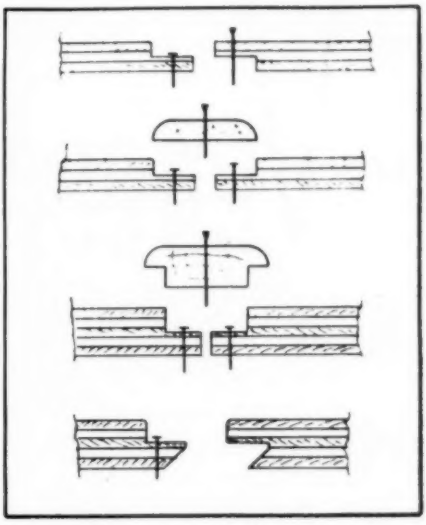


Fig. 3. Edge joints in plywood wall construction.

AMERICAN
STREAMLINED
COMB GRAINED
Veneer

Mfd. under Process Patent No. 2,261,497, and Lathe Apparatus Patent No. 2,397,110.

The most modern methods, equipment, and techniques are used in our new plant for manufacturing door stock in all thicknesses. Investigate our service and complete facilities now!

HIGHEST QUALITY . . .
OAK, — MAPLE — POPLAR,
SILVER ELM & WALNUT
SLICED AND ROTARY CUT
VENEER (In Single Ply Only)

HILL BROTHERS
VENEER COMPANY, INC.
EDINBURG, INDIANA

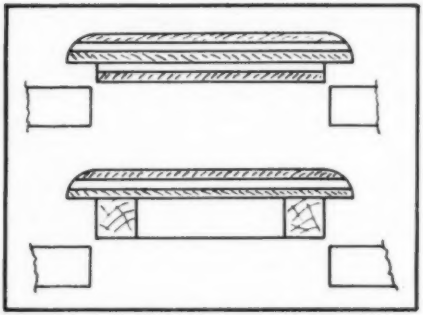


Fig. 4. Plywood lips cannot break off by splitting. Upper: recesses in solid plywood. Lower: plywood glued to frame.

space for paper napkins, cook books and recipe cards.

The drawer front, with recessed edges, is not illustrated, but is similar to the upper sketch, with drawer sides attached to the front.

Panel Doors

There is another aspect to the problem of splitting that is overcome by plywood. Take the case of the paneled door, two types of which are illustrated in Fig. 5. Panels of solid wood, (upper sketch) whether they are long and narrow, or short and wide, present two hazards: (1) shrinking and (2), splitting, sometimes both.

As shrinking occurs the panel will either withdraw from its groove, or if fitted too tightly, will split apart. Withdrawal from the groove means an unsightly exposure of the edge, and a split in the panel is an even more serious defacement. If such a door panel is of plywood construction, (lower sketch) shrinking is eliminated and splitting is prevented.

Panel doors, exposed to heavy duty, such as in factories and warehouses, will give longer service if the panels are of plywood. The sharp impact of the corner of a heavily loaded truck on a door panel is not an unusual event.

MANUFACTURERS' CHOICE

the Machlett ML-5667

for dielectric and induction heaters

More than 90% of New Dielectric and Induction Heaters Designed for 5667 or 889RA tube types use the MACHLETT developed ML-5667.

write

MACHLETT 55 YEARS OF ELECTRON TUBE EXPERIENCE

today . . . and find out why

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

Distributed by GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY

MACHLETT LABORATORIES, INC. SPRINGDALE, CONNECTICUT

If the panel is of solid wood, it will eventually split or break under such abuse. If it is of plywood, the cross grain of the adjacent layers will provide toughness and resistance that the solid panel cannot have. There will be no splitting in the plywood panel, even if the wood is shattered.

Curves Without Splitting

Solid wood can be curved to a moderate degree, and no more, especially if steamed and set between rigid and heated forms until it is dry. Splitting and breaking are ever present hazards when attempting to bend solid wood into curves.

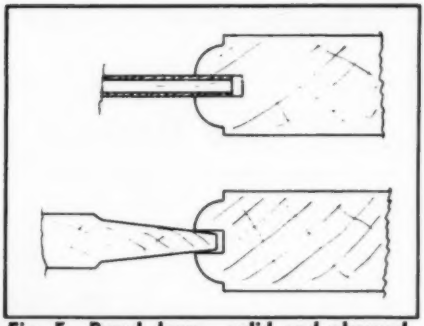


Fig. 5. Panel doors—solid and plywood.

On the other hand, curves in plywood can be far more successful, due to the restraining influence of the adjacent layers. This phase of the non-splitting quality of plywood is reserved for the succeeding article in the next issue of WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

A Simple Experiment

In spite of all that has been written on the subject, there are still many who continue to doubt the non-splittable quality of plywood. For such doubters, a very simple home experiment can be very convincing. Most "do-it-yourself" shops accumulate a considerable amount of unusable odds and ends, that are waste and only suitable for kindling in the fire place. Among them will be some chunks of discarded plywood. Try to split them into kindling wood with a hatchet. A few tries will be more convincing than thousands of words! In 99.44% of the cases the battered, but entire chunks of plywood will be consigned to the fire, with no sign of splitting!

The man who is on the right track can still get runover if he merely sits there.

SHAPE YOUR DESIGN TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS!

with KALWOOD MOLDED PLYWOOD

Discover how Kalwood molded plywoods can give you an entire new concept of design, yet simplify production! Durable, modern and lightweight, Kalwood molded plywood has countless money-saving applications, worth investigating. Available in standard or custom shapes and sizes. Write us your problem today!

ASK FOR FREE BROCHURE

Keller PRODUCTS, INC. Manchester, N. H.

NEW THERMO-SETTING WOODTAPE* PROVIDES QUICK, ECONOMICAL EDGE-BANDING FOR WOODWORKING PLANTS

Progressive plant managers now recognize important advantages in edge-finishing with INDUSTRIAL WOODTAPE*.

I/WT* is natural wood edging with factory applied *thermo-setting* adhesive, ready for use by a pressure sensitive method of application to panel edges. Permanent bonding up to 2000 lbs. per sq. inch shear strength is achieved with an ordinary electric hand iron.

No clamping, no equipment required!

I/WT* STOCK SIZES, SPECIES
1/50" to 1/64" wood thickness.
3/4", 7/8", 1-3/16", 1-3/8" widths.
48" and 96" lengths.

Above sizes available in BIRCH, FIR, OAK, WALNUT, WHITE or RED Philippine MAHOGANY.
Carton packed:

500 Lin. Ft. 48" lengths.
1000 Lin. Ft. 96" lengths.

WOODTAPE* SOLVENT: Required for application) 1-Pint can, coverage to 1250 Lin. Ft.

Compare this simplified method of edge-finishing, developed by research especially for custom manufacturing plants or factory assembly lines, with your present method.

Contact your WOODTAPE* *Distributor for complete information and demonstration, or write direct to the manufacturer.*

WOODTAPE DEPARTMENT
ELLIOTT BAY LUMBER COMPANY, 600 W. SPOKANE ST., SEATTLE 4, WASHINGTON
*Patents Pending in U. S. and Canada

JAMESTOWN *Specials*

SPECIALLY ENGINEERED cut-to-size KITCHEN CABINET DOORS—Always have been and still are GUARANTEED FOR QUALITY.

BAL-CO-PLY non-warping door stock—engineered for cabinets and furniture parts that require a practically WARP PROOF plywood.

JAMESTOWN A GRADE BIRCH—skillfully matched for grain and color.

JAMESTOWN NORTHERN RED OAK—we select and cut our own veneers.

JAMESTOWN CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY NATURAL Hard White Maple.

. . . also WALNUT, MAHOGANY, RIFT and PLAIN WHITE OAK, CHERRY as well as other NATIVE and EXOTIC woods.

any of the above in all standard thicknesses with lumber, fir or veneer core.

PRIDE & PLYWOOD

Commodities of all kinds are offered at prices ranging from the sublime to the ridiculous. Plywood is no different than other commodities in this respect.

We feel that the consuming public still wants the BEST and takes real PRIDE in ownership of the BEST.

JAMESTOWN VENEER and PLYWOOD CORP.

Jamestown 2, N. Y.

JAMESTOWN
HOT PRESSED RESIN BONDED
Multiplied Strength
PLYWOOD

minimum prices may be had on quantities of 100 of size and kind, in truckload or carload lots.

First Steps In Quality Control

By J. M. Juran

Consulting Management Engineer

A SUCCESSFUL program of quality control must start with a listing of what are the quality problems of the company, in their order of importance. Unless such a list is prepared, there can be no agreement on what direction a program should take.

To generate such a list, key people from several departments, i.e., sales, production, design and finance (and others if appropriate) should get together with a blackboard and a skilled discussion leader. Each man has his say on what are the important quality problems, and this is to go on the board without challenge.

When the round is complete, there should be a discussion on what is meant by the different problems. Some things will be subdivided, others will be combined. But there will remain perhaps 50 listed quality problems.

These should now be arranged in their order of importance. This can be done by listing them all on a sheet of paper and asking each man to write the number 1 opposite the problem he regards most important, 2 opposite the next most important, etc. The sheets are collected and the numbers added up. The problem with the lowest total becomes, by the democratic process, the most important, and so on.

By now the group has taken the important steps of listing its quality problems and arranging them in order of importance. The general nature of the program can now be agreed on. A real fork in the road must now be faced. Looking at the top dozen problems, there must be answered the questions:

Do we have the facts needed to solve these problems?

Can our regular supervisory organization collect and analyze these facts or do we need a separate man to do this for them?

The answers to these questions decide whether there is need for a quality control department or not.

In general, if the main problem is to "hold the status quo," i.e., keep performance going at the historical level of results, then the regular supervision can do the job. If, however, the main problem is to change the status quo, i.e., to arrive at a different (better) level of performance, then usually a separate department is needed to collect and analyze the new facts. Without new facts such a change in performance is not possible in any short time.

If a separate department (sometimes called a quality control department) is set up, then the job of that department is primarily to generate the new facts needed to point the direction for solution of the main quality problems. (These have already been listed by the method described above.)

The need for a separate quality control department stems from the fact that a really thorough analysis requires:

(a) Uninterrupted time to conduct studies and to follow trial lots if need be.

(b) Mobility, the freedom from assignment to a specific department.

(c) Perspective, to view the problem based on the overall company economics rather than from the narrower economics of one department.

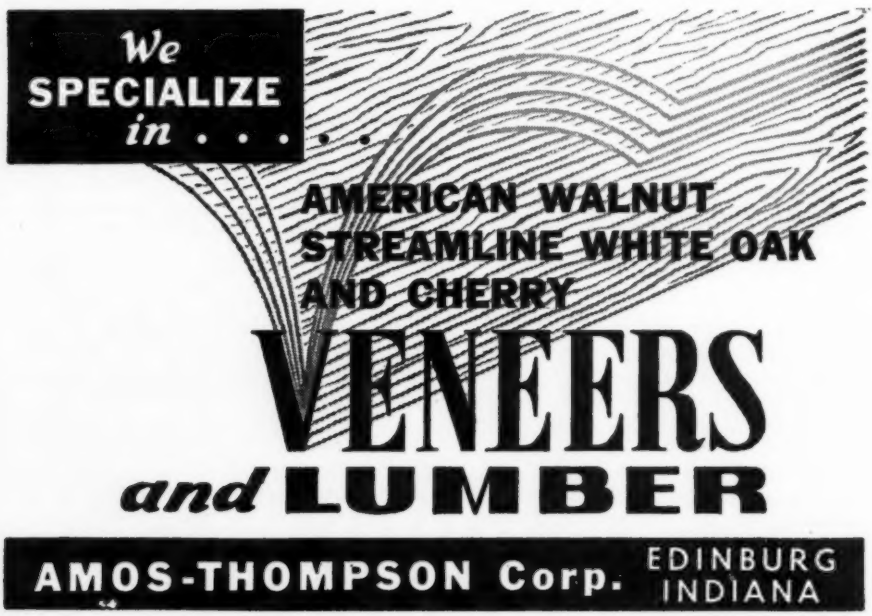
(d) Open-mindedness, without the inertia which comes from a vested interest in the existing order.

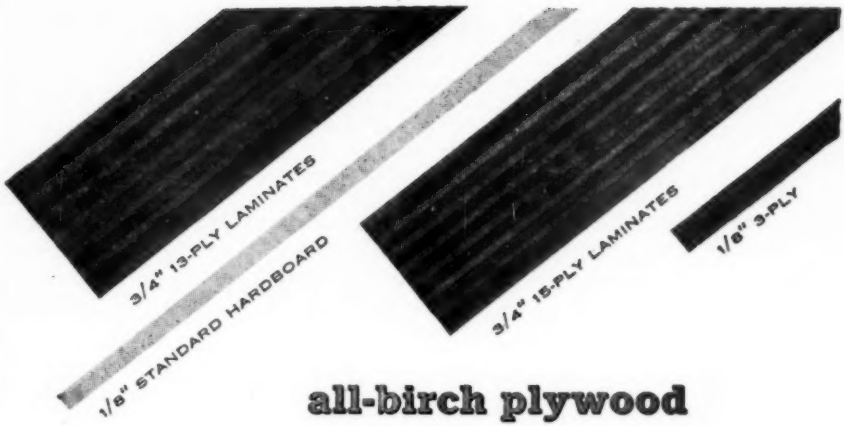
(e) Analytical skills, to know what kind of data to collect, how much, and how to get conclusions out of the data.

These things—time, mobility, perspective, open-mindedness and analytical skills—are not possessed sufficiently by a line department supervisor. They must be supplied, if really needed, by a staff engineer.

The basic solution to quality problems is defect prevention, and this must ever be the prime objective of all who are on the periphery of the quality problem. For the quality control department this means that the basic job is to generate the facts which show what really causes defects, so that the other departments can then act on these new facts.

In an old industry (and woodworking is one of the very oldest) new facts and ingenious analyses will not of themselves produce remedies. The old plant, the old process and especially the old-timer, are covered with long-standing beliefs which do not change easily. The men who are expected to change must be a party to the investigations at the very outset. They must be asked to state what they think causes the defects. The main cause is almost always to be found due to one of the many shop theories. (The trouble is that we





all-birch plywood

From the world-famous forest resources of Finland, imported all-birch plywood—sizes up to 4′ x 6′, all thicknesses . . . cut to size to buyer's specifications. • All-birch ¾″ 13-ply or 15-ply laminates for cabinet doors, table tops, etc.; lumber core for table tops; door panels of birch plywood (⅛″ 3-ply). • Also standard hardboard, ⅛″ thickness, with an exceptionally hard surface. • *Dependable deliveries from Finland's oldest plywood source. Quotations submitted—your inquiries invited.*

FINWOOD INDUSTRIES INC. Station Plaza, Ramsey, N. J.

don't know, to start with, which shop theory is right.)

The shop people must also be a party to the plan of investigation, so that they have a sense of participation, and in this way have confidence in the answers (which they have helped find.)

The need for sticking to the objective of defect prevention is vital. So is the need for shop participation. The man to head up such a quality control program must have managerial competence more than technical competence. A study of success and failure of quality control programs in 39 companies disclosed that no amount of technical competence of engineers could make up for managerial failure to spell out a program in advance, to concentrate on defect prevention, and to secure a high level of shop participation and cooperation.

Edith: "Dick, dear, your office is in State Street, isn't it?"

Dickey: "Yes, why?"

Edith: "That's what I told papa. He made a funny mistake about you yesterday. He said he'd been looking you up in Bradstreet."

How to prevent trouble when room temperature is below 75°

When room temperature falls below 75° you approach the critical point in the safe use of many glues. If you cure glue lines at room temperature you will be interested in the advantages offered by Perkins Casein Glue.

+ **Consistently good bonds at low temperatures**

Even when temperature falls as low as 40° you can safely cold press a casein glue line. On cold days when it would be impossible to use some glues you can continue production when you glue with casein.

+ **Moisture Content Control less critical**

Very dry wood—too dry for safe gluing with many adhesives—can be glued with casein. Except for extremes, moisture content of the wood has no effect on the satisfactory performance of a casein glue.

+ **Easier to mix and to use**

Perkins Casein Glues do not require the addition of a catalyst—just mix with water before use. Spreading is relatively simple and assemblies can be stored in an unheated area while curing.

+ **Perkins Casein Glues offer superior bonds**

Time has proven the strength and durability of casein glue. If you desire a glue joint as strong as any but with a minimum of gluing problems you can be sure that there is a Perkins Casein Glue to meet your needs.

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION—NO OBLIGATION

Perkins Glue Company

Lansdale, Pa.

High Point, N.C.—Shawano, Wis.
West Memphis, Ark.—Kitchener, Ontario—La Chute, Quebec

OTHER PERKINS PRODUCTS INCLUDE: Urea, Phenolic and Resorcinol Resin Adhesives; Casein and Vegetable Glues; Prepared Hide Glues; Gluing Equipment and Glue Room Supplies.

AMI SOLVES HUMIDIFICATION PROBLEM

AMI, Incorporated, Grand Rapids, Mich., manufacturer of coin operated musical instruments, reports excellent results from the first full year of operation of a combination heating and humidifying system which they installed to improve production and reduce waste in their cabinet manufacturing and panel storage areas.

Construction of a new addition, housing panel storage, machine, assembly, and finishing facilities for AMI's attractively designed juke boxes, was completed in 1953. The area humidified embraces the panel storage and cabinet manufacturing areas, with finishing taking place in an adjacent room having a completely conveyorized system.

The various characteristics of the room, plus the combination of storage and production facilities in one area, demanded thoughtful consideration and careful selection of equipment. In addition, several requirements set up by management played a large part in design of the system.

The storage and production area is housed in a single room of trapezoidal shape, 96′ long, 88′ wide at one end and 52′ wide at the other. Over-all ceiling height is 11′-10″, with clear height reduced to 9′-8″ by open web trusses located on 48″ centers over the entire area. Because of the relatively low clear height under the trusses, it was felt that the heating and humidifying equipment should be located in the space between trusses so that it would be mostly above the bottom truss cord.

The angular sidewall has two large doors opening to a covered shipping dock. The doors are opened only for short times and at periodic intervals, but demand particular attention from a heating standpoint to assure an adequate supply of heated air in the immediate vicinity of the doors when they are opened.

About one third of the floor space is devoted to storage of plywood panels and dimension stock for the cabinets. The balance of the room is devoted to machine and assembly areas where stock is cut, sanded and assembled. Approximately 70 detailed pieces go into the cabinet itself and the longest panel is approximately 52″ in length. The dual purpose nature of the room, one end being used for storage and the other end for machining and assembly, required two separate control points.

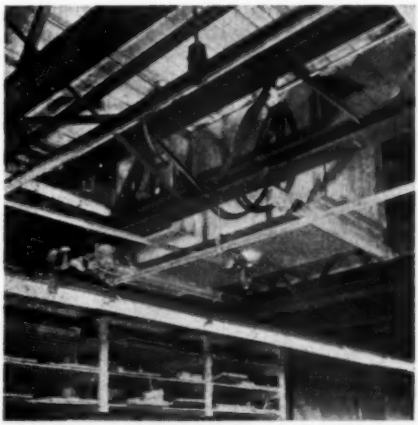


Fig. 1. One of six type BA-1 humidifiers at AMI, showing how it is suspended between the trusses. Service panel and backwashing hose on side of unit provide for easy maintenance.

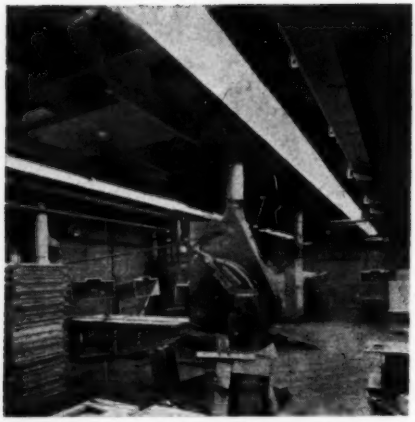


Fig. 2. The machine and assembly area at A M I, showing relatively unobstructed space overhead as allowed by installation of the Bahnson humidification and heating system. Note one unit in trusswork in foreground, another near rear door.

A M I wished to maintain close regulation of temperature and humidity to keep tolerances very close in the machining operations. An optimum room condition of 40% relative humidity at 70 to 74 degrees F. was decided upon, so that an average EMC of 8% could be maintained.

Machinery in the area exhausts, through the dust collector system, approximately 12,000 cubic feet of air per minute, a relatively high rate for a room of this size. Because this high rate of exhaust required considerable heating as well as humidifying capacity, it was determined that combination equipment which could provide both functions would be less expensive and less bulky in the relatively small room.

Conveyor openings to the adjacent finishing room had to be considered, since it would be undesirable to have dust-laden air from the machine room carried into the finishing room through these openings. For that reason, it was felt best to carry a negative pressure in the room so that there would be a constant flow of air from the finishing room through the machine room and out through the dust collector system. No make-up air units were used in the room itself, it being assumed that air supply for the exhaust system would be made up from the finishing room and from infiltration through doors and openings along the outside wall and partitions between this room and adjoining rooms. To prevent cold drafts from the leakage supplying the make-up air, it was felt advisable to sweep all walls with heated air.

In addition to these considerations, the room was constructed to be a temporary location for this department. This meant that heating and humidifying equipment selected had to be unitary in nature so that it might be moved to a new location at a later date without excessive cost.

How all of these conditions were met with standard equipment normally

FOR ALL YOUR PLYWOOD NEEDS

HARDWOOD • FIR • PINE • REDWOOD • DECORATIVE
HARDBOARD • FLUSH DOORS • PANELYTE
PEG BOARD • PLY-VENEER • PLYTEX
CALL! • WIRE! • WRITE!

THE DAVIS PLYWOOD CORPORATION
12555 BEREA ROAD CLEVELAND 11, OHIO
Western Union—ZD Phone ACademy 1-8800 Teletype—CV 564

COLUMBUS, OHIO 391 W. Spring St. (15) CApital 8-2681
TOLEDO, OHIO 303 Division St. (1) GArfield 3071
CANTON, OHIO 1413 Tuscarawas Ave., W (2) Phone: 5-0181
ROCHESTER, N. Y. 532 So. Clinton St. (7) BAker 6750
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 157 Richmond Avenue (1) Phone: 2-8242

available to woodworking plants is an interesting story; one which demonstrates the availability of good humidification equipment for almost every application. It also shows the advisability of the management of woodworking plants telling humidification engineers all of their problems so that the proper equipment may be determined.

The system finally selected to meet all of these unusual conditions and to produce the desired results includes six Bahnson type BA-1 humidifying and heating units. Each unit consists of a rectangular metal cabinet containing a fan, a centrifugal evaporator to atomize ordinary city water into an extremely fine spray, a chamber where the air and spray are thoroughly mixed, and a section of 4 inch thick corrosion resistant filter-eliminators which remove all dirt and all water droplets from the delivered moist air. The air leaving the unit passes through a grille which has wide adjustable blades for accurate control of distribution. Attached to the intake of each unit is a steam heating coil so that the units function as the heating system for the room in addition to humidifying. A service panel on the side of each unit contains electrical and water line components so that all service connections are relatively simple to make. In addition to the steam supply and condensate return for the heater, each unit requires only a ⅜" cold water supply line, drain, and electrical connection for the single ¾ hp motor.

Being approximately 40" wide, 75" long, and 28" high, these units fit snugly between the trusses as shown in Figure 1. The units are suspended from the trusses by means of steel channels welded directly to the bottom of the humidifier chamber. The characteristics of this unit are such that it blends the heated and humidified air to deliver moist air at somewhat above room temperature. This eliminates blasts of hot

Fig. 3. A completed Model F-120 recorded music instrument as manufactured at A M I, Inc.

or cold air and provides extremely uniform conditions throughout the room. Since the humidifying apparatus delivers its moisture in the form of nearly saturated air rather than mist or spray, the units were located between the trusses without danger of depositing moisture on any of the trusses, bus duct, lighting fixtures, pipes, conduit, or other obstructions which are located at or near the level of the bottom of the trusses to keep the working area clear. In one instance, an air line runs within 6" of the front of the unit, yet there has been no deposit or condensation of moisture on this line or anywhere else in the room.

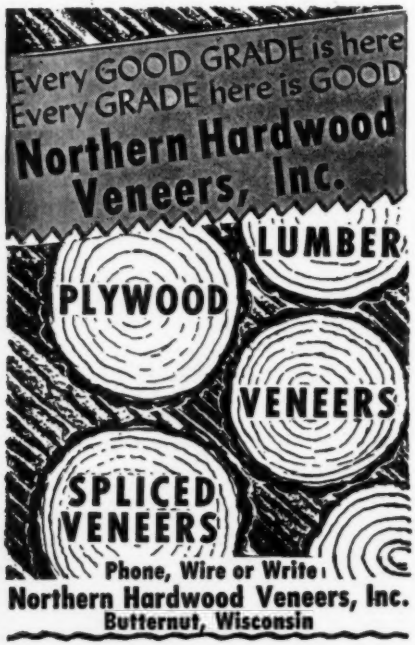
To assure an adequate supply of heated air in the immediate vicinity of the dock doors, auxiliary heating was provided by placing a vertical flow unit heater just inside each door. A thermostat for the control of each heater is located immediately beside the door so

that as soon as the door is opened, the thermostat senses the cool air and turns on the unit heater.

Temperature and humidity control within the room is split into two control zones. A sensitive humidistat in each control cabinet regulates solenoid valves in the service panels of the three units in that zone. A room thermostat at each control station regulates a motorized valve in the steam line supplying the heaters of the units in each zone. Steam coils are of non-freeze construction with copper tubes and copper fins.

All units recirculate room air rather than take any outside air in order not to destroy the balance in air flow which prevents machine room air from passing through conveyor openings into the finishing room. Each unit handles approximately 2000 cfm of air, but the large distribution grille area reduces delivery velocity to the point where no drafts are experienced at the working level. This prevents blowing of sawdust around the room. In addition, full filtering of all air handled is provided by the filter-eliminators in each unit.

In addition to meeting all of the operational requirements, this particular type of unit has proved to be easy to maintain. The single motor in each unit requires lubrication only once a year. To keep the filter-eliminators from loading up with dirt and sawdust, which would cut the efficiency of the units, provision is made for simple "backwashing" of these filters. At the service panel on the side of each unit is a valve with an attached length of hose. When filter cleaning is required, each month or so, a workman merely climbs up to the unit, takes out the removable core in the distribution grille and, with the hose, washes all accumulation of dust and dirt from



CLICK'S VENEER TABLES

For Manufacturers, Dealers Anyone Who Works With VENEER, PLYWOOD, CUT LUMBER, BOXES, Etc.

A handy book of accurate tables for quickly determining square feet contents of veneer and the cubic contents of logs, complete to fractional units.

Users tell us it pays for itself in a month in time saved and errors eliminated.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

ONLY $10.00 POSTPAID

MRS. A. GRAHAM CLICK
Click's Veneer Tables
P. O. Box W-147 Elkin, North Carolina

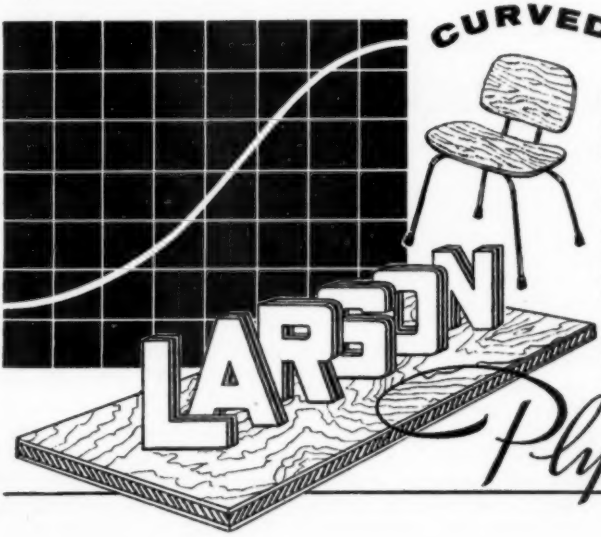
the filters back into the unit where it is drained away immediately. The grille core is then replaced and the hose left hanging on the side of the unit. Heater sections are blown out with compressed air at intervals as required, although their construction is such that they do not tend to clog. In the first year of operation, it has been noted that accumulation of sawdust on the heater and filters is extremely small, so that maintenance has been at a minimum and is expected to be extremely light.

Each of these units is manufactured, tested, and shipped in completed form. Should the equipment be moved, as was originally planned, it will be a very simple matter to disconnect the service lines and reinstall the units in any other location.

Reports on the operation of the equipment have been quite satisfactory. Panels and dimension stock are conditioned for approximately 30 days in the humidified storage area to assure uniformity. The desired EMC of 8% has been maintained so that general tolerances are 1/32" for profiling and 1/64" for pilot holes, unusually close for woodworking. Warping and checking have been prevented, while the thorough conditioning of all parts in the properly humidified atmosphere has allowed assembly to be achieved without misfits or glue troubles. Figure 2 is a general view of the machine area of the room, with several of the cabinets in nearly completed form. Note that the two heating-humidifying units in this area of the room are virtually invisible in the photograph because they are fitted snugly between the trusses above the level of the lights.

Relative humidity is closely checked and has always been found to be within 1% of the desired 40% level. As a result, the wood remains dimensionally stable and such difficulties as "upend-

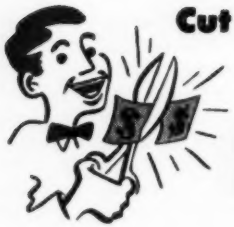
Up your sales curve with CURVED PLYWOOD!



NEW modern eye-appeal
STRONGER—by weight—than steel
UNIFORMITY for manufacturing
EASY to finish
READILY AVAILABLE in many sizes

FREE CONSULTATION SERVICE WITH ENGINEERING STAFF

Larson Plywood Co.
SHEBOYGAN WISCONSIN



Cut Costs More in '55 . . . With the new

UNION

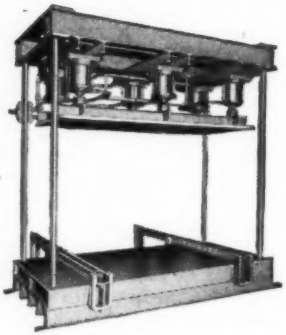
PNEUMATIC AND AIR-HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Superior to any other make regardless of price or claims. Rigid all-steel construction.

Long life; minimum maintenance and attention.

Assures constant, sustained pressures regardless of shrinkage . . . an important factor.

Fast, efficient. Cuts time, labor and power costs.



- Standard sizes—30" x 50" to 60" x 120".
- Pressures—to 96,000 lbs., max.
- Standard openings, 30".
- Other sizes, openings and pressures built special to meet the requirement.
- Equipped with combination oiler and filter, presure regulator with gauge, speed control, and hand- or foot-operating valves ready to connect to air line.
- Choice of air, air-hydraulic or hydraulic powering.
- Union alsc designs and builds all types of loaders as illustrated to meet any press-feeding need.

Complete data mailed on request.

UNION Serves Over 2,500 Satisfied Customers

UNION TOOL CORPORATION

300 E. MARKET ST., WARSAW, IND., U.S.A.

USERS SAY UNION CUTS COSTS—SPEEDS PRODUCTION

ing" of panels has been completely prevented.

Figure 3 shows one of the handsome cabinets manufactured at this plant and shipped throughout the world. The contemporary design and use of fine veneers certainly demonstrates the intrinsic beauty of fine woodwork.

This combination heating and humidifying system, selected to meet very specific requirements and demanding characteristics of this room, has been quite successful and is proving that in certain instances the slight additional cost of this particular type of "moist air" humidifying equipment is of considerable advantage. It also demonstrates the advantages of combining the heating and humidifying functions in one system. One of the first installations of the Bahnson type BA unit in woodworking plants, this system has proved that the special characteristics of this equipment combined with heating, full filtering and simplified maintenance, are all of advantage to the woodworking plant.

You can fool all the people some of the time, but you can fool yourself all the time.

SAFE – GUARDING MACHINE OPERATIONS

By Ruddell Reed, Jr.

Professional Engineer and Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N.C.

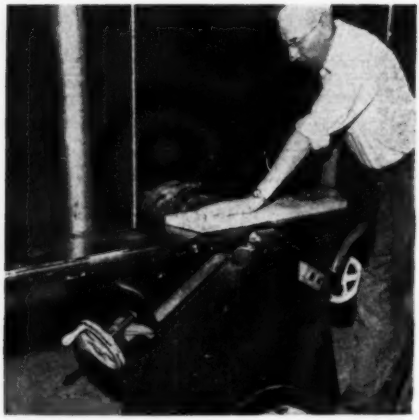
RESEARCH statistics indicate only 10-15% of all industrial injuries are caused by mechanical hazards. These figures are often quoted as an excuse for a poor machine safe-guarding program. These figures, however, fail to emphasize that within a manufacturing activity using large numbers of machines, the injuries due to machine operation are usually much higher than 10-15%.

A recent annual report on industrial accidents for Illinois, prepared by the Illinois Department of Labor, shows that, for all industry, machines are responsible for only 12.7% of compensated injuries. However, in manufacturing, which was responsible for 47% of all injuries, 21.7% of the injuries were due to the machines. This means that manufacturing was responsible for 81% of total industry machine injuries. Perhaps even more significant than these figures concerning frequency, is the severity of machine injuries. If we assume that death and permanent disability, as compared to temporary type injuries, can be used as a measure of severity, we may use figures based on compensation cases closed by the Workman's Compensation Board of New York to illustrate the severity factor. This study shows that, for all industrial injuries in one year, death and permanent disabilities resulted in 32.6% of the cases. However, for injuries resulting from machinery 55.8% were either fatalities or permanent disabilities. This is a severity increase of 71% above the rate for all agencies.

If these figures may be taken as representative, the next question should be, "What can we do about this high injury and severity rate from machines?" Of course, the answer is in the program and procedures established by any particular firm.

Provide Machine Guards

The most effective program is to provide mechanical guards which will prevent personnel's being exposed to po-



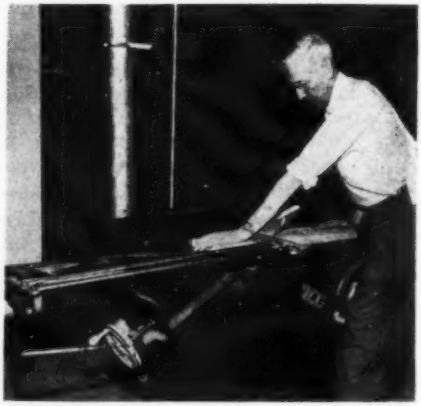
Jointer without guard: in facing stock, if the jointer kicks the stock out from under the operator's hand (which occasionally happens), the operator's hand can easily go down onto the cutterhead, resulting in loss of fingers or permanent functional impairment of the hand.

tential injury. Too often, it is assumed that if guards provided by the equipment manufacturer are maintained, sufficient safe-guarding is provided. This, however, is usually false. Even though machine manufacturers are providing more and better guards, too often they must produce an item within the price range of their competition. This in turn, means that they may sacrifice some guard for price consideration, since all too frequently net price is the major basis for the purchase. Many machine producers price guards as accessories to allow the lower basic price.

To illustrate this lack of guards on purchased machines, a large manufacturing firm in North Carolina recently made a guard survey of its equipment, and, after the survey had been almost completed, they had not found a single machine which they felt was properly and sufficiently guarded. The survey was carried out under the supervision of a safety specialist with the assistance of the foremen and supervisors. This company already had an outstanding safety program and safety record. If such a situation could arise in a plant or company with a proved safety record and background, what would an equally conscientious group find in plants with a less effective safety program.

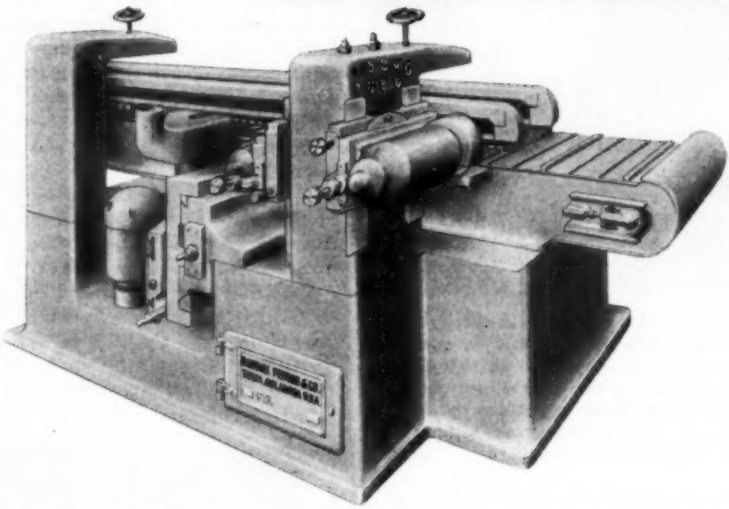
Without guards, no safety program can be successful, since the environment is not conducive to maximum results. The first step, then, is to see that proper guards are provided for all machines. The best time to do this is before the machine has been put into actual operation. The following procedure can be used to improve this initial guarding.

First: Allow the safety director, or other active safety personnel, to check all purchase orders and specifications for equipment, to see that proper and sufficient guards have been provided.



Jointer with Proper Guard—Facing Stock: in facing stock, if the jointer kicks the stock out from under the operator's hand, his hand comes down on the guard instead of the cutterhead. Result, a bad scare but no injury. Guard has adjustable spring tension to offset weight of the guard. As stock is fed on the bed of the jointer, the front end of the stock hits the tapered face of the guard and raises it easily with minimum interference with the actual operation.

SAVE YOUR MOULDING GRADE LUMBER BY FINGER JOINTING



Advantages of our Finger Joint Machine over any other type of Machine

1. Rubbed padded traveling holddowns, to allow you to finger joint rough lumber.
2. Tilting Saw Motors, to allow you to make a wedge type joint.
3. Two Saw Motors, one used to square the board, and the other to make a scoring cut, to eliminate tearing cross grain with finger joint head.
4. V-Track, so there will positively be no end play in lag bed.
5. 7200 RPM finger joint head speed, insuring smooth cut, without Frequency Changer.
6. Insurock lining on V-Track, which is plastic impregnated with graphite, insuring long wearing life, and eliminating use of oil or grease on track.
7. The glue is automatically put on end of board, as it comes off machine.

NOTE: *We are also manufacturing a continuous gluing assembly machine, with automatic cutoff saw to put the lumber together, and cut into any length you desire without stopping.*

WIRE—WRITE—TELEPHONE

RANDALL FENTON & COMPANY

P.O. BOX 4065 **TELEPHONE 85-1507** **TULSA, OKLAHOMA**

Shaper without guard—shaping on a form against a dead collar: in case the operator's hand slips, or if the shaper kicks the stock, the knives are exposed and there is nothing to prevent the knives taking off a few fingers or ruining the whole hand for future use.

We cannot expect the purchasing agent, or requisitioning authority, to be fully qualified on safeguarding techniques, any more than for detailed design. Therefore, an expert should be consulted.

Second: If it is not possible to purchase sufficient guards from the supplier's stock list, then steps should be taken to obtain them by special order from the supplier, from a guard specialty shop, or to develop them within your own shops. This should be done prior to the arrival of the equipment, so that all guards may be included in the initial installation.

Third: When the method for operating the equipment has been developed, it should be discussed with the safety specialist to be certain that all safe practices are followed, and guards used properly. If some difficulty arises, it may be necessary to alter present guards, use additional guards or change the method. In no case should a guard be eliminated or reduced to the extent of not providing sufficient protection.

Fourth: Before the equipment is placed in operation, it should be inspected and approved by safety personnel.

Regardless of the person making the guard analysis (whether he be in design, methods, safety, or other department) the following sequence of analysis should be followed:

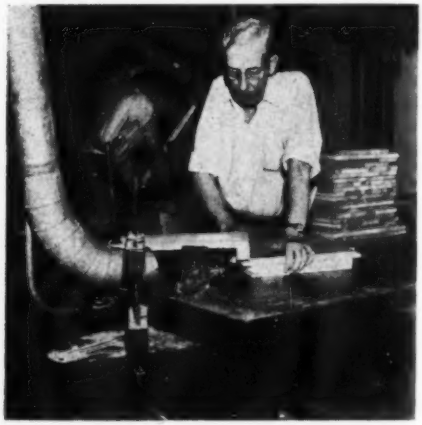
1. Can the unsafe operation be eliminated?

2. If not, can the hazard be relocated to such an area of the machine that the operator, or other personnel will not come in contact with it?

3. If not, can the hazard be guarded to reduce the possibility of injury?

4. If not, can the risk be reduced by guarding the operator, by use of protective clothing or equipment?

5. Regardless of which, or how many



Shaper with guard—shaping on a form against a dead collar: the guard completely covers the knives and extends beyond them, making it almost impossible for the operator's hand to get into the knives. Guard in the picture is homemade but guards on similar principles can be bought. Guard also acts as a spring hold down for the stock. No interference whatever with convenience of operation.

of the first four are applied, what operator training in safe practices is required?

In the case of machines and equipment already in operation, the problem is more difficult to analyze and solve. Installed equipment requires that inadequate guarding be determined by inspection and this is often difficult, since the various persons concerned have become accustomed to prevailing conditions. It frequently is difficult for the plant inspector to determine inadequacy, and even harder to sell foremen and operating personnel on the need for guards or other protective devices. The latter is particularly true when it seems to involve a change in manufacturing method which operating personnel believe will reduce their volume of production as it affects earnings.

Use of Guard Inventory

It may be possible to overcome this resistance on part of the operators by use of a guard inventory. An inventory form can be prepared and issued to operators, requesting them to make suggestions as to how the safety of their particular machines may be improved. This has the advantage that it offers the operator a chance to share in the responsibility and, thereby, helps to

MACHINE GUARD INVENTORY

Name _____ Date _____
Department _____
Occupation _____
Machine or Equipment Used by You
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
Machine No. _____
Type of Guards Provided _____
Are Guards in Good Working Order? _____
If Not, Explain _____
Are You Sufficiently Guarded From:
Tools or Cutting Edges _____
Work _____
Moving Parts _____
Belts _____
Dust _____
Chips _____
If Answers to Any of the Above is "No," Do You Think a Guard Should Be Installed?
If no, why? _____

YOUR BEST BUY

DISSTON *Preferred*

CIRCULAR SAW BLADES

Wood working plants, contractors, industrial users—here's your best buy in a production saw blade. Disston *Preferred* CIRCULAR SAWS cut with minimum power. That means not only faster sawing and less motor strain . . . but smoother finish wood surfaces.

These *Preferred* saws combine the latest developments in saw design with famous Disston saw steel. That combination means extra hours of production before resharpening and teeth that hold their set through the toughest, gummiest woods.

See your Disston Industrial Distributor. Or write:

Henry Disston & Sons, Inc., 495 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa.
Other factories and branches: Toronto, Ont., Seattle, Wash., Chicago, Ill.

DISSTON
HAS THE EDGE.

enlist his active support. When improvement becomes his idea, his reasons for resistance are overcome. The guard inventory must be used in such a manner that all reasonable guards requested are furnished as quickly as possible, or a lack of confidence in the sincerity of management may result. For this reason, it may be worthwhile to carry on the program by individual departments, the order of inclusion being based on frequency and severity rates of the past.

After the necessity for guards has been determined and guards provided for the machines, the next, and possibly most difficult, problem is to assure usage of the guards. This must be accomplished by training the operators to follow safe practices and proper methods in guard maintenance and usage.

The key to any safety practice or procedure within the shop is the foreman. He is the only unit of management who is constantly in the work area and can maintain proper methods and procedures. Because the foreman is assigned the details of many functions, we should try to relieve him of as much detailed attention as possible.

This may be done by furnishing guards which must be used in order to operate the machine. Other means which relieve the foreman of the detailed duty of checking guards, are machines which are fed at one point with the work taking place at successive locations apart from the loading stations and personnel, such as the double-end tenoner.

Caution with Color

However, mechanical guards, which may be removed and expose the operator or other personnel, require attention from the foreman to see that they are used. In this case, we should strive to make it as easy for the foreman as

ANOTHER NEW APPLICATION OF

POWER-LINE STAPLERS

Butt-joining dinette furniture frames on Stand using Power-Line AS-4 Stapler and No. 3 Chisel Point Staples.

Stand is fully adjustable from ½" up to 23". Ideal for any application that is portable as it leaves both of operator's hands free.

Can also be used for butt-joining core stock and for assembling dinette chair backs. (One manufacturer reports that he can now turn out 120 dinette chairs per hour).

Write for new catalog.

POWERS WIRE PRODUCTS COMPANY
540 S. Monterey Pass Road
Monterey Park, Calif.
Branch plants at Monroe, Mich. and High Point, N. C.
Sales Representatives:
Chicago — Memphis — New York — Detroit
San Francisco — St. Louis — Boston

possible. Possibly the most effective means is by using a color scheme for the various units or areas of the machine and guard. This means that when the guards are not positioned properly, the color regularity is disrupted and is, subconsciously, called to the attention of the foreman, operating personnel, or others.

One color scheme for this purpose is:

1. "Machine grey" for exterior areas of the machine.
2. "Safety green" or "machine grey" for the visible portion of the guard when it is in proper position.
3. "Alert orange" for areas of the machine visible when the guard is out of position.
4. "Alert orange" for inside of guard or portions not visible when in proper position.

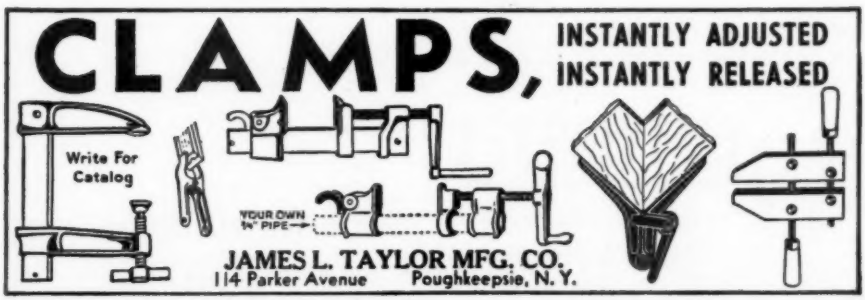
In addition to day-to-day maintenance of guard usage, regular safety inspection personnel should include machine guards on all inspection itineraries. This keeps the inspection group conscious of any deviations from proper use of the guards provided, and also increases the probability of the determination of new or improved guard requirements.

However, the machine operator is the best informed man in the plant as concerns his machine. Therefore, he should be included in this maintenance program by use of regular guard inventory programs. These should be made every six months to a year and offer the operator an opportunity to express his opinions and desires as concerns guarding his own machine. This guard inventory may be included in the over-all safety inventory if one is used in the plant. Otherwise the guard inventory offers a logical initial application of the principles involved and can later be expanded to include all safety problems and considerations.

Machine guarding should be considered as the foundation upon which all other safety procedures and practices are based. No management can expect its shop personnel to work safely, acquire safe habits, or show an interest in the safety of their fellow workers unless they are provided a safe place to work. Machine safeguarding creates, at least partially, a safe environment and is an incentive for workmen to develop safe working habits and safety consciousness.

Pictures courtesy of the Wood Products Laboratory and visiting lecturer Rudolph Willard, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Please Mention
WOOD WORKING DIGEST
When Writing Advertisers.



Only WARDWELL Y18

sharpens crosscut and rip saws

in one operation!

Fast . . . Accurate

The WARDWELL Y18 **automatically** swivels the saw . . . sharpens and bevels each tooth as it comes along. Insures sharp edges, true bevels, balanced points . . . keeps saw in perfect cutting circle.

Speed **your** production with a WARDWELL Y18.

Write for free bulletin No. Y18 **today.**

AC38 CIRCULAR SAW SETTER

Sets teeth at a speed of 150 to 200 per minute on saws with diameters from 5" to 38".

WARDWELL

Manufacturing Co.

3804 Ridge Road

Cleveland 9, Ohio

DISTRICT MANAGERS
WOOD WORKING DIGEST

EASTERN DIVISION

Dan E. Reardon, V.P.
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528

NEW ENGLAND, EASTERN N.Y. STATE

Dan E. Reardon, V.P.
Box No. 1, South Glastonbury, Conn.
Telephone: MEdford 3-7083

NEW YORK, METROPOLITAN AREA

Martin J. Gallay
Raymond J. Sietsema
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528

EASTERN PENNA., CENTRAL N.Y. STATE, N.J., MD., DELA., D of C., BROOKLYN, N.Y.

Raymond J. Sietsema
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528
Home telephone: VErona (N.J.) 8-7520J

CENTRAL DIVISION

Henry J. Smith, V.P.
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

INDIANA, WESTERN OHIO, KENTUCKY

Henry J. Smith, V.P.
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

MICHIGAN, NORTHERN INDIANA, TOLEDO, O.

James C. Stewart, V.P.
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton Illinois
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

ILLINOIS, WISCONSIN, IOWA, MINNESOTA, MISSOURI

Robert G. Belinder
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

WESTERN NEW YORK STATE, WESTERN PENNA., EASTERN OHIO

Ralph E. Helfrick
1507 Edgefield Road
Cleveland 24, Ohio
Telephone: HIllcrest 2-0189

WESTERN DIVISION

CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA

Keith H. Evans
3723 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles 5, California
Telephone: DUnkirk 8-2981
and; 593 Market St., Room 304
San Francisco 5, Calif.
Telephone: YUkon 2-4280

OREGON, WASHINGTON

Lloyd Thorpe
604 Medical Arts Building
Seattle 1, Wash.
Telephone: Main 6827

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.

Wheaton, Ill.

Telephone WH 8-3400

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

3c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

3c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

PRODUCT INFORMATION

A quick, free way to obtain information about the equipment and supplies you need to buy.

___Abrasives
___Abrasive Renewing Compound
___Adhesives (Specify Kind)
___Air Conditioning Systems
___Arbors
___Bags, paper
___Band Saw Accessories
___Band Saw Tires & Wheels
___Barkers
___Bits (Specify Kind)
___Blankets, paper
___Bleachers
___Blower & Fan Systems
___Belt Drivers
___Bolts
___Booths, spray
___Borers (Specify Kind)
___Boring Tools
___Brazing Equipment
___Brushes
___Casters
___Clamp Carriers
___Clamping Fixtures
___Clamps (Specify Type)
___Clamps & Jigs
___Cleaners, booth
___Clippers, veneer
___Compressors, air
___Conveyors
___Cutoff tools
___Cutter Blanks
___Cutter Heads
___Cutters (Specify Kind)
___Cylinders, air
___Cylinders, hydraulic
___Dado Heads
___Dimension Stock
___Dowels
___Drawer Equipment
___Driers, furniture
___Driers, veneer
___Drill Attachments
___Drill Heads
___Drills, electric
___Drills, multiple spindle
___Dry Kilns
___Dry Kiln Control Devices
___Dust Control Equip.
___Edge Banding Equip.
___Edgers, lumber
___Enamel
___End Matchers
___Fasteners
___Fastener Driving Equip.
___Filling Room Equip.
___Finishes
___Flexible Shaft Equip.
___Furniture & Chair Parts
___Gauges, saw
___Generators
___Glues, electronic
___Glues, veneer tapeless edge
___Grinders
___Grooves
___Guards, machine
___Guide Lights
___Guides, saw
___Guns, glue
___Guns, spray
___Hardboard
___Hardware
___Heaters, glue
___Heaters, paint
___High Frequency Electronic Bonding Equip.
___Hogs,
___Humidifying Equip.
___Jointers
___Jointers, veneer
___Knives (Specify Kind)
___Lacquer
___Lathes,
___Lumber, hardwood
___Lumber, imported
___Lumber, softwood
___Machines, assembly
___Machines, banding
___Machines, barrel
___Machines, basket & hamper
___Machines, bed post
___Machines, bending
___Machines, boring
___Machines, box & crate
___Machines, box printing
___Machines, carving
___Machines, chair
___Machines, chucking
___Machines, clamping
___Machines, cleat
___Machines, coating
___Machines, cooperage
___Machines, corner block
___Machines, dado
___Machines, door & sash
___Machines, dovetailing
___Machines, dowel
___Machines, edge banding
___Machines, edge gluing
___Machines, flooring
___Machines, gluing
___Machines, grooving
___Machines, handle
___Machines, knot boring
___Machines, lock corner
___Machines, mitering
___Machines, mortising
___Machines, nailing

PRODUCT INFORMATION

___Machines, package making
___Machines, panel and veneer sizing
___Machines, panel assembly
___Machines, pattern-making
___Machines, plow & bore
___Machines, profiling
___Machines, rubbing
___Machines, saddle seat
___Machines, saw setting
___Machines, scarfing
___Machines, scraping
___Machines, stapling
___Machines, steel strapping
___Machines, veneer cutting
___Machines, veneer taping
___Matcher Heads
___Matchers
___Meters, lumber
___Meters, moisture
___Mixers, glue
___Mixers, paint
___Molders
___Molder Blanks
___Molder Heads
___Moldings, wood
___Mortise Chains
___Mortisers
___Nails
___Nuts
___Paint
___Pallets
___Patchers, panel
___Patchers, veneer
___Planers
___Plastic Sheets
___Plywood
___Plywood, flexible
___Plywood, imported
___Plywood, metal faced
___Plywood, molded
___Plywood, plastic faced
___Plywood Novelties
___Polishers
___Portable Electric Tools
___Pots, glue
___Presses, bending
___Presses, chipboard
___Presses, edge banding
___Presses, hardboard
___Presses, laboratory
___Presses, lumber
___Presses, panel to frame
___Presses, plywood
___Presses, veneer
___Putty
___Resaws, band
___Resins
___Rivets
___Routers
___Rubbing Compounds
___Safety Clothing
___Safety Equipment
___Sander Heads
___Sanders (Specify Kind)
___Sandpaper
___Saw Benches & Tables
___Saw Blades (Specify Kind)
___Sawing Machinery, arbor
___Sawing Machinery, band
___Sawing Machinery, combination
___Sawing Machinery, crosscut
___Sawing Machinery, cutoff
___Sawing Machinery, dado
___Sawing Machinery, edger
___Sawing Machinery, electric portable
___Sawing Machinery, gang
___Sawing Machinery, jig & scroll
___Sawing Machinery, planer
___Sawing Machinery, radial
___Sawing Machinery, rip
___Sawing Machinery, swing
___Sawing Machinery, tilting arbor
___Sawing Machinery, variety
___Sawmills
___Screwdrivers, electric
___Screws
___Shaper Collars
___Shaper Heads
___Shaper Steel
___Shapers
___Sharpeners, chain
___Sharpeners, knife
___Sharpeners, saw
___Spreaders, glue
___Stackers, lumber
___Stains
___Staples
___Steel Strapping
___Stickers
___Strapping Tools
___Surfacers
___Table Equipment
___Tackers
___Tape, gummed
___Tenoners
___Trucks, dry kiln
___Trucks, factory
___Veneer
___Wood Preservatives

Data will come direct to you from responsible manufacturers. Your request involves no obligation.

Name ..... Position.....
Company .....
Street .....
City..... Zone..... State.....

Name ..... Position.....
Company .....
Street .....
City..... Zone..... State.....

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

CIRCU
WHEA

Name
Compa
Street
City
Produ

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

APRIL, 1955

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

To receive WOOD WORKING DIGEST regularly, fill in below and mail this card today.

☐ 1 Year (12 Issues) .....$3.00 ☐ Check Inclosed
☐ 2 Years (24 Issues) ..... 5.00 ☐ Bill Company

Canadian & Foreign:

☐ 1 Year (12 Issues) 4.00
☐ 2 Years (24 Issues) 7.00

Name ..... Position .....
Company .....
Products ..... No. of Employees .....
Street .....
City ..... Zone..... State.....

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

MARKET SERVICE

Without obligation please send more information and literature on the items shown on the pages indicated from this issue:
Month..... Year.....

Product	Page No.

Company_____
By_____Title_____
Address_____
City_____State_____
A/5

Street .....
City..... Zone..... State.....
Street .....
City..... Zone..... State.....

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

3c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

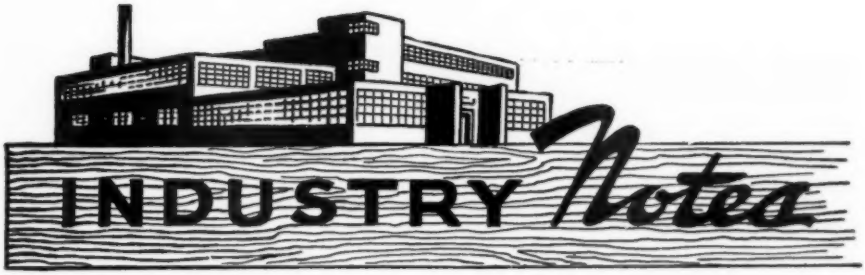
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

3c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS



FIR PLYWOOD JUBILEE

Western fir plywood manufacturers are celebrating their 50th anniversary this year with a Golden Jubilee promotion aimed at increasing sales by 10 million feet a week throughout the year.

That's the word from Douglas Fir Plywood Association of Tacoma, Wash., the industry trade association which represents Washington, Oregon and California's 97 fir plywood mills which produce three-fourths of the nation's panels.

According to W. E. Difford, association managing director, "We will celebrate the occasion with the biggest sales promotion effort ever undertaken for this all-purpose building product."

The heart of the promotion will be 50 Golden Ideas for building or remodeling with fir plywood designed by five of the nation's topflight architects. The industry will preview them with all the drama of a new "opening" in mid-June. The presentation will take place in Portland, Ore., where the first fir plywood was produced for exhibit at that city's world fair in 1905. It will be the biggest meeting of plywood business people ever assembled at one time.

WHITNEY OFFICIALS ACQUIRE CONTROL

In January, 1955, three key officers and employees of Baxter D. Whitney & Son, Inc., Winchendon, Massachusetts, acquired control of the entire Whitney line of woodworking machinery. These men are W. M. Morlock, president; K. O. Brown, vice-president in charge of sales and Guy R. Prebble, Jr., production controller, whose combined service with Baxter D. Whitney & Son, Inc. totals 118 years. These gentlemen will continue in the same capacities in the corporation and Mr. Prebble will take on the additional duties of secretary.

Operations will continue as Baxter D. Whitney & Son, Inc. and the headquarters and principal sales offices will remain in Winchendon, where President Morlock and Vice-President Brown will be located.

President Morlock announces that arrangements have been made for the entire line of Whitney machines to be manufactured in the plant of the Newman Machine Company, Inc. in Greensboro, North Carolina, where experienced Whitney personnel are to be sent.

SAFETY CONFERENCE

The Central New York Safety Conference and Exposition is to be held at Syracuse, N.Y., May 16-18. Thirty sessions with over 100 speakers and panel participants are planned. Chairman for the conference will be Harold B. Gatslick, instructor in the Department of Forest Utilization, State University of New York College of Forestry.

Here are a few of the topics included in the program: compensation rates, employee education, prime accident causes, good housekeeping in the woodworking plant, and psychology and safety. Theme for the conference is "Safety pays . . . let's make it!"

NEW QUARTERS FOR REES

After 48 years in San Francisco the Rees Blow Pipe Mfg. Co. has moved to its new permanent location of 2929 Fifth Street, Berkeley 10, California.

The new building is of the tilt up type concrete construction and contains 43,000 square feet of floor space, including the offices as well as the manufacturing plant. The machinery and equipment have been re-aligned to form an up-to-date production line.

The company's principal products are blow pipe systems; dust arrestor and fume control systems; woodworking plant waste material burners; dry kilns; industrial fans; chargers and pneumatic conveying systems.

The most widely distributed product is the waste material burner which has been adapted to the requirements of sawmills, planing mills and furniture manufacturing plants. There are two basic type of burners. One is the double wall burner which can be fabricated in 13 different sizes and the other is the single wall burner which can be fabricated in 20 different sizes.

In addition to its affiliates at Los Angeles and Redding, California, the Rees Blow Pipe Mfg. Co. has affiliated companies in the following locations: Rees Burners Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., Canada; Rees Burner & Blow Pipe Co., Memphis, Tennessee; Medford Blow Pipe Co., Medford, Oregon; and Humboldt Sheet Metal Works, Eureka, Calif.

The officers of the company are Mr. Claude Rees, president; C. Russell Rees, vice-president; Lloyd D. Rees, secretary and production superintendent and these men are ably assisted by a group of engineers headed by Charles W. Kraut and Robert A. Fisher.

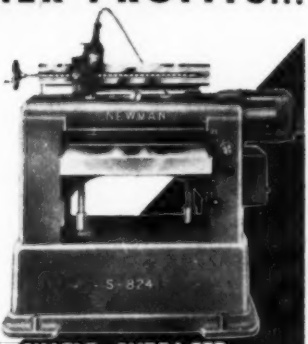
MARCOLOY-GARRISON MEETING ON CARBIDE TOOLS

Marcoloy, Inc., a large manufacturer of woodworking carbide tools for the woodworking industry, in association with their southeastern representative the Garrison Machinery Company of Statesville, North Carolina, held two meetings during the month of February in North Carolina. On February 22, 1955 a meeting was held in Lenoir at the Carlheim Hotel with the following companies having representatives in attendance: Caldwell Furniture Company. Lenoir; Drexel Furniture Company, Morganton; Harper Furniture Company, Lenoir; Hickory Chair Company, Hickory; Lenoir Chair Company, Newton; Lenoir Furniture Corporation, Lenoir; North Carolina Furniture Company, Statesville; Southern Desk Company, Hickory; Sherrill Furniture Company, Statesville; Statesville Manufacturing Company, Statesville; Unagusta Manufacturing Company, Hazelwood.

IF YOU WANT BETTER FINISH...
LESS WASTE... MORE ACCURACY...
HIGHER PROFITS...

You'll want NEWMAN MACHINES

Geared to YOUR production

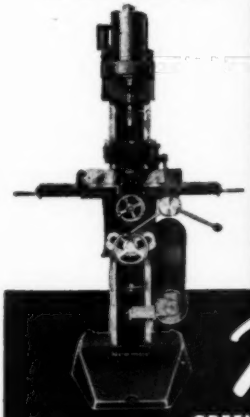


S–824 SINGLE SURFACER

K-16 VARIETY SAW

G-232 HYDRAULIC KNIFE GRINDER

T-20 MORTISER



The machines shown here are but a few of those manufactured in our big new modern plant which turns out a full line of up-to-the-minute woodworking machinery. Our staff of design engineers constantly seek newer, finer techniques and quality controls. All moving parts — shafts, pulleys, heads are dynetrically balanced for smooth vibration-free service and long productive life. Full details of any Newman Machine is yours on request.

– – Write today – –

Remember you'll always get more profit dollars from Newman Machines – – Geared to your production.

G-16 PEDESTAL TYPE HEAD GRINDER

Newman MACHINE CO., INC.

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, U. S. A.

Reduce Costs by assembling your products easier and stronger with "Rockford" Quality Controlled Threaded Fasteners.
We manufacture a complete line.
Cap and Set Screws
Socket Head Cap and Socket Set Screws
Studs
* Machine Screws and Stove Bolts
Nuts — Square & Hexagon
* Wood Screws and Drive Screws
* Sheet Metal Screws
Carriage Bolts
Specials
Aircraft Screws & Bolts
* Made in Slotted or "Rockford-Phillips" Heads
"Quality Controlled" Products.
"ROCKFORD" Screw Products Co.
2501 S. Ninth Street
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
Phone: 4-9441 or Teletype: RK 88

HARRIS
DELUXE FLOOR MODEL TENONER
New adjustment allows exact and simultaneous adjustment of tenon spindles.
3 H.P. Motor
3 Inch Blades
V Belt pulley drive on both tenon and cope spindles.
Heavier Construction for greater accuracy.
MILLBURY MACHINE COMPANY
13 WATERS STREET, MILLBURY, MASS.

On February 24, 1955 a similar meeting was held at the Sheraton Hotel in High Point with representatives from these companies attending: Thomasville Chair Company, Thomasville; Sylvania Electric Products, High Point; Craftique, Inc., Mebane; Sanford Furniture Company, Sanford; Alma Desk Company, High Point; Continental Furniture Company, High Point; Tomlinson of High Point, High Point.

This Marcoloy-Garrison sponsored meeting was an educational program outlined to better acquaint those attending with the manufacturing procedures used in the making of carbide cutterheads and tools. The design of the Marcoloy dovetail type cutterhead was described in detail showing why this particular cutterhead has great flexibility.

The program consisted of colored slides and comments by Marc A. Corti, president of Marcoloy, Inc., in which the procedures used in the making of carbide cutterheads and tools were illustrated. Following these slides was a question and answer period on which the various representatives were invited to ask questions relating to these procedures. Description of specific applications already in operation in this area were described by Robert C. Garrison, president of the Garrison Machinery Company. On display was a complete assortment of cutterheads including a shaper, tenoner, saw blades, cope, molder, various profile cutters, router bits and dovetail bits. The design and application for these tools was described by John Horton, sales manager of the woodworking division of Marcoloy, Inc.

MAAS & WALDSTEIN HONORS EMPLOYEE

A trancontinental initiation into Maas & Waldstein Co. 25 Year Club was held when men from the company's Newark, N.J., Chicago and Los Angeles plants were simultaneously welcomed into the quarter-century group in a recent ceremony at the Essex House Hotel, Newark, N.J. It marked the first

Dr. G. Klinkenstein, left, president of Maas & Waldstein Co., welcomes Charles L. Berry into the company's 25 Year Club. At right is Mr. Robert F. Magnus, treasurer.

time in this paint manufacturer's 79-year history that representatives from all three of its plants participated in a group initiation.

The new members included Mr. Charles L. Berry, Manager of the company's Mid-Western Industrial Division in Chicago, Mr. Joseph Stelker of the Newark plant and Mr. Leo Pucacco of the company's Smith Davis Division in Los Angeles. Each received a gold wrist watch and lapel pin commemorating his 25 years with Maas & Waldstein Co.

APPOINTMENTS

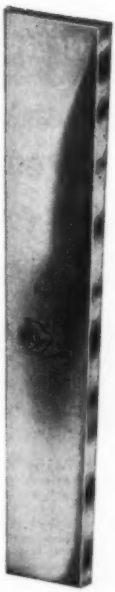
James E. Good has been appointed central industrial division manager and **John G. Deutsch** as western industrial division manager for the Atkins Saw Div., Borg-Warner Corp., Indianapolis.

Promotion of **Ralph E. Unterzuber** and **George H. Williams** to new positions in the industrial trades tape division has been announced by Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. Unterzuber has been appointed central regional sales manager. Williams replaces Unterzuber as industrial trades tape sales manager of the Cleveland and Detroit operations.

OUR 70th ANNIVERSARY of KNIFE-MAKING ● EXCLUSIVELY ● FOR BEST QUALITY And HIGH PRODUCTION

DETROIT KNIVES

PLANER-MOULDER
VENEER-CLIPPER
SHAPER STEEL



Long, tedious research in materials and methods have resulted in the High Production and Low Cutting Cost, found in DETROIT KNIVES.

This year marks the 70th year devoted to making better knives.

Better knives since 1885

DETROIT EDGE TOOL CO.
6570 E. NEVADA
DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

...THE ONLY CEMENT WITH THE LONGTIME SHELF LIFE GUARANTEE

NEW STIX Does Not Thicken With Age. STIX Needs No Clamps, Presses or Heat.

ADHESIVE PRODUCTS CORP.
1660 BOONE AVE. NEW YORK 60 N.Y.

UP PRODUCTION—
Cut Costs!
PLANER KNIVES
MOULDER KNIVES
SHAPER STEEL
JOINTER KNIVES
WITH
Supreme
KNIVES
You step up your production with Supreme Knives... milled to exact specifications... to insure a perfect fit in the machine. Made from the correct alloy steel for your particular job, Supreme Knives work harder... longer. The expense of early re-sharpening and replacing is eliminated. We design and make Special Knives to your requirements.
WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR COPY OF THE SUPREME CATALOG NO. E
VENEER KNIVES
SHEAR KNIVES
CIRCULAR KNIVES
SEND US YOUR CARBIDE-TIPPED KNIVES CUTTERS ROUTER BITS
We will promptly repair, retip and sharpen your Carbide-Tipped tools and get them back to you without delay. Skilled workmen and precision equipment insure fast service and complete satisfaction in restoring cutting efficiency.
PROMPT DEPENDABLE SERVICE
THE SAW & KNIFE SPECIALTY CO., INC.
4574 CARNEGIE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

James G. Boden has been re-elected vice-president of the National Wood Work Manufacturers Association.

DeWalt Inc. has named **Edward W. Forth** as general superintendent. In his new capacity he replaces Harold Sneed who recently retired.

Oliver W. Jokerst will be district sales manager, with headquarters in St. Louis, Mo., for the National Gypsum Company.

Supervisor of Forest Products for the Central Staff Traffic and Transportation Department of Koppers Co., Inc., is **Paul R. Dupree.**

Ralph J. Johnson joins the National Association of Home Builders this month as director of the Construction Department and Research Institute. He succeeds Leonard G. Haeger.

Recently elected president of the Commander Manufacturing Co., Chicago, is **Frank J. O'Laughlin.** J. B. Chamberlain, former head of Commander, will be less active in the management of the company, but continues his interest as chairman of the board.

WESTERN PINE OFFICERS

Lloyd Helmer, head of a small Montana lumber operation and long active in conservation and lumber circles, was named head of the Western Pine Association recently.

The association is a trade organization of some 350 mills from throughout the 12-state western pine region. The new slate of officers was named at the close of the three-day business sessions held each year in San Francisco.

Elected to vice presidential positions with the big lumber trade organization were George Barkhurst, Michigan River Timber Co., Laramie, Wyo., and A. B. Hood, Ralph L. Smith Lumber Co., Anderson, Calif. Renamed treasurer was C. T. Gray, Stockton Box Co., Stockton, Calif.

WALNUT ASSOCIATION ELECTS

R. Hollowell

Robert Hollowell, Jr., vice-president of Pierson-Hollowell Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana, was elected president of the American Walnut Manufacturers Association at the association's annual meeting recently held in Chicago.

Other elected officers are: vice-president, J. J. Egan, president of Kentucky Veneer Works, Inc., Louisville, Kentucky; treasurer, J. B. Petrus, Jr., Midwest Walnut Company, Council Bluffs, Iowa; Charles H. White, secretary-manager of the association.

The out-going president is Louis Vonderbrink of P. V. Shoe Walnut Company, Cincinnati, Ohio, who served during 1954 with Robert Hollowell, Jr., vice-president and J. B. Petrus, Treas.

Now in its 43rd year, the American Walnut Manufacturers Association was formally organized to develop export and domestic markets. Soon afterwards, the Walnut Association developed an excellent war record, having furnished gunstocks and airplane propellors during World World War I. The association did a similar but larger scale job in World War II.

The chief function of the association is to assist walnut lumber and veneer using industries in the procurement, finishing and merchandising of walnut products. Through consumer and trade advertising and educational brochures it promotes steady and new markets for walnut.

"What is the difference between capital and labor?" Willie asked his father.

"Well, son," his father answered. "The money you lend represents capital; getting it back represents labor."

FIELD

CHAIN MORTISE

CUTTING EQUIPMENT

A TOOL ROOM Product

By A Tool Room Expert!

Use our double bearing guide bars for flat bottom mortises. The riveted plate and bearing construction provides the utmost in strength and interchangeability. More than 90 standard and many special sizes of cutting equipment in stock. We are well-equipped to furnish special sizes like the above bar in many widths and lengths.

Write for complete information on our chain mortising equipment.

WILLIAM H. FIELD CO.

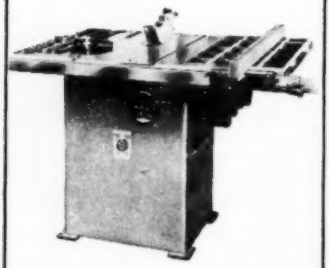
327 Dorchester Ave. Boston 27, Mass.

walker-turner

LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT MACHINE TOOLS

designed especially for light-heavyweight

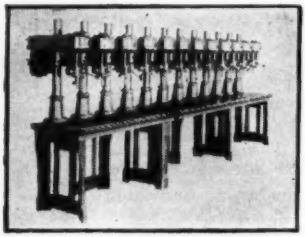
WOODWORKING



Newly Designed LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT **10" TILTING ARBOR SAW** Sturdily Built for Lasting Accuracy

16" LIGHT-HEAVY-WEIGHT VARIABLE SPEED BAND SAW the Ideal Machine for Metal-working and Woodworking

The complete line of W-T LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHTS includes



LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT COMBINATION 20" MULTI-SPINDLE DRILL PRESS 6 Table Sections — 12 Drilling Units

DRILL PRESSES — Hand and Power Feed • AIR FEED DRILL PRESS ATTACHMENT • RADIAL DRILLS • Wood and Metal Cutting BAND SAWS • TILTING ARBOR SAWS • RADIAL SAWS • JIG SAWS • LATHES • SPINDLE SHAPERS • JOINTERS BELT AND DISC SURFACERS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

Call your nearby W-T distributor listed under "TOOLS" in your Telephone Directory

WALKER-TURNER

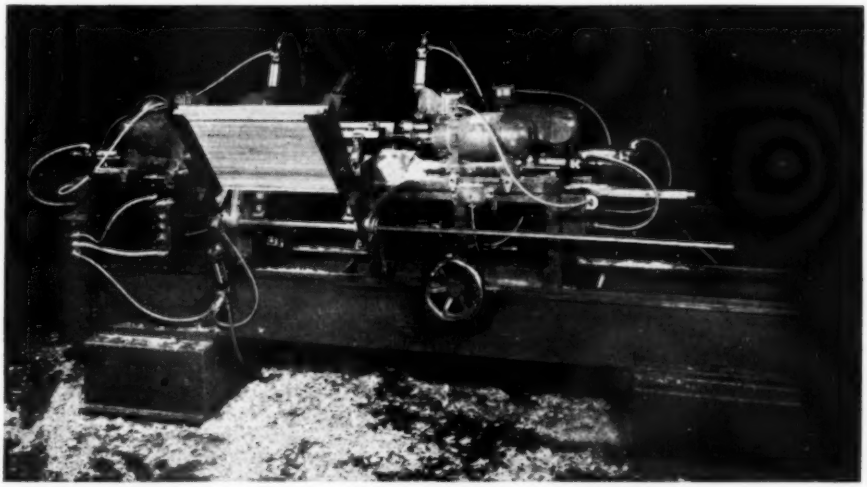
• DIVISION •

KEARNEY AND TRECKER CORPORATION

PLAINFIELD, N. J.

EQUIPMENT and Supplies for the WOODWORKING INDUSTRY

HAWKER MULTI-PURPOSE DOUBLE END CHUCKING AND BORING MACHINE



A new high speed woodworking machine tool for production of parts for furniture, toys, or other articles using square, round, or rectangular stock has been developed by The Hawker Manufacturing Company, 1449 Keowee St., Dayton, Ohio.

Work-heads of the new rotary chucking machine may be tooled for right or compound angular tenoning and to cut to length, mill, taper, drill, slot, or thread internally or externally. Up to six different operations can be done simultaneously by the hydraulically actuated machine. The machine can be built to meet special needs of the user.

Production of 2,000 to 3,000 pieces an hour is possible, the speed depending on the nature of the finished part required. The operator merely keeps the automatic feeding rack loaded with stock. The work-piece is positively centered regardless of original shape.

The machine is designed for rapid

production of such items as folding chair legs, backs, braces, rungs, and the like, as well as many other furniture and toy parts, and mop handles and similar pieces.

The machine can be set to handle stock from 6" to 6' long, from ⅜" to 2" diameter, and from ½" to 1¼" square. A 4" chucking stroke is standard.

HAND FEED 8" DUAL PURPOSE GLUE SPREADER

Black Brothers popular 8" glue spreader is called upon to perform an increasing number of diversified gluing operations. One of the most recent adaptations is pictured here.

This special arrangement is to be used in the manufacture of television cabinets. The panels, comprising the top, bottom and ends of the cabinet, are dove-tailed by what may be described as a modified T&G operation. It is therefore, important that the glue line application be confined to only ¾" of the "tongue", and because of possible electronic interference no glue can be permitted on the shallow rabbet panel edge groovings.

This problem is solved with a special offset grooving spaced equidistance at either end of the resilient rubber glue roll. Adjustable fences or guides are fitted on top of the spreader frame to insure exact alignment as the panel edges are hand fed over the roll. This arrangement embraces 1¾" at each end of the standard 8" long roll leaving 4½" in the center which may be grooved as production needs require. After the panel edges have been glued the case assembly is moved into an electronically operated clamp for curing.

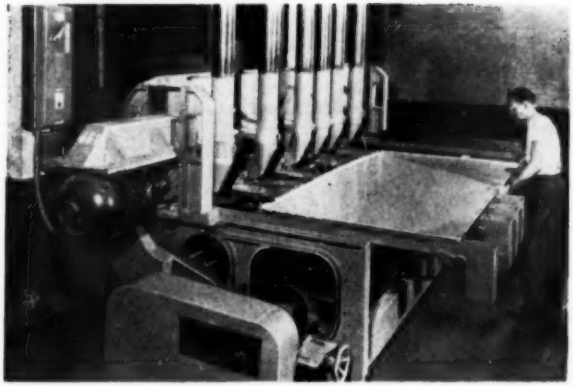
The glue roll of this spreader is balanced very accurately. An adjustable doctor scraper controls the depth of the glue line, and the roll may be removed from the tank for easy cleaning. The motor drive is used as it applies even and economical glue line and prevents chilling of the glue on the exposed portions of the roll.

COAXIAL TRIODES

Machlett Laboratories, Springdale, Conn., announces the ML-6422 and ML-6423 coaxial-terminal triodes, employing thoriated-tungsten filaments, for industrial and broadcast equipments of 10-15 kw power output. As replacements for type 892 and 892R as well as types 5668 and 5669, the new triodes provide improved performance ratings, safety margins and strength. New thoriated-tungsten filaments greatly reduce power requirements while offering life increases to 100%. Plate current ratings are increased by 25%, grid current ratings by 20%; terminal inductances are very low; high transconductance characteristics, up 70%, assure stable operation, low grid drive and high plate efficiency.

ML-6422 uses standard Machlett water jacket and is rated from 40 kw input, 20 kw anode dissipation. ML-6423 employs unique aluminum radiator to reduce weight to 16 pounds as compared with 52 pounds for conventional type; ML-6423 is rated for 30 kw input, 12.5 kw anode dissipation. Full ratings on both tubes to 30mc; reduced ratings to 90mc.

MACHINE SAWS SHEET PLASTIC



An industrial woodworking machine is being used to cut desk tops from laminated plastic sheet stock. American Seating Co., Grand Rapids, Mich., is cutting four to six school desk tops from a 4" x 8" sheet in approximately 40 seconds.

The machine used for this task is a Mereen-Johnson No. 435 H multiple cutoff with variable speed chain feed.

The desk top material used by American Seating is multiple-ply melamine and phenolic resin impregnated kraft paper with a hardwood core. Thickness of the material is determined by the application. A long wearing desk top with a smooth, hard finish is obtained with this plastic material.

American Seating runs the 4" x 8" sheets through the multiple cutoff saw twice. On the first run through, the machine's saws cut the big sheet into several strips. On the second trip through the machine, the strips are cut laterally into rectangles which are the desk top blanks.

Two men feed the M-J 435-H by placing one or several stacked sheets on the chain feed. After the material has passed through the saws on its first cutting, it falls onto a roller conveyor which carries the partially ready blanks back to the operator for the final cut.

The production rate can be varied by the rate of the chain feed and by the number of sheets fed into the machine at one time. Manufacturer of the No. 435-H cutoff saw is Mereen-Johnson Machine Co., 4401 Lyndale Ave. No., Minneapolis 12, Minn.

CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

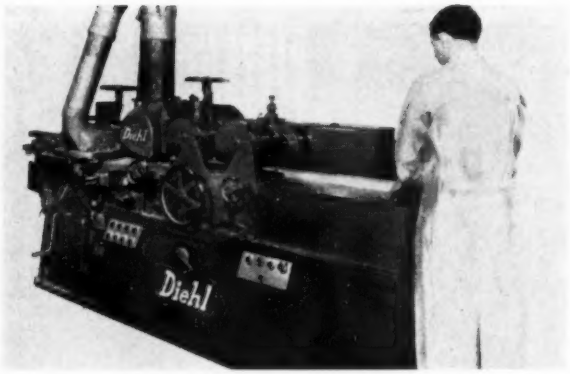
A line of newly designed carbide router bits with diamond-ground carbide cutting edges has been announced by Marcoloy, Inc., Springdale, Conn.

All cutting edges are precision ground with diamond wheels. Steel shank and body is a special alloy heat-treated steel. All bits are notched for end and plunge cutting. Carbide cutting edges are Marcoloy's WG Grade, formulated especially for woodworking and cutting non-ferrous metals.

These new Marcoloy carbide router bits are available in sizes from ¼" diameter up to 1½", and with either ¼" or ½" shanks.

They say the first man to go on a 40-hour week was Robinson Crusoe. He had all his work done by Friday.

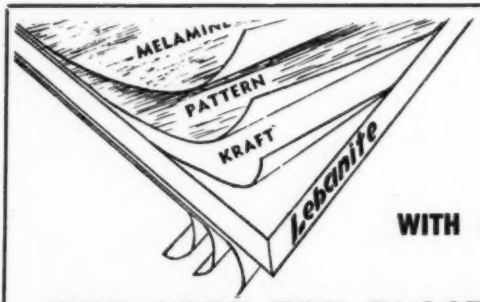
DIEHL MOLDER



A new heavy-duty Diehl 6" and 8" 4-head molder has been announced by the G. M. Diehl Machine Works, Inc., Wabash, Ind.

The molder features variable speed drive, a new feed works assembly, new motor controls, new feed roll assembly, a specially-designed base, and new modifications of the exclusive Diehl integrated spindle.

The variable speed drive is offered as standard equipment on both 6" and 8" molders, with a ratio of 7.9:1, and providing standard feed speeds from 20 to 151 fpm. Optional variable speeds are available up to 387 fpm. The vari-



A WHOLE NEW CONCEPT OF MELAMINE DECORATIVE ASSEMBLY

Eliminate Costly Extras

WITH # 28R IT FINISH CURES IN YOUR PRESS

THE CORE FOR PLASTIC DECORATIVES

thickness
1/8"
3/16"
1/4"
or multiples

standard panels up to 50"x100"

Write For Full Information

REDUCES ASSEMBLY COST
MINIMUM WARPAGE IN FINAL PRODUCT
NO TRANSFER OF GRAIN SURFACES
REDUCES CRAZING PROBLEM
BEST ABRASION QUALITIES

ABSORPTION LESS THAN 3% (24 hrs. full immersion)

WESLEY K. SWIFT ASSOCIATES, MOLINE, ILL.
or: 314 MURRAY BUILDING - MODERN WOODS
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. - ALMA, NORTH CAROLINA

Canadian Office: L. T. MURPHY, 2049 DUNDAS ST., WEST, TORONTO

able speed controls are mounted on the front of the machine, directly below the handwheel of the feed roll hoist. The unit is mounted directly on the molder base, and is powered by a 7½ hp. drive motor. Optional 10 hp. drive is available on request.

The new feed works assembly features an input worm shaft under a worm gear output shaft, permitting an extremely short feed belt to reduce possibility of feed works vibration or flutter. The heavy-duty worm is integral with the hardened and ground shaft, to prevent distortion or deflection. The entire unit runs in oil, with high oil capacity and large gear housing area for maximum cooling efficiency.

The new feed roll assembly provides quick roll changes, through removable end caps on the feed roll yokes—permitting maximum accessibility. An air-controlled feed roll pressure system is available as an optional feature, assuring even, positive pressure on variable stock thicknesses for steadier feed.

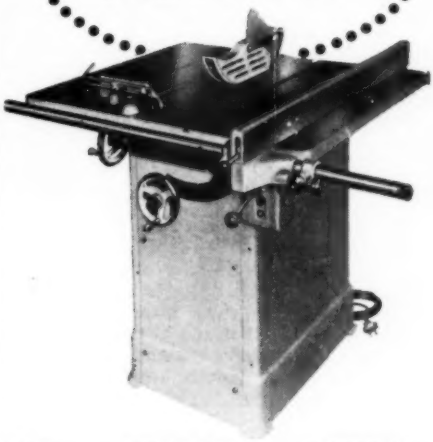
New design modification of the Diehl integrated spindle include super- precision bearings located 2" closer to the motor, and ½" closer to the cutterhead, for bearing support much closer to the load area. Spring pre-loading is incorporated, with 200 pounds of pressure applied directly against the bearing face to eliminate possibility of both end play and radial play. The spindle itself has ¼" more outside diameter at the point of bearing mounting. The integrated spindle features independent mounting within its own housing, with all power transmitted from the rotor to the cutterhead through the enlarged middle section and over both bearings, for truer, smoother operation at higher speeds.

PAINT MASK

The new "Flex-A-Prene" paint mask, recently developed by Flexo Products, Inc., Cleveland 13, Ohio, provides positive low cost protection for spray paint operators. It keeps out paint pigments

new heavy duty

10" TILTING ARBOR SAW



SAFE . . . ACCURATE . . . POWERFUL

Big, rugged, safe, powerful, precision machined for utmost accuracy. Check these features: Operates from 1 or 1½ H.P. motor . . . has 3 belt drive utilizing full motor power . . . extra heavy trunions for rigidity . . . large ground and polished table top . . . improved front and rear locking rip fence . . . tubular guide bars increase table capacity to 44½ " . . . graduated scale on front bar . . . blade tilting and raising wheels lock securely . . . specially designed mitre slot "holds" gauge and prevents accidental dropping . . . snap-out base panel for sawdust removal, plus others.

SPECIFICATIONS: *Table top 33"x38" with ext.; depth of cut 3¼"; at 45°—2-7/16"; ⅝" spindle mounted on sealed ball bearings; standard equipment includes: deluxe mitre gauge, throat insert, rip fence, comb. blade, guard, splitter, anti-kick back, switch bracket, motor pulley and V-belts only* $295.

Send for FREE Catalog

giving complete details on saw and other power tools in the vast Duro line.

DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO.

2698 N. Kildare Ave. Chicago 39, Ill.

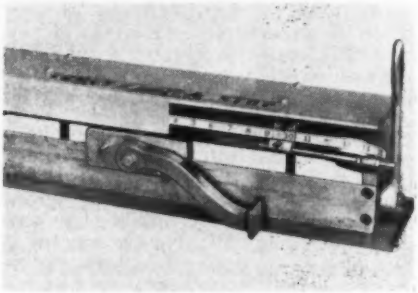
World's largest manufacturers of Power & Hand Tools (Duro Chrome)

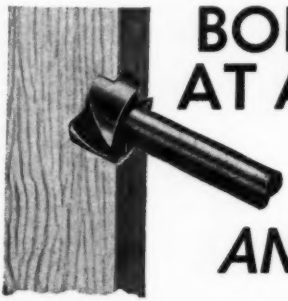
and solvents efficiently and is comfortable to wear. The "Flex-A-Prene" paint mask weighs only one ounce and can be worn with goggles or spectacles.

An entirely new filter material, "Prenex," is utilized. "Prenex" is not affected by paint pigments or solvents and won't clog, soften, swell or jell . . . even after hundreds of hours of exposure. This filter lasts much longer than conventional paint mask filters and cuts down on costly lost production hours because less frequent filter replacements are required.

QUICK STOP GAUGE

A new very versatile, fast stop gauge called the Comet "Quick" stop gauge has been announced by Consolidated Machinery & Supply Co., Ltd., 2033 Santa





BORES AT ANY ANGLE

Forstner Bit

Because it is guided by its circular rim the Forstner Bit bores at any angle . . . even against the grain and into knots, leaving a true polished surface. In machine shanks from ¼" to 3". Order from your distributor today.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY MFG. CO.
CENTERBROOK, CONNECTICUT

Carter
BAND-SAW MACHINE ACCESSORIES

used as standard equipment by leading band-saw manufacturers . . .

- CARTER RIGID BAND-SAW WHEELS
- JIFFY TIRES
- MICRO-GUIDES
- GUIDE-LINE LIGHTS

cut costs way down, improve quality!

CARTER PRODUCTS CO., INC.
423 Wm. Alden Smith Bldg.
30 Ionia Ave., S.W.
GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

Fe Ave., Los Angeles 21, Calif. This device is especially useful in cabinet shops, furniture factories, etc., wherever pieces of various lengths are to be cut or measured.

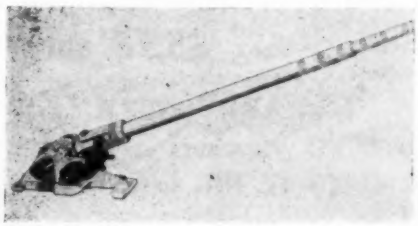
The "Quick" stop gauge can be adjusted quickly and with hairline accuracy, without the operator moving from his position at the saw. The exact distance from the gauging arm or stop to the cutting line of the saw is indicated at all times on a belt like measuring tape, with clearly marked numerals, under a hairline. A quick fingertip adjustment and stop is set at desired length, then lock the lever. It is easily installed on any radial type saw, swing saw, boring machine, etc.

Designed to be mounted at the back of the bench, the "Quick" stop gauge becomes a straight edge as well as a stop gauge. The top of the bench or front of table where the material is placed is always clear. The gauging arm or stop is easily swung out of position when not in use as for ripping

STEEL STRAPPING STRETCHER

The Gerrard Steel Strapping Division, United States Steel Corporation, 2915 W. 47th St., Chicago, announces a newly developed flat steel strapping stretcher, their model 48, which accommodates 2" x .050 flat steel strapping.

Here are some of the advantages found in the new model: ease of carrying; free wheeling feature of tension drum for easier threading; a frame gripper locking in open position for easier threading; tension handle repositioning feature; easy removal of stretcher from trap after completion



"LOAD TESTED"

HARGRAVE

Modern Steel Spindle Hand Screws

Threaded spindles are cold drawn. Acme threads for long wear and smooth easy operation. Selected hard maple jaws properly seasoned and oiled.

The complete clamp is "Load Tested" to assure freedom from structural failure in use.

ASK YOUR DISTRIBUTOR for a copy of the new Hargrave Catalog with selection-application information.

THE CINCINNATI TOOL CO.
1949 Waverly Avenue
Cincinnati 12, Ohio

HARGRAVE
The Complete Line of Tested
TOOLS

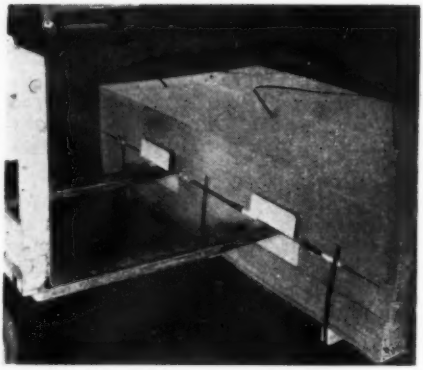
of tie; extension handle for added leverage in tensioning when necessary; and ease of maintenance due to long life parts and four faced gripper.

HANDLING PROBLEMS SOLVED

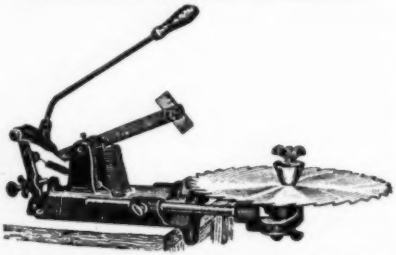
Little things leading to important things like customer satisfaction are important to any company. In the case of the warehouse department at Masonite Corporation's plant in Laurel, Mississippi, the little things were four small steel plates and a few feet of steel strapping. Their use increased the handling efficiency at the plant and, more important, solved a materials-handling headache for many customers.

Because Masonite's big fork trucks could handle 3,000-lb. steel-strapped bundles of hardboard economically, units of this size were shipped to customers who could handle them. However, few customers had fork trucks that could handle such heavy loads, so a new idea was tried.

The original bundle size was maintained for economy, but the unit was divided into two or three sections by 1" x 4" x 4' separators before bundling with Signode steel strapping. The 1" opening between units would not accommodate the forks of the lift trucks. so Masonite developed an "easy entry plate" which would permit entry of the forks without damaging the edges or surface of the hardboards.



SIMPLEX
CIRCULAR SAW SETTING MACHINE



An excellent tool for setting small circular saws. The successful operation of all circular saws depends largely upon the manner in which they are fitted.

To obtain the best results the teeth should be properly and evenly set.

This machine does the work perfectly, insuring easy and true running and smooth cutting.

The hammer strikes every blow with equal force and at the same angle hence the set of each tooth is absolutely uniform. Will give a light, medium or heavy set.

Adjustable for saws, either rip or cut-off, from 5" to 24" in diameter.

The machine will last for years if handled with ordinary care and intelligence.

Further details upon request

ZEILLER & NAGEL, INC.
232 JAVA ST. BROOKLYN, 22, N.Y.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER AT
NEW LOW PRICES

NEW! MARCOLOY
CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

1. Cutting edges diamond-ground
2. Free and cool cutting
3. Designed for long life
4. Notched for end and plunge cutting

½" Size ...$5.75 each

Send for catalog

MARCOLOY CARBIDES

Dealer Inquiries Invited

MARCOLOY, INC. Springdale, Conn.

Now all the customer has to do is cut the steel strapping that holds the bundle, insert the easy entry plates, top and bottom, and ease the lift truck's forks under one unit of the load at a time! He is able to unload faster with greater safety to workers, and to spot his loads where he wants them quickly.

The easy entry plates can be made in your own shop, or by a local sheet metal shop at low cost. The tensional steel strapping seals, strapping tools and equipment used by Masonite at Laurel, Mississippi, were obtained from Signode Steel Strapping Company. If you want a detailed print of the entire operation, including a plan for making the easy entry plates, write Signode Steel Strapping Co., 2600 N. Western Ave., Chicago 47, Illinois.

NOISE PROTECTORS

American Optical Co. "Straightaway" sound protectors are a new type of device for preventing the harmful effects of loud noise encountered in many occupations. They screen out loud, high-frequency noises, but voices are audible to the wearer.

Constant exposure to noise of over 90 decibels may cause deafness, which is often compensible. Loud noise causes irritation and a lowered standard of morale; it causes a decrease in plant efficiency directly by hindering communication; it causes accidents, since warnings cannot be heard when drowned out by louder noises.

Straightaways are more effective, sanitary and more comfortable than earplug type protectors. Soft vinyl foam pads are held on externally, fit snugly and conform to ear contours. There are both helmet and headband models. Some are equipped with earphones which connect to communications systems.

For further information, write American Optical Company, Safety Products Division, Southbridge, Mass.

C.I.T. Terms Available
Write for bulletin and details

JACKSONVILLE BLOW PIPE CO.
Jacksonville, Florida
P. O. Box 3687

The Marvelous Montgomery

BLO-HOG (The only all-purpose hog in the world) Patents Pending

EATS UP EVERYTHING

. . . including Pine, Oak, Gum, Hickory, Elm, Cedar, Wet Veneer and Sandy Bark. Conveyor-fed — no attendant required. Positively protected from major damage by tramp steel. All connections locked — nothing to shake loose. Maintenance costs unbelievably low.

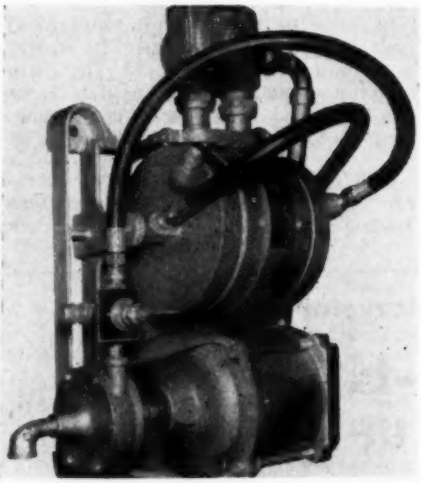
". . . Dear Mr. Montgomery: It is an unbelievable machine and it is still hard to believe that it is actually handling the enormous volume of scrap we are feeding into it. We operate the hog without an attendant—which means a considerable saving." — J. B. BLACK, Ocala Mfg. Co., Ocala, Fla.

Sumner Iron Works, Everett, Washington, W. Coast Rep.
Canadian Sumner Iron Works, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., Canadian Rep.

ELECTRIC HOT SPRAY HEATER

Standard industrial finishes will now give more mileage, and better coverage when they are used with the new all-electric Circaflo 600 hot spray heater it is announced by the Spee-Flo Company, 720 Polk Ave., Houston, Texas.

The Circaflo 600 circulates and heats the paint, maintaining a uniform temperature at the spray gun, and at constant fluid pressure. Air pressure variations do not affect fluid pressure in this all-electric unit. Installation is as simple as connecting a hoseline, and full heat is reached in four minutes.



Circaflo 600 reduces "overspray" and provides marked material savings as a result of lower atomizing pressure, reduced by heat. The controlled delivery temperature in the hot spray range produces rapid solvent evaporation at the gun head, and permits deposit of a high-solids film on the work.

POCKET GUIDE FOR SAWMILLS

Almost every problem confronting the small sawmill operator—from where and how to set up a sawmill to how to saw logs with stringy bark—is covered in "Small Sawmills, A Pocket Guide" published by the U. S. Department of Agriculture.

Because small sawmills play an important part in the harvesting of timber throughout the country, the Forest Service's Forest Products Laboratory at Madison, Wis., prepared this 28-page pocket-size reference for operators, foremen and workers of small mills.

The guide suggests not only how to set up the mill and fit the saw, but how to check the mill for mechanical fitness, how to sharpen saw teeth, and how to determine proper saw and feed speeds. It discusses what causes the faulty sizing of lumber and how to correct it. It concludes with solutions to special sawing problems that most operators have to meet sometime, such as: how to handle outsize logs; small, knotty logs; low-grade logs; and frozen timber or very hard woods.

The guide, prepared by C. J. Telford, a small sawmill specialist at the Forest Products Laboratory, is Agriculture Handbook No. 70. A copy may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents at the Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C. for 15c.

REVERSING CONTROLLER

A new die cast safety handle is now optional equipment on the Furnas Electric R44 drum controller. Cast to conform to the top of the case, the handle has no protruding edges for accidental operation. Designed to fit the palm of the operator's hand, only slight finger tip pressure is necessary to change the contacts from off to forward or reverse.

Furnas Electric reversing controllers are well known for their applications on woodworking machines, lathes, milling machines, and many other types of equipment. Sturdy in construction — these controllers have heavy-gauge steel frame and large, hard-rolled, copper contacts. Front removable wrap-around cover, completely exposes all contacts and provides easy accessibility to all terminals.

For complete information on drum controllers and other motor controls,

write for booklet No. 5411, Furnas Electric Company, 1059 McKee St., Batavia, Illinois.

PLYWOOD FISH LADDER

The world's first artificial spawning ground for silver salmon has also proved to be an unofficial testing ground for fir plywood.

That is the evidence from the University of Washington where a unique study of fish habits is being conducted. The experiment began in 1950 when salmon hatched at the school's fisheries department were released in artificial ponds there. These fish returned to spawn in 1951, the first time in history that such salmon had returned to man-made pools, scientists report.

The ponds at the University of Washington are linked to outside waters by a 42' fish ladder made of exterior type fir plywood. Although this plywood "river" has been subjected to constant immersion, the individual panels show

no signs of deterioration, another dramatic demonstration of the permanence of the glue-line in exterior fir plywood.

Where there's a will, there are relations.

FIND OUT ABOUT DON B. WALLACE'S
PRICE • QUALITY • DELIVERY
YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF!
importers of GENUINE MAHOGANY
leading source for WHOLESALE PACIFIC COAST LUMBER
• Band Saw Ponderosa and Sugar Pine
• California Redwood
• Douglas Fir Clears
• Fir Plywood
• Ladder Rails
• Overhead Door Stock
• Ponderosa Shop and Uppers
• Sitka Spruce
• Sugar Pine
• Upland Hemlock
• Western Red Cedar
Don B. Wallace Inc.
Guardian Building, Detroit, Michigan
Woodward 3-0862

FURNITURE MAKERS HANDBOOK

A collective bargaining handbook written especially for furniture manufacturers will be published by the National Association of Furniture Manufacturers on April 4th.

This new copyrighted 90-page ready reference guide reveals the practices of the industry in all of the important phases of union-management negotiations.

Written by Lloyd R. Norris, director of the NAFM Industrial Relations Department, it is the result of nine years' intensive experience and an industry-wide study of a vast amount of confidential material.

The NAFM handbook contains the full text of six sample contracts which the practical experience of selected furniture manufacturers has proven to be typical of effective phraseology of contract clauses.

The handbook has a section entitled "Collective Bargaining Hints" which explains 10 basic practices that furniture manufacturers will find to be extremely valuable in handling their industrial relations problems. A chapter entitled "Twelve Basic Negotiating Principles" outlines time-tested methods that management can use in negotiating a satisfactory contract.

REFUSE BURNER BULLETIN

Redesigning of the Wilco refuse burner and addition of a new "Junior" model for small woodworking operations is announced by Wilco Machine Works, Inc., 1301 North Hollywood, Memphis, Tennessee. A new four-page, two-color bulletin featuring drawings of the "Junior" and "Senior" models is now available.

Among improvements in the burner are a new inner liner giving more protection, a new simplified dome and syphon draft construction for even easier erection, and a new forced draft system giving 100% more capacity and with infinitely variable control.

REDWOOD DATA SHEETS

Completing a series of informative data sheets on patterns used for interior and exterior walls of redwood, the California Redwood Association has issued sheets on "Anzac Siding Walls" and "Shiplap Walls." The new sheets describe these two patterns in detail including dimensions, applications, and other data. Each sheet has an attractive border showing a cross-section of the pattern it describes.

Shiplap redwood siding, which is desirable for interior paneling as well as exterior use, is especially adaptable to walls in contemporary design. Various architectural effects for which it is particularly useful, such as V-rustic, plain shiplap, cove rustic, and Boston rustic are briefly described.

Anzac pattern was introduced into the United States by the California redwood lumber mills from a New Zealand design. It is distinguished by a thick butt edge which gives it lateral emphasis. It is frequently used to decrease the apparent height of a wall or broaden the base of a building.

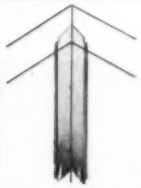
Single copies of these sheets and other information about properties, uses, and finishes of redwood may be obtained by writing to the California Redwood Association, 576 Sacramento Street, San Francisco 11, Calif.

JOB-TESTED CUTTING METHODS

A new idea booklet—16 pages in length —has been issued by DeWalt Inc., manufacturers of woodworking machinery. The free booklet entitled "New Ways to Make Money On Your Cutting Jobs with 'Job Tested' AMF DeWalt Methods" is now available from franchised DeWalt dealers or can be obtained by writing directly to the home office in Lancaster, Pa.

Departing from the usual "catalog" format, the booklet justifies capital goods expenditure by pointing out the various ways in which the firm's machinery can reduce costs and increase

The DUBLE VEE Miter Joint Fastener



• A special type of Wood Joint Fastener for a special purpose. The inverted "V" top of the DUBLE-VEE fastener neatly fills the miter flush, eliminating need of any fillers. This is a plus value in addition to the many time, labor and material savings for which all styles of our Wood Joint Fasteners are famous. It eliminates gluing—the time-consuming operation of applying and removing clamps—returns valuable floor space, formerly provided for drying of work, to production and greatly reduces production time per unit produced. Your net result is a sturdier, higher quality product you can market with an important price advantage. Send for complete information.

Fills as it Joins

CLAMP NAIL COMPANY
4542 West Palmer Street Chicago 39, Illinois

profit margins for the user. Some of the specific topics covered are: floor space savings, installation costs, obsolescence, operator fatigue and general efficiency, safety, material flow, waste and salvage, quality control, portability, versatility, and reduced "down-time."

TIMESAVERS SPEEDSANDER

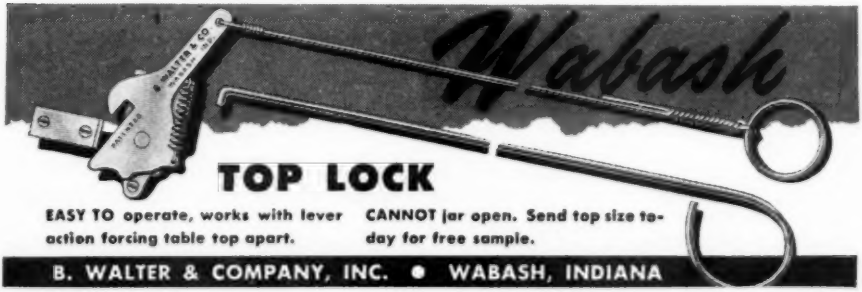
Timesavers Inc., has just issued a descriptive folder on their new Timesaver Speedmaster, an automatic feed abrasive belt sander for production sanding and polishing of straight wood stock. Model No's., specifications and general data pertaining to the machines operations are clearly set forth. Folder is available from Timesavers, Inc., P.O. Box L, Robbinsdale 22, Minnesota.

MATERIAL HANDLING REPORT

Hyster Company has issued a new field report on lumber handling, No. 57, in its current series of case histories on the practical application of modern materials handling equipment to the lumber industry. Prepared in the field by Hyster engineers, this illustrated report shows how a Hyster RC-150 lift-truck, together with a Hyster straddle truck, helps maintain an even flow of lumber storage, receiving and shipping in a typical lumber yard. Copies are available from the dealer nearest you, or by writing to the Hyster Company, P.O. Box 4318, Portland 8, Oregon.

MOTOR-ARBORS

Motor arbors are illustrated and described in a two color bulletin S-51 recently issued by and available from the manufacturer, the Imperial Electric Company, 64 Ira Avenue, Akron, Ohio. These arbors, it is stated, will be supplied with standard saw-flanges and nut or with special arbor extensions machined as may be required up to a maximum diameter of 2".


Wabash
TOP LOCK
EASY TO operate, works with lever action forcing table top apart.
CANNOT jar open. Send top size today for free sample.
B. WALTER & COMPANY, INC. • WABASH, INDIANA

H.D.M.A. ELECTION

Left to right: J. B. Edwards, J. Edgar Kennedy, W. G. Soderquist, H. C. Moser, George M. Rozzell, R. A. Goodrich, Philip G. Ring and C. T. Rhyne.

Members and guests of the Hardwood Dimension Manufacturers Association held their Annual Meeting at Grand Hotel, Point Clear, Alabama, recently.

The highlight of the meeting was a full half-day discussion on "costs." Serge A. Birn, Serge A. Birn Company, Louisville, Kentucky, who is recognized as one of the leading industrial engineers in the woodworking field, opened the discussion with a most interesting and informative talk on the value of "group incentives" in a dimension plant. He pointed out the importance of knowing one's cost in any industry.

Mr. Birn showed just how the profit picture might change for the better by a slight reduction in such items as direct labor, indirect labor, factory burden, etc., which go to make up cost of our product.

The business session was devoted to the annual report of J. Edgar Kennedy, managing director of the association, to committee reports and to a policy program for the operation of the association during the coming year.

The following Officers and Directors were elected:

Name	Company	Address
George M. Rozzell, President	E. A. Stewart Lumber Co.	Texarkana, Texas
W. G. Soderquist, Vice President	Williams-Brownell, Inc.	Asheville, N.C.
J. Edgar Kennedy, Sec.-Man. Dir.	HDMA	Nashville, Tenn.
H. C. Moser, Past President	Gamble Brothers, Inc.	Louisville, Ky.

Directors:

J. B. Edwards	Hillyer Deutsch Edwards	Oakdale, Louisiana
Charles T. Rhyne	Rhyne Lumber Company	Newport, Tennessee
Russell A. Goodrich	E. L. Bruce Company	Little Rock, Ark.
George H. Henderson	Angelina Hardwood Sales	Lufkin, Texas
Temple Webber	Temple Lumber Company	Diboll, Texas
A. C. Pruden	Pilliod Lumber Products	Flora, Mississippi

Trademarks and Patents

This is a reader service which we hope will continue to be helpful in avoiding infringement of trademarks and patents of others in the industry. The material has been compiled for us by James M. Heilman, director of the Legal and Patent Department, U. S. Plywood Corporation.

BELLOUNGER
For lounging chairs.
Bell Mfg. Company
San Francisco, Calif.

CRAFT WALL
For wall paneling.
Sequoia International, Inc.
Pasadena, Calif.

DUNBAR for MODERN
For furniture.
Dunbar Furniture Corp. of Ind.
Berne, Indiana

HEART-EASE
For lounging chairs.
Lewis & Conger
New York, N. Y.

INTERNATIONAL
For built-in permanent-type kitchens.
International Sash & Door Co.
Minneapolis, Minn.

JIFFY PICTURE FRAME
For picture frames.
Hutson Enterprises, Richmond, Calif.

KAMPERS KOMFORT and KOMFORT-FOLD
For chair commodes
Will-Mark Company
Van Nuys, Calif.

LITTLE MIRACLE
For wall cabinets.
Empire Hobby Industries Corp.
Brooklyn, N. Y.

MIROJOY
For chairs.
The Reflectone Corp.
Stamford, Conn.

NORYB
For saw grinding equipment.
Byron G. Daggett
San Diego, Calif.

PINE SHOP—on square with eagle and stars.
For furniture.
The Pine Shops, Inc.
Big Rapids, Michigan

PLATEEN
For table tops.
Douglas Furniture Corp.
Chicago, Illinois.

PRESDPLY
For construction board.
Masonite Corporation
Chicago, Illinois

RADIALLOY-TIPPED
For saws.
Radial Cutter Mfg. Co.
Elizabeth, N. J.

ROC LINER
For furniture.
National Furniture Co., Inc.
Evansville, Ind.

ROLLAFEED
For lathes.
United Eng. and Fdry. Co.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

SALES-O-MATIC

For display cases.
The Columbus Show Case Co.
Columbus, Ohio

SHADOLITE

For television tables.
Universal Company
High Point, N. C.

SUN-EZE

For garden furniture.
State Manufacturing Company
Los Angeles, Calif.

TOWN SQUARE

For furniture.
Northwest Chair Company
Tacoma, Wash.

UNISTORALL

For cabinets.
The Wright Line, Inc.
Worcester, Mass.

WALLTUF

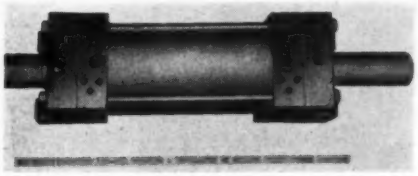
For hardboard.
United States Plywood Corp.
New York, N. Y.

AIR HYDRAULIC BOOSTER

A new, continuous-action, automatically reciprocating air-hydraulic booster capable of delivering an unlimited amount of high pressure fluid for the operation of hydraulic cylinders is announced by the Miller Fluid Power Co., Melrose Park, Ill.

The manufacturer believes it to be the first, heavy-duty unit of its type ever offered in a double-acting model. The new reciprocating booster operates from ordinary plant compressor air input and, while it does not build up its pressure nor discharge its oil as fast as the company's single acting B4 boosters, the new unit offers definite operational advantages and cost-savings in applications where large volumes of high pressure fluid are required. Essentially, the new booster consists of a double-rod end air cylinder with a hydraulic discharge pressure chamber at each end. Thus, it delivers a pressure output stroke in both directions.

At the end of each stroke, the piston assembly contacts an actuator button



on the inside of the cylinder. The movement of this button operates the actuator which, in turn, shifts the position of a four-way, two-position, double pilot operated valve causing reversal of air flow and corresponding reversal of booster stroke.

PLANETOR BITS

A solution to the problem of extremely limited tool use between sharpenings for machine bits used in plywood boring, is said to have been achieved by the recent introduction of a new "leed" point model in the Planetor bit line nationally distributed by Price & Rutzebeck, 22150 Mukland Ave., Haywood 50, Calif.

Cutting edges of the new "leed" point models approach plywood glue lines on

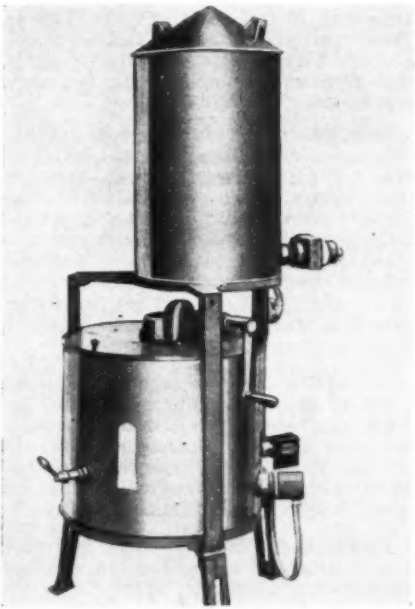
an angle and cut through them gradually, a feature which permits boring stacks as well as single sheets.

Increases up to 1,000 percent in bit life between sharpenings are claimed when the new models are used instead of flat-bottom types employing the "rub through" principle.

The full Planetor line has been increased to include "lead" points in all sizes 1" to 4½", by sixteenths. Larger sizes also are available on special order.

GLUE CONVERTER

The Zimmerman process filtering glue converter and the Ideal glue heater and mixer have recently been redesigned by the manufacturer, the Instantaneous Glue Converter Co., 2217 Iowa Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.



The machine has automatic temperature control and is said to save up to 35% in glue. It is available in many sizes and can be heated by steam or electricity.

AUTOMATION FRIEND OF WORKER

Automation, a word which often strikes fear in the heart of the American factory employee, actually describes a burgeoning machine age which is the worker's best friend, according to a report published by the National Association of Manufacturers, 2 E. 48 St., New York City.

A word that means many things to many people, automation is used to refer to any automatic operation of productive machinery. Its widespread use, together with talk of "workerless factories," has caused many industrial employees to fear that mechanical robots will supplant them and leave them jobless.

Entitled "Calling All Jobs," the 24-page, two-color NAM booklet is designed to end such fears. It emphasizes that so-called workerless plants are a myth and will remain so in the future. It stresses the fact that industrial machinery has undergone a continuous process of improvement and that this merely has become more pronounced in the past six or seven decades.

The booklet uses historical examples to show that every improvement of the machine age which has increased productivity has increased the total number of jobs, thus proving that automation is the friend of the worker rather than his enemy.

HELP FOR DRAFTSMEN

Engineers and draftsmen may now secure complete sets of 68 new tracing templates of De-Sta-Co. toggle clamps.

These template kits are available in any one or all of three sizes—full-half-or quarter-scale. All sets of template drawings come in very sturdy manilla envelopes and are available on request to any engineer or draftsman, as well as every engineering or designing organization.

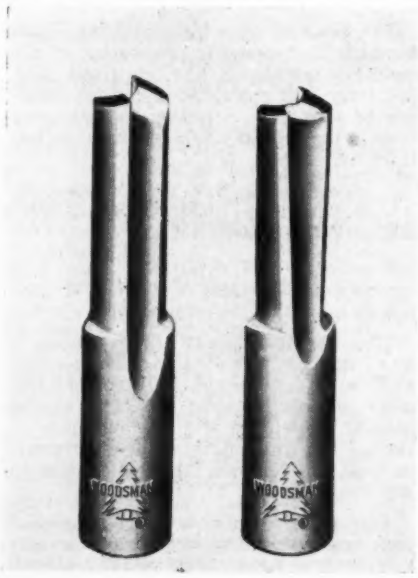
Engineers, draftsmen, and engineering and designing organizations may secure free sets of De-Sta-Co. toggle

clamp drawings by writing Detroit Stamping Co., 312 Midland Ave., Detroit 3, Michigan.

The man who claims he's boss in his own home will lie about other things too.

CARBIDE TIPPED HELICAL ROUTER BIT

Designed so the cutting edge has a compound radial and helical angle to give a downward shearing action on face veneer and laminated plastic top operations, the North American carbide tipped Helicut bit now is available in the improved, curve-flute style. Added to the curve-flute which guides the chip by its natural contour, is a highly polished flute surface to eliminate chip-flow resistance. The result of these research developments is a reduction in power formerly consumed in chip compression with the square flute design. This power saving has proven a significant factor in keeping router machines to maximum operating speeds, besides resulting in easier and faster cutting performance of the tool.



The improved router bit is the result of research on aluminum alloy cutting that has proven of equal value in the clean cutting of other materials such as veneers, plastics, hardboards, and fibreboards.

The North American Helicut style router bits are stocked for immediate delivery. For further details, write North American Products Corp., Dept. WD, Box 210, Edwardsville, Illinois.

WOOD RESEARCH BOOKLET

Forty per cent more lumber manufacturers were sponsoring individual research projects at the Teco laboratory during the first ten months of 1954 than in the comparable period of 1953, according to the new booklet, "This Is Teco," just published by Timber Engineering Company, research affiliate of the National Lumber Manufacturers Association.

Commenting on this increase in private research by lumber firms, in addition to cooperative research through their respective trade associations, the booklet points out, "Inquiries to laboratory officials indicate a continuing upward trend in research by individual lumber companies seeking better utilization of their stumpage, and improved products with which to meet increasingly aggressive competition."

In addition to listing the various types of projects sponsored by lumber firms throughout the nation, the booklet cites specific benefits accruing to private firms, wood industry associations, and military agencies, through wood research at the Teco laboratory.

Copies of the booklet, "This Is Teco," are available on request to Timber Engineering Company, 1319 - 18th St., N.W., Washington 6, D. C.

Money blown in on wet nights is money not saved for rainy days.

to up-to-date information

about equipment and supplies as featured by our advertisers in this particular issue. All of our advertisers will be glad to send information about their products, but we have listed the following firms because they have mentioned booklets in their advertising copy.

If you wish, circle the booklets you wish to receive and send to Readers' Service, WOOD WORKING DIGEST

BITS & DRILLS
Onsrud Cutter Mfg. Co., page 106, Bulletin.
Marcelcy, Inc., page 176, Catalog.

BORING MACHINES
Greenlee Tool Company, page 88, Catalog.

CLAMPS & CLAMPING MACHINES
Black Brothers Co., page 7, Bulletin.
Adjustable Clamp Co., page 82, Catalog.
James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., page 159, Catalog.
Cincinnati Tool Co., page 175, Catalog.

CUTTERS & KNIVES
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Co., page 105, Catalog.
Ekstrom, Carlson & Company, page 110, Catalog.
Saw & Knife Specialty Company, page 166, Catalog No. E.
Moak Machine & Tool Company, page 189, Booklet.

DRY KILNS
Standard Dry Kiln Company, page 12, Catalog.

DUST COLLECTING SYSTEMS
Aget Mfg. Company, page 108, Literature.

FASTENERS
Saranac Machine Co., page 27, Bulletin 112-A.

FINISHING MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., page 21, Booklet.

GLUES
Koppers Company, page 23, Booklet.
Rohm & Haas Company, page 107, Sample.

GRINDERS
Dependable Machine Co., page 24, Bulletin C-7.

HARDBOARD
U. S. Plywood Corp., page 15, Booklet.
Upson Co., page 104, Sample.

HIGH FREQUENCY BONDING EQUIPMENT
Radio Receptor Co., page 112-113, Bulletin WD-45.

HOGS
Wm. Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co., page 19, Brochure.
American Pulverizer Co., page 56, Bulletin.
Jacksonville Blow Pipe Co., page 177, Bulletin.

JOINTERS
Oliver Machinery Co., page 1, Bulletin.

MOISTURE METERS
Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., page 26, Bulletin W7B.

MOLDERS
G. M. Diehl Machine Works, page 16-17, Bulletin No. 155.
Mattison Machine Works, back cover, Bulletin.

NAILING MACHINES
Ford Machinery Corp., page 93, Circular.

PLANERS & SURFACERS
Baxter D. Whitney & Son, page 13, Bulletin D1.
Powermatic page 18, Literature.
Buss Machine Works, inside back cover, Bulletin.

PLYWOOD
Keller Products, Inc., page 140, Brochure.

PLYWOOD PRESSES
Columbia Div., page 132, Bulletin HD-5.

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS
Black & Decker, page 30, Catalog.

RIPPERS
Mattison Machine Works, back cover, Bulletin.

ROUTERS
Porter-Cable Machine Co., page 65, Manual.

SANDING MACHINES & EQUIPMENT
H. B. Smith Machine Co., page 2, Literature.
National Air Sander, Inc., page 123, Catalog.
Sand-Rite Mfg. Co., page 124, Circular.

SAW BLADES, SAWING MACHINES & EQUIP.
Beach Mfg. Co., page 4, Literature.
Victory Carbide Saw & Tool Co., page 20, Catalog.
DeWalt, Inc., page 33, Booklet.
Foley Mfg. Co., page 71, Booklet.
A. W. Ferrest Mfg. Co., page 76, Brochure.
L. S. Starrett Co., page 94, Bulletin.
Boice-Crane Co., page 114, Catalog.
Tannewitz Works, page 128, Circular.
Duro Metal Products Co., page 173, Catalog.
Mattison Machine Works, back cover, Bulletin.

SAW SHARPENERS
Wardwell Mfg. Co., page 160, Bulletin Y-18.

SCREWS & FASTENERS
Southern Screw Co., page 101, Samples.

SHAPERS
Moak Machine & Tool Co., page 189, Booklet.

TABLE EQUIPMENT
B. Walter & Co., page 181, Sample.

TACKERS & STAPLERS
Fastener Corp., page 31, Catalog.
Powers Wire Products, page 158, Catalog.

VENEER MACHINERY
Mereen-Johnson Machine Co., page 8-9, Bulletin.

WOOD TREATING CHEMICALS & EQUIPMENT
Protection Products Mfg. Co., page 22, Folder.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY
Woodworkers' Tool Works, page 103, Catalog.

Mechanics Through The Ages

BEFORE ASSUMING JOURNEYMAN STATUS, AN APPRENTICE IN THE 13TH CENTURY PARISIAN GUILD OF MILLSTONE MAKERS WAS GIVEN SEVERAL SMART RAPS ACROSS HIS SHOULDERS BY A ROD WIELDED BY THE MEMBER WHO HAD LAST BEEN ELECTED.
TO OVERCOME RESISTANCE TO HIS NEW-FANGLED STEAM ENGINE, CORLISS, IN THE EARLY 1850'S, AGREED TO TAKE PAY FOR HIS EQUIPMENT OUT OF THE MONEY IT SAVED ON FUEL. FROM ONE ASTONISHED CUSTOMER HE RECEIVED, IN FIVE YEARS, $19,734.22 FOR AN ENGINE WORTH $7,000!
As early as the 1300's,
-A CRAFTSMAN OF NUREMBURG, GERMANY WAS MAKING WIRE BY DRAWING POINTED RODS THROUGH HOLES IN A METAL PLATE. 3 CENTURIES LATER THIS WAS STILL A COMMON PRACTICE.
AL REETZ-

Good News Gets Around...

Moak Single Spindle Shapers and Speedikut Cutters

TO MAKE FAST-SELLING SHAPED WOOD PRODUCTS

What a combination!

***Moak Single Spindle Shapers*—with speeds up to 12,000 rpm, precision ground table, simple adjustments.**

***Moak Speedikut Cutters*—precision ground from hardened 18-4-1 high speed steel, undercut to maintain original balance when re-ground, and true form relieved.**

Together, they produce rapidly and at low cost the various shapes for furniture, moldings, copings, cabinet-work, sash and paneling that add smart finishing to woodwork.

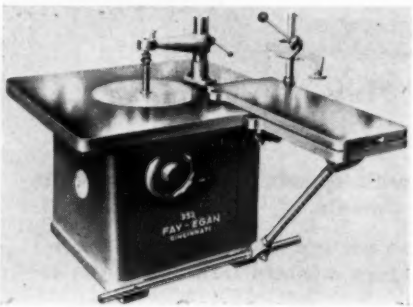
***Get the facts* on Moak Shapers and Speedikut Cutters. Write for colorful illustrated booklets today.**

FAY & EGAN SHAPER

A new, ball bearing, 4-speed single spindle shaper, known as Model No. 952, has been announced by J.A. Fay & Egan Company, Dept. WD, Cincinnati 2, Ohio. The new shaper is the latest addition to Fay & Egan's modern "900 Series" of woodworking machinery.

This shaper offers spindle speeds up to 8200 r.p.m. and is said to offer outstanding versatility in a wide range of furniture, chair, picture frame and similar woodworking operations.

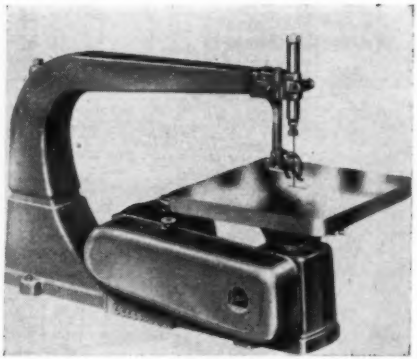
Among features of interest to woodworking plants, the following are pointed out: The heavy, one-piece cast iron column encloses the motor and drive and supports the precision 36" by 40" table. Table attachments and features include: table rings allowing up to 18" swing, quick-acting table clamp, adjustable swivel fence with unlimited working range, an auxiliary traveling extension table for large work and overarm steady bearing.



The 1⅛" detachable cutter spindle has a height adjustment of 4¾" and is "self-centering." The spindle housing is easily adjustable in gibbed ways, yet locks positively in working position. The bearings are precision ball bearing types. The spindle assembly is dynamically balanced for high speed operation. Spindle height is quickly adjusted by means of a large handwheel.

Motors ranging from 4½ to 6 H.P. are recommended for various applications. Motor controls are conveniently located at the edge of the table. The reversible motor allows reversing the rotation of the spindle if desired for a special operation.

JIG SAW



The new Atlas 24" ball bearing jig saw cuts wood, composition, plastic, fibre, bone, ivory or metal. It is manufactured by the Atlas Press Co., 2627 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

The 14"x14" ground grey iron table tilts on two widely spaced trunnions that do away with troublesome table "flop". Table tilts 45° to right, 15° to left, swivels 90° to handle angular cutting of long stock.

Patented chucks are unusually versatile, and easy to use. Blower has new power and provides a continuous stream of air that keeps layout lines perfectly free of saw dust.

Condensed specifications are: 24" throat capacity, 2¼" depth of cut, blade length 6" or less, four speeds, operates from 1/3 h.p., 1725 r.p.m. motor.

GLUING MACHINERY

A comprehensive line of clamping, gluing and laminating machinery is described in a new bulletin being offered by Black Brothers Company, Mendota, Illinois. The six-page folder illustrates equipment from bench type spreaders and electric glue pots to large machinery such as the firm's cold presses. In this one piece of literature the manufacturer has pictured representative machines of the entire line.

Specific bulletins for each type of equipment are available and the reader is referred to such material for additional information.

The Market Place

Rates for Classified Advertisements

Lists of Used and Rebuilt Machinery, either For Sale, Wanted, or For Exchange, set in uniform style, will be published in the Classified Section at the rate of $7.50 for name and address and a five line advertisement. For additional lines, only 75c per line.

DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENTS: 1 inch (Minimum), $8.50; 2 inches, $17.00; 3 inches (Maximum), $25.00.

Write directly to those offering the machine for sale, for prices and full descriptions. If what you seek is not advertised, write Hitchcock Publishing Company, 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill., making known your wants on either new or used machinery and the publisher will gladly assist you.

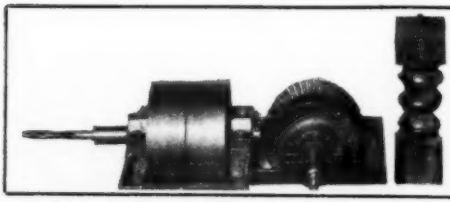
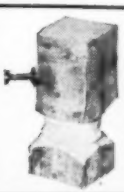
FOR SALE

S. W. Harrington, Inc.

P.O. Box 230 **Asheville, N.C.**

Air Compressors, various sizes
Band Saw, New Delta 20" bb-dmd
Band Saws, F&E No. 50 32" V-belt motor
Blowers, Garden City 55"
Borers, Greenlee 369-4 ft. m.d.
Borers, Greenlee No. 370 6 ft. horiz. dmd
Borers, Moak SS 2 Spindle horiz. dmd
Boring & Sawing, McKnight 26F dmd
Carvers, Yates-American single spindle bb-dmd
Clamps, Handy No. 71 revolving
Clippers Coe 88" bd. and motor
Dovetailers, Dodds, 20 spindle
Frequency changers, 30 KW dmd
Glue Jointer, Diehl No. 66 bb.-dmd
Glue Jointer, Jenkins No. 343A bb-dmd
Glue Spreaders, Francis 12" dmd
Jointers, Glue, Yates-American No. 213 bb-dmd
Jointers, New Moak 12" bb-dmd
Jointers, Porter 16" and 24" bb-dmd
Lathe, Yates No. 74 bb-dmd
Lathes, Mattison 57D
Mortiser, Sidney, single spindle pb. bd.
Mortiser, Greenlee No. 228 vertical bd. & motor
Mortiser, New Britain No. 7 bd. & motor
Mortiser W&M No. 288—5 spindle Horiz. dmd.
Moulders, Mattison No. 222, 6" bb-dmd
Moulders, Yates Amer. C88, 8" BB DMD.
Moulders, Yates-American C-89—6" bb-dmd
Planer, Facing, Yates-American 36" with Jackson & Church feeder on base, bb-dmd
Planer, Whitney 36" single round head bb-dmd
Planers, F&E—30" double pb. bd. & motors
Planers, Berlin 36" round head dmd
Planers, New Crescent 24" bb-dmd
Planer, F&E No. 156 36x7 dmd, round head
Planer-Matcher, Yates A1-15"x6" round heads pb. bd.
Redrier, Merritt 12 plate 36x72
Routers, Defiance single spindle high speed dmd
Sanders, Niagara brush, bb-dmd
Sander, 48" double disc, dmd
Sander, Smith 49" 3-drum endless bed, bd
Sanders, F&E 60" 3-drum roll feed, dmd
Sanders, McKnight single drum 24"x16" dmd
Sander, Porter Cable vertical oscillating dmd sgl. spdl.
Sander, W&M No. 171 belt bb., md.
Sanders, Yates 431—49", 3 Drum, Endless, DMD.
Saws, F&E No. 500 variety bb-dmd
Saws, Hermance Gang Rip, pb. & motor
Saws, New Delta-Crescent 12" tilting arbor, dmd
Saws, New Multiplex 40A & 50A
Shaper, Defiance double spindle, bb-dmd
Shaper, Whitney No. 389, double bb-dmd
Shapers, New Moak single spindle bb-dmd
Shapers, Greenlee No. 180 double bb-dmd
Shaper Whitney double spindle, bb., md.
Sticker, American No. 1, 1 side 4" pb. bd.
Taping Machines, Dennis No. 2
Tenoners, Yates-Amer. No. 55 sgl. end, bb-dmd
Tenon Heads, single and double end
Tenoner, Hayes 6 ft. dbl. with copes, pb. bd. & motor
Veneer Press, Francis 84x48

Many other items, send your inquiries

AUTOMATIC BOLT DRIVING MACHINE

With boring attachment for driving hanger bolts and lag screws in furniture parts. Operator bores hole at boring spindle and drives bolts at reversible slower speed spindle, one handling. No drill press required. Write for circular.

Woodworkers' Tool Works
222 South Jefferson Street
Chicago 6, Illinois

FOR SALE

Woodward Machinery Company

309 E. Second St. Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Band saw, G & K 36 in., MD., $175
Borer, F&E vertical gang, 12 spdle., MD, $450
Borer, Fischer, 6 spindle horiz., 28", $350
Clamp, Handy No. 50 Drawer and Case, $125
Clamp, Handy 7½ ft. revolve glue, $300
Dowel Mach., Bell No. 4, power feed, $250
Glue Spreader; Francis 8 in., MD, $35
Lathe, Bignall Auto. Variety, MD, BB, $400
Lathe, Kline No. 52 auto Variety, $150
Mortiser, New HC vertical, $100
Mortiser & Borer, American horiz. 5 hp, HC MD, $300
Sander; Nash dowel and handle, $300
Sander; Nash dowel and handle, $300
Radial saw, Comet 5 HP, single phase, $400
Belt sander, Mattisen No. 131, hand block, $185
Saw, Roll table cutoff, $75
Screw Driver, Reynolds, hopper feed, MD., $100
Shapers, BB, MD, Single small, $75 to $125
Sticker, Smith, light, 6 in., 4 side, $250
Swing Saw, Towsley DMD BB, $150
Variety saw, heavy duty, with jointer, MD., $175

Clifton Machinery Co.

1623 W. 6th St. Cincinnati, Ohio

Saw Dust and Shavings Mill Exhausters and Blowers—Hundreds in stock, sizes to suit any need. Also Air Compressors, Fans, Rotary Blowers, Money Savers—Send specifications.

All machines rebuilt and fully guaranteed.

NEW & USED REBUILT

Bandsaws, planers, tenoners, mortisers, sanders, self-feed rip saws, clamps. Send for our complete stock sheet.

AMERICAN MACHINERY EXCHANGE
2044 W. Lake St. Chicago, Ill.

Slightly Used Northfield 32" Ball Bearing D.M.D. Band Saw, 2 H.P. 220/440/60/—3—690 RPM $675.00

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE AND SUPPLY CO.
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.
Ph. HAymarket 1-7137

FOR SALE: REASONABLE

Electronic edge bonding and panel on frame equipment. Company dropping wood line.

Write Box 129
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

L. R. Kenner

3825 Trinity Road Louisville 6, Ky.

Boring Machine, P & B six-spindle horizontal
Cutter Grinder, Mattison No. 231 motor drive
Dowel Cut-off and Pointer, Bell No. 3, 99% New
Planer, 30" American No. 666 double b.b. motor drive
Router, Ekstrom-Carlson No. 232, 5 h.p. motor
Sander, Ekstrom-Carlson No. 111-B 36" edge belt
Sander, 6' Wysong & Miles No. 291, hand stroke
Cut-off Saw, Diehl No. 88 Str. Line

USED AND REBUILT MACHINES
PRICED FOR QUICK SALE FROM STOCK

JOINTER—20" No. 1 American ball bearing; 24" American Billstrom Swingout Feeder, 30" American-Swingout Feeder; 12" H. B. Smith direct motor drive

MORTISER—New Britain Chain Saw; Fay & Egan No. 510 hollow chisel, like new. Sidney Hollow Chisel Figure 702, 2 rates of feed thru gear box-capacity ¼" to ¾" compound table

BORER—Root Hydraulic Vertical Multiple Spindle; 3 spindles, 60" capacity table 13" x 46"

TENONER—Fay & Egan No. 2 coupled drive upper-lower copes & C. O. 3 HP; Jenkins Model No. 95 Double End; Jenkins Model No. 90 Double End

MOULDER—Childs 2" x 4" ball bearing electric moulder; Fay & Egan No. 209, ball bearing moulder; 8" No. 50 Hermance babbitt bearing; 9" No. 375 Fay & Egan ball bearing; E-I Hermance ball bearing four-side; Yates No. 108-10" 4-side moulder with 50 HP motor.

SURFACER—30" No. 32D Smith ball bearing single; No. 2 Fay & Egan 24" single

SHAPER—No. 2½ American Ball Bearing, Double Spindle

BAND SAW—30" No. 155 ball bearing direct-motor drive Fay & Egan

CUT-OFF Saw—Multiplex 5 HP Radial Saws—Radial arm ball bearing; No. 452 Greenlee Automatic; Mereen-Johnson ball bearing, chain feed, double cut-off 4 motor direct drive

RIP SAW—No. 75 Chain Feed Straight line Diehl ball bearing—Sinker-Davis ball bearing self-feed rip

VARIETY SAW—Crescent direct motor drive-tilt table; Tannewitz tilt table

SWING SAW—Holmes 1½ HP motor

SANDER—Schipper-Automatic Turning Sander-head & tail stock for automatic loading; No. 393 Fay & Egan 42" Endless Bed 3 drum; No. 413 Yates—30" 2-drum endless bed

CLAMP—Black Bros. 48" x 68" air operated sash & framing, looks like new

SHAVING EXHAUSTERS—Buffalo 30" single; Buffalo— double, tandem drive—30"

WILL PAY CASH FOR
Single Machine or Entire Plant. All makes, models, sizes
Write, wire or phone Today!
FAY & EGAN CO. • Tele. PL-0730
2023 Eastern Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Factory Rebuilt Machinery

Black Bros. No. 22D Bench Model Glue Spreader, 26" Dbl.
Yates-American No. 199 24" BB Jointer with Billstrom Fd. Att.
Vonnegut 6" Ball Bearing Moulder
Yates-American C-88 8" Ball Brg. Moulder
Yates-American C-55 12" Ball Brg. Mldr.
Hall & Brown No. 215 8" Ball Brg. Moulder
Yates-American C4A 8" Ball Brg. Moulder
Berthelsen Hot Plate Press, 3 open., 44"x72"
Powermatic 12" Planer
Smith B42 Variety Lathe
Festo Shutter Grooving Machine
Jenkins Three-In-One Machine
Jenkins No. 123 Gang Stile Borer
P. B. Yates No. 431 3-Drum End., Bed Sand.
Berlin No. 401 61" Roll Feed Sander
American Model 36" Two Drum Sander
Linderman Jointer, 8'
New Britain No. 2 & No.7 Chain Mortisers
Paxton 8 Tr. Nailer, closed back, '51 Model
Morgan 8 Track Nailing Machine, closed back, clinching bar
Fay & Egan No. 264 Gang Rip Saw
Onsrud No. 113E Router
Ekstrom, Carlson No. 167 Bed Lock Mach.
Yates-American G77 Straight Line Rip Saw

W. W. THAYER COMPANY
719 North Hills Drive St. Louis 21, Mo.
Phone: EVergreen 5-7483

Only GENUINE parts
WILL KEEP YOUR
Jenkins
MACHINES
IN TOP CONDITION!

•

GENUINE JENKINS PARTS ARE MANUFACTURED AND STOCKED EXCLUSIVELY BY

•

JENKINS MACHINERY CO.
DIV. Curt G. Joa INC.
SHEBOYGAN FALLS, WIS

FOR SALE
KILN DRIED CABINET WOODS

Any quantity up to car-load lots. Immediate delivery or pick-up. Walnut, Cherry, Red and White Oak, Mahogany, Northern Birch, White Ash, Hard Maple, Poplar, Basswood, Prima Vera, Idaho White Pine, Red Gum, Cypress.

CHESTER B. STEM, INC.
439 Grant Line Road New Albany, Ind.

FOR SALE—REASONABLE

Planer—Whitney 105, 24", 10 HP, dmd, bb, 1½ HP Variable feed, comp with hood and knife grinder, late model, excellent condition.
Borer—Greenlee 368, 5 HP, dmd, bb, with one R-2 single head and 2 R-18 double heads. Bores 20" max. 1½ min. 3600 RPM round shank spindles. Remodeled and rebuilt with air hold-downs.

HENKEL-HARRIS CO.
660 N. Loudon St. Winchester, Virginia

Yates C4A—8x4—4 Side belt driven Moulder with 15 H.P. motor and compensator.
Billstrom 24" motor driven Feeder and Jointer
Mattison No. 303—8' Auto. Hyd. Stroke Sander
Greenlee No. 227—Hollow Chisel Mortiser—like new
Buess Tilting Table Variety Saw
Berlin No. 282 Band Rip and Resaw—Good cond.
Doig Corrugator machine—St. Joe Stapler
Hawker Dowel Lathe up to 2"

DAVID V. LUNDBERG
3415 Highcrest Road Rockford, Ill.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

New Tannewitz Type U M.D. Tilting Arbor Saw
New Delta 3 H.P. 3 phase Radial Saws
New Delta 2 H.P. single phase Radial Saws
New 20" Delta ball bearing Band Saw
New 36" Delta ball bearing Band Saw D.M.D.
New Unisaws single and three phase
New Parks 12" Planer
New Milbury Bench Tenoner D.M.D.

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE & SUPPLY CO.
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.

REAL BARGAIN
SAW TOOTH GRINDER

Wardwell Model E. C. Automatic Combination Grinder, for sharpening Circular Saws 3" to 18" diam. and Band Saws ¼" to 6" wide. Excellent Condition.

PRECISION TOOL, DIE & MACHINE COMPANY
1435 S. Shelby St. Louisville 17, Kentucky

BETTER PAY DAYS

LEARN
FURNITURE PRODUCTION
AT HOME . SPARE TIME!

for YOU

There is great demand for efficient production men. Now you can learn quickly Time Study, Cost, Production Scheduling by the famous Klok Institute method. Klok Graduates get and hold top positions. Write for free booklet, no obligation, of course.

FREE BOOKLET GIVES FULL INFORMATION

KLOK INSTITUTE (Established 1929)
154 Louis St., N.W.
Grand Rapids 2, Michigan

Factory Superintendent
Los Angeles, Cal.

Production Mgr. — Modern bedroom. Progressive growing organization, largest on coast. Only top production man who can take complete charge of production, including planning, methods and controls, need apply.

ALL CORRESPONDENCE HELD STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL. ADDRESS:

M. RAINIER - PERSONAL
LOS ANGELES PERIOD FURN. MFG. CO.
1838 E. SANTA BARBARA AVE.
LOS ANGELES 58, CAL.

FANS

400 CFM Harris, 1/3 HP, 110V ....$ 40.00
500 CFM American C, ½ HP, 3 ph. ....$ 55.00
1500 CFM Buffalo MD, New $225.00
30 in. Steel Plate Fans, BB $135.00
35 in. Steel Plate Fans, BB $175.00
No. 40 Bayley Fans, BB $250.00

CYCLONES

65" Day, like new $200.00
70" Day, like new $250.00
80" Day, Excellent Cond. $300.00

HARRIS MACHINERY CO.
501 30th Ave. S.E. Minneapolis 14, Minn.

Motor Driven
FREQUENCY CHANGERS
IN
STOCK

Sizes: 10 to 60 KW
Outputs: 90-100-120 and 180 cycle
Reliably Rebuilt
1 YEAR GUARANTEE
Attractively Priced
SAVE MONEY when you BUY any ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
We actually have one of AMERICA'S LARGEST STOCKS
Send us your Inquiries.

L. J. LAND, INC.
Est. 1910 (45th Year)
Corner Lafayette & Grand Sts.
New York 13, N. Y.
CAnal 6-6976

Yates-Am. A-20 BB Planer, double profile
Newman No. 500 BB Planer, double profile
Newman No. 111 BB Planer, bottom profile
Newman 97-A BB Planer, bottom profile
Woods 404 D Elec. double profile planer
Yates-Am. No. 91 P & M 15x6 6 KO Ro.D Prof BB
American No. 77 B Planer 8 K, double profile
Yates-Am. C-55 Elec. 9" Moulder 4-side
Vonnegut 12" Electric moulder, 4-side
Vonnegut 6" Electric moulder, 4-side
Whitney No. 24 36" double BB electric surf.
Whitney No. 29 36" single BB electric surf.
Wilkin-Challoner No. 70 D.E. Electric Tenoner
Mattison No. 202 Straight line ripsaw 15 HP
Diehl No. 75 Straight line ripsaw, 15 HP
Hermance No. 36 Straight line ripsaw, 10 HP
Williams & White 3x6 hot plate press
Diehl No. 660 Continuous feed glue jointer
Jenkins No. 95 Double end tenoner, electric

These and many others in our warehouse.

R. K. HASKEW & CO., INC.
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENNESSEE

Fine, Medium Priced *Tru-Form*
SHAPER CUTTERS

Only Boice-Crane makes Tru-Form Cutters. Tru-Form denotes precision shape which never changes in grinding during the life of the cutter, plus flattened-arc relief for faster cutting and reduced heating, adding up to 50% longer life. Razor sharp. Deep-hardened tool steel. Ask dealer or us for Bulletin S-1 listing over 50 shapers stocked, including sets for sash, door and cabinet work.

Sold by industrial and woodworking supply dealers everywhere.

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
931 Central Ave. • Toledo 6, Ohio

Drum Sander—American 12" 2 Drum Oscillating, Belt Driven, complete with Wagner 5 H.P. 3 phase motor, 1720 R.P.M. Ideal for paneling and flat work. Good running condition. $800.00 or best offer.

CHICAGO WOODEN TANK COMPANY
2637 S. Throop St. Chicago 8, Ill.

General Plant Superintendent
Store Fixture and Cabinet Mill

Small plant established 1907, good line of store - bar - bank fixtures, school furniture and architectural cabinet work. Opening for an industrious, conscientious, experienced man to supervise all phases production, methods, plant layout, finishing and costs. Good pay to one who can qualify, salary commensurate with experience and profit sharing bonus. Write fully. Give complete resumé of formal training, employment record including present position and salary. Replies confidential.

Standard Store Equipment Co., Inc.
1016 E. Baltimore St. Baltimore 2, Md.

BROOM SANDER WANTED

Type made some years ago by Black Bros. of Mendota, Ill.

Address replies to Box 131,
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST,
WHEATON, ILL.

POSITION WANTED

WOOD UTILIZATION MAN, B.S. Degree, 6 years Production and Plant Engineering experience, Age 28, Seeking top management position with high responsibility and work—commensurate salary. Presently with well-known international company as Plant Engineer.

Address Replies to Box 125
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

WANTED

Woodworking Superintendent experienced in case goods. Must have knowledge of cost. Good opportunity for man for steady position in large middle west plant. State experience and personal data.

Address replies to Box 127,
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

WOODWORK SALESMAN

To represent large woodworking plant fully equipped to produce hard wood and soft wood parts, dimension stock, mouldings, and millwork of all descriptions. Must have experience and contacts with manufacturers of furniture, displays, toys, woodworking, etc. Ample draw against commission. Potential earnings exceptionally high per annum. Write full data, education, experience, earnings.

Address replies to Box 123
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

WOODWORKING FURNITURE MEN
$6,000 - $20,000

We are in touch with wood products manufacturers, nationwide, who are interested in finding competent men in Factory Management, Supervision, Engineering, Administration and Sales. If you are not employed to your best capacity or have a desire to change location, write confidentially to

JOHN COPE

Drake Personnel, Inc.
7 West Madison St. Chicago 2, Ill.

buyers' service

AVAILABLE WITHOUT CHARGE TO OUR READERS

If you will list below the wood-working machines, supplies or machine shop equipment in which you are interested and mail this page to us, we shall be glad to refer your needs to the manufacturers or others in position to serve you. Replies will come from them — not from us.

If you have any special shop problems let us have the details. Often we can make helpful suggestions.

WE ARE IN THE MARKET FOR.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Please Check ☐ USED EQUIPMENT

☐ NEW EQUIPMENT

MAIL TO

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
222 E. WILLOW AVE. WHEATON, ILL.
Phone: WHeaton 8-3400

HACKETT QUALITY WOODWORKING MACHINES

for Profitable Production!

New Ball Bearing Motor-Driven Machines

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Hand Jointers 6" to 16" — Mitre Saws — 24" Single Planers
Self Feed Rip Saws — Radial Arm Saws — 36" Band Saws
Complete Line Delta Machines — Kindt-Collins Sanding Equipment

"HACKETT REBUILT"—QUALITY MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz GHE 36" Ball Bearing, V-Belt M.D.
Oliver No. 173 Jig Saw, 36", Motor drive
Crescent 36", V-Belt, Motor Drive
American 42", V-Belt, Motor Drive
Crescent 32" Ball Bearing V-Belt M.D.
Silver 20", V-belt motor drive

BAND, RIP AND RESAW
McDonough 62", vertical band resaw
Mershon 42" Twin Band Rip, B.B.

BORING MACHINES
Bell No. 24B Double End Bor., Chuck. & c/o
Greenlee 8-ft. No. 386 Universal Spindle, M.D.
Rogers single spindle, horizontal
McKnight No. 26-F, double end, M.D.

BLOWERS AND FANS
American size 40 Type E "TWIN" & motor
American No. 80-E with 40 H.P. coupled motor

CLAMPS—GLUEROOM EQUIPMENT
Handy No. 71 Revolving Case Clamp
Greenlee No. 599 frame and furniture clamp

FILING ROOM MACHINERY
Hanchett 76" style DN Knife Grinder, M.D.
Covel Hanchett OK 42" Knife Grinder, M.D.
Wardwell Y-18 Circular Saw Filer, M.D.

JOINTERS
Diehl No. 66, continuous feed, direct M.D.
Yates No. 199, 20" round head V-belt M.D.
Porter No. 300 CM. 12". D.M.D., B.B.
Porter Style C 12" Round Head, M.D.
Meyers continuous feed, V-belt, M.D.

LATHES
Oliver No. 25 20"x12" Bed Pattern Maker Lathe
Oliver 12"x5" Bed, Hand Carriage

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 227 hollow chisel, mtr. driven.
Sidney No. 707 Chain automatic feed M.D.
Sidney 705 Hollow Chisel Automatic feed, M.D.
Whitney No. 67 Oscillating Belt, M.D.
New Britain No. 2 Chain with motor

MOULDERS
Hermance 10", belted motor drive
Yates-American C-89, 12" All Electric
Woods No. 134-M 4" Electric
Newman 4x4, All Electric
Yates No. 108, 10" belt drive coupled motor
Yates-American C-89, 6" All Electric
Woods No. 132 M 6" Electric

NAILING MACHINE
Diehl No. 40 16 track 40" open back
Auto Nailer "Blue Model," M.D.

PLANERS
Whitney No. 32 24" Single, Ball Bearing, M.D.
Whitney No. 32 30" Single, Ball Bearing, M.D.
Yates No. 156 30" Single, Ball Bearing, M.D.
Yates B-2 36" double, M.D.
Yates No. 156 20" round head, M.D.
Yates No. 177 30"x12" double M.D.
American No. 80 15" double, heavy duty

ROUTERS
Onsrud W-240 Ball Bearing, Vert., M.D.
Ekstrom-Carlsen No. 126, B.B., M.D.

SHAPERS
Moak No. 7 Single, Ball Bearing Motor Drive
Whitney No. 239 Double Spindle, D.M.D.
Porter No. 103 single, ball bearing, M.D.
Whitney No. 165 S.S. motor on arbor
Whitney No. 47A, dbl. spdl., short belted m.d.
Greenlee No. 180 double spindle, D.M.D.
Whitney No. 250 Double Spindle, D.M.D.

SANDERS
Salem No. 370 42" Two Drum
Yates-Amer. No. S-23 43" 3 dr. roll feed D.M.D.
Yates No. 421 6-drum with motors
Fay & Egan 30" 2-drum end. bed., M.D.
Yates-A. 2433 43" 3 dr. End Bed Sand., D.M.D.
American No. 2 Disc and Spindle Combination

MITRE SAWS
American No. 1 Tilt Table, V-belt drive.
Whitney No. 61 tilting arbor, D.M.D., B.B.
Walker Turner 10" Tilt Arbor, B.B., M.D.

CUT-OFF SAWS
Multiplex Model 50-A, 5 HP motor
Sidney No. 720 Straight Line motor on arbor
Multiplex Model 40A, 1½ HP motor
Oliver No. 94-D Straight Line, Motor on arbor
American No. 51 swing saw, M.D.
Multiplex No. B-60 radial arm, 7½ H.P. motor

RIP SAWS
Mattison No. 202 chain-feed, dir. mtr. driven
American self-feed with motor
Greenlee No. 426 Roll Feed with motor

TENONERS
Jenkins No. 95 double-end, D.M.D.
American No. 1 Single End, belt drive

This is only a partial list — send or call your inquiries

1965 E. MILWAUKEE — DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

Telephone TRinity 2-6442

Special Offering

A SELECTED GROUP OF MODERN — BALLBEARING DIRECT MOTOR DRIVEN MACHINES FULLY REBUILT & GUARANTEED

GREENLEE No. 410-M 36" Band Saw, Totally enclosed, with brake
G. M. DIEHL No. 725-H Hydraulic Automatic Straight Line Cut-off Saw, Floor Type
SOLEM No. SE 7-4, 49" four-drum endless bed sander
BELL No. 24A double end automatic boring, sawing & chucking machine
VONNEGUT 6" and 12" four-side moulders, fully equipped with cutterheads
YATES-AMERICAN No. 177 30" fast feed, heavy duty double roughing planer
PORTER-HERZOG 30" Power feed facing planer
GREENLEE No. 396-C, 6' 14-spindle, universally adjustable, vertical boring machine with power feed table with rates of feed up to 21 strokes per minute.
G. M. DIEHL No. 55 and No. 75 chain feed, straight line rip saw
BERTHELSEN 36"x72" single opening automatic, hydraulic hot plate laminating press
OAKLEY Model E-1, 6½' semi-automatic, double belt sander w/rever. controls for belts.
BUSS No. 88, 36" Double Cabinet Planer, pressure bar & lower roll Micro controls, knife grinder. Guaranteed as new.

FOR INFORMATION ON A COMPLETE LINE OF WOODWORKING MACHINERY . . .
WRITE or PHONE STate 2-7634

FADER WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT QUALITY

A. L. FADER & COMPANY
223 N. DESPLAINES ST. • CHICAGO 6, ILL.

GUARANTEED USED MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Delta 20", with motor, new
American 36", ball bearing
Walker-Turner 16" M.D.

BAND RESAWS
American No. 111—54", opens 16" wide
F. & E. No. 186—42" Ball Bearing, M.D.
McDonough 54", with motor

BOX MACHINERY
Doig 8-track Nailer with Chucker
Doig 6-track and 11-track Nailers
Hall & Brown Matcher, with motor
Connell & Dengler Single Color Printer

CUT-OFF SAWS
Crescent 5 H.P. Radial
Yates-American No. G-44—5 H.P. with 2—8' steel tables

LATHES
Y-A No. T5—30" Auto. 175" Heads

MORTISER
New Britain No. 3 Chain Saw
New Britain No. 2 Chain Saw 4 cutting outfits

MOULDERS
Yates-American No. C-3A-4" side ball bearing with 20 HP motor
Yates C-3-4" 4 Side
American No. 22—14" 4 side
American No. 505, 12", Belt Drive

PLANERS
Powermatic 12" and 16"
Delta 13x5" B-C 12x4
Crescent No. P 24-24x8" M.D.
Berlin No. 185—30x8 Dbl. M.D.

JOINTERS
Yates-American 6" M.D.
Famous 16" M.D.
American 30" with Feeder M.D.

RADIAL SAWS
Delta 1-2-3 & 5 HP
DeWalt 12 HP—20" blade
3 HP DeWalt old style
5 HP Multiplex 3 phase

RIP SAWS
Mattison No 205 Chain Feed with Motor

SANDERS
Peerless No 5—20" Vert. Belt, M.D.
Yates No. 427 Belt M.D.
Yates-American No. 401—43" Motor drive
Yates No. 431—49"—3 drum Endless Bed

SAW TABLES, VARIETY
Delta 12" Tilt Arbor 5 H.P. New
American Double Arbor
North Field 5 HP Tilt Arbor

SHAPERS
Crescent Single Spindle, 2 HP
Whitney Double Spindle, 5 HP motors

TENONERS
American No. 1 and No. 2½ Single End
Wilkins-Challoner Double End

VENEER PRESSES
Francis 54"x120"—7 Cross sections
Francis 38" Sectional (14)

MISCELLANEOUS
Rogers No. S-4 auto. Cir-Saw Sharpener
Rogers type F32" Cup. M.D.
Covel Band Resaw Sharpener

McDONALD MACHINERY COMPANY
1537 N. Broadway **CE 1-9360** **St. Louis 6, Missouri**

PUBLIC AUCTION SALE

COMPLETE VENEER & PLYWOOD MANUFACTURING PLANT OF

UTAH RADIO PRODUCTS CO. INC., GOSHEN, INDIANA

Sale Date: THURSDAY, MAY 10, 1955—10:30 A.M. (EDT)

Inspection: May 5 to Sale Date

VENEER PRESSES: Williams & White 970-ton hydraulic veneer press, 10-openings, 52x124-in., temp. recorder, pump, 10-h.p. motor and controls; Becker Van Hullen steam-heated hydraulic, 6 openings, 36x72-in., pump, 5-h.p. motor and controls; Plycor hydraulic, 10-openings, 45x66-in., pumps, motors and controls; William & White steam-heated hydr.. 5 openings, 26x50-in., pump, 5-h.p. mtr. & controls.

VENEER SPLICERS: (4) Diehl No. 89 tapeless, chain-feed, motorized; Diehl No. 900 with thermo unit; Electronic No. 900, complete.

SANDERS: No. 4 Oakley Model E1 double belt stroke sanders; No. 2 Oakley Model D6 belt stroke sanders.

SAWS: (2) Diehl No. 55; Diehl No. 750; Diehl No. 75; Dodds, Delta, Beach multiple cutoff; Porter No. C43, H & A No. 5, Porter hyd. cutoff, Fay & Egan No. 50A, Jenkins No. 105A double-end.

CLIPPERS: Capital 126, 88, 78, 66, 54 and 48-in.; Sheridan 45-in. paper.

MISCELLANEOUS VENEER EQUIPMENT: Merritt No. 5-43 trav.-head jointer, Dennis taper, Diehl No. 60 double-end matcher, Handy radius benders, Union 42-in. automatic edge gluer, Taylor clamp carrier, glue spreaders, glue mixers.

PLANER: 36-in. Oliver No. 170 double surfacer, d.m.d., two 15-h.p. motors, 5-h.p. feed motor.

ROUTER: Porter No. 600.

BAND SAWS: Tannewitz No. GH, 36-in. d.m.d.; Fay & Egan No 50, 36-in.. d.m.d.; Harkness 16-in.

COMPLETE GRINDING ROOM, Roller Conveyors, Hydraulic Lift Trucks, Testing Equipment, Air Compressors, Monarch Engine Lathe, q.c.g., Drill Presses, 15-KW Frequency Changer, Double-end Grinders.

COMPLETE BLOWER SYSTEM: Mitts & Merrill, 30-in. hog.

OVER 2,000,000-ft. of VENEERS IN ORIGINAL CRATES, CONSISTING OF: Mahogany, Walnut, Oak, Birch, Cherry, Cedar, Bass Wood, Poplar, Prima Vera, Maple, Sycamore, etc.

OFFICE FURNITURE AND MACHINERY: Desks, Chairs, File Cabinets, Electric Calculators and Adding Machines, Typewriters, etc.

REAL ESTATE: (16) Buildings including Dry Kilns on 4.70 acres.

Machinery Sold Piece-By-Piece . . . No Confirmation Necessary . . . Immediate Delivery

Sale Under Management of

INDUSTRIAL PLANTS CORPORATION

90 West Broadway BArclay 7-4185 New York 7, N. Y.

Chicago-Toledo-Detroit

REBUILT AND USED MACHINES

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz G 36" & Amer. B-36" B.B.
Tannewitz PH-30" & Oliver 30", D.M.D.

BORERS
Root G250 Foot Feed Vertical Single
Root G300 Heavy Duty Hyd., vert., single
Root GMC light duty foot feed vert. mult.
Greenlee No. 369 3-ft. vert. multiple, m.d.
Greenlee No. 386C 8-ft. vert. 16-sp. m.d.
Root D210 heavy duty hyd., horiz. single
Root D200 4-ft. hyd. horiz. multiple

CARVERS
Minnesota No. 308E 16-spindle multiple
Porter & Gallmeyer & Livingston sing. sp.

CLAMPS—CLAMP CARRIERS
Handy No. 50 Drawer and Cabinet Clamp
Handy No. 444 two-way air clamp
Handy & Union Revolving case clamps
Lancaster No. 1000 Air Chair Clamp
Taylor 7½-ft. 40-sec. chain-type carrier

DOVETAILERS
Dodds 12 & 15-spindle, spiral gear

JOINTERS—GLUE JOINTERS
6", 8", 12", 16" & 20" hand jointers
Porter CM 16" hand jointer d.m.d.
Diehl No. 60 continuous feed glue jointer
Fay & Egan No. 429 continuous feed glue jointer

LATHE
Imperial automatic turning, d.m.d.

MORTISERS
Wysong & Miles No. 284 P.F. hollow chisel
New Britain No. 2 chain saw mortiser, m-d.
Enterprise ball-brg. pulley mortiser, m-d.

MOULDERS
Mattison No. 229, 9" All-Electric, 4-side.
Y-A No. 26-A 12" 4-side, motor driven

PLANERS
Hall & Brown No. 222, 18" single head, d.m.d.
Whitney & Yates 24" single head, motor dr.
Buss No. 4-A 36" single head, direct m-d.

SANDERS
Smith No. 401, 42" 3-drum endless bed
Fay & Egan 48" 3-drum endless bed
Wysong & Miles No. 275 Hand block belt sander
Wysong & Miles No. 291, 6-ft. Panel sander
Wysong & Miles No. 309, 30" comb. Disc & Sp.
Root M207 48" single disc sander, m.d.
Wysong & Miles No. 310 36" double disc sander
Peerless 20" vertical belt sander, 5 h.p.

SAWS—CUT-OFF—SAW TABLES
Porter floor type, with table
DeWalt and Walker-Turner cut-off saws
Y-A No. 8 tilt-arbor, roller table, m.d.
Bell No. 216 cut-off saw, m.d.
Bell No. 12-B double miter & cut-off saw

SAWS—CHAIN-FEED and SELF-FEED
American No. 25 chain-feed rip, d.m.d.
Hermance No. 300-G self-feed, d.m.d.

SHAPERS
Porter No. 200 SVM single, motor driven
Whitney No. 89 single, motor driven
Whitney No. 134 double, motor driven
Buss No. 8 double, motor driven, ball brg.
Jones-Superior No. 105 double end serpentine

MISCELLANEOUS
Capital 65" veneer clipper
Hawker No. 1 dowel rod machine, m.d.
Doig single-head corrugated fastener
GRUPP 25" hyd-feed lock-corner machine

B. M. ROOT CO. **York, Pa.**

MODERN MACHINERY BARGAIN PRICES

Dodds 12-Spindle Dovetailer, mtr. dr.
Solem SE3-M 49" Mtr. Dr. Endless Bed Sander
Vonnegut 6" Electric Ball Bearing Moulder
Hermance E-1—6"x4" B.B. Molder, Belt Dr.
Yates-American No. 35—9" Elec. Moulder
Yates-American C89—6" Electric Moulder
Whitney No. 32—30" Motor Drive Ball Bearing Single Cabinet Planer
Diehl No. 75 DMD S/L Ripsaw
Mattison No. 207 DMD S/L Ripsaw
Yates-Amer. G77 DMD Ch. Fd. S/L Ripsaw
Whitney No. 77 Mtr. Dr. Tilt. Arbor Saws
Whitney No. 134 DMD B.B. Dbl. Sp. Shap.
Whitney No. 295 DMD B.B. Auto. Shaper
Smith 42" Motor Dr. End. Bed Sander
Curtis No. 43-RI DMD Hydraulic Auto. Stroke Sander
Mattison No. 157 DMD Double Belt Stroke Sander, 8 ft.
Solem SE7-4 49" DMD Endless Bed Sander
Peerless 14" Horiz. Belt Sander, mtr. dr.
Yates-American S300—61" DMD Roll Feed Sander
Oliver No. 117E—30" DMD B.B. Band Saw
Whitney No. 24—30" M.D. B.B. Dbl. Pl.
Wilkin-Challoner B.B. M.D. Sash Sticker
Greenlee No. 386—72" Vert. Gang Borer, B.B. M.D.
Diehl No. 89 Tapeless Veneer Splicer

GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MFG. CO.
1637 N. Lowell Ave. Chicago 39, Ill.
Phone SP 2-8680

REBUILT Greenlee No. 120, 30" Double Cabinet Surfacer. Ball Bearing and Motor Driven. PROMPT SHIPMENT.

BRANYAN & PETERSON, INC.
503 S. Second St. **P.O. Box 2573**
Memphis 2, Tenn. **Phone 37-7443**

Greenlee No. 545, 120"x44", Double End Tenoner, Motor Driven. EXCELLENT CONDITION.

BRANYAN & PETERSON, INC.
503 S. Second St. **P.O. Box 2573**
Memphis 2, Tenn. **Phone 37-7443**

A preacher, watching a marble cutter at work, exclaimed: "I wish I could deal such clanging blows on stony hearts!" The workman replied: "Maybe you could if you worked like me, on your knees."

SCOTCH PRICES

(Denotes Better Buys from Bickler)

Belt Sander, dbl. autom., Curtis 8' ballb., mtrs.
Blowers & Cyclones, various sizes
Borer, vert., Greenlee No 371, 12', power feed
Borer, horiz., Greenlee No. 370, 72", 6-spdls., p.f.

Clamp carrier, Palmer 16-sec. 132"x30" cap., 128 clamps
Case Clamp, revolv., Union, 48"x27"x48"

Door Clamp, Hayes, 8'x4', power feed
Dovetailers, W&M Nos. 600 & 601
Dowel Machines, Tannewitz, Hawker & Jenkins
Dovetailer, Dodds, 15-spindle
Glue jointer, ballb., F&E No. 429, 3-mtrs.

Lock Corner Cutter, Superior, single-end Hand-fd.
Lock Corner Cutter, dbl.-end Morgan, power-feed

Mortiser, h.s., vert., F&E No. 172, foot-feed
Moulder, 4-side, Hermance 8", motor
Moulder, ball-bearing, Smith 6", 4-side, motor
Moulders, elec., Woods 12" No. 134-M; Vonnegut 4"

Nailers, Doig 20-tr., 59" o.b., cleater; Doig 8-tr., cl-b.

Planer, dbl., Whitney 30" ballb., 3 mtrs.
Planer, single, Yates-American B-7, 30"x7", 6-roll, fast-feed, ball bearing, built-in motors
Planer, sgl.-cab. 30" Whitney No. 32, ballb., mtr.
Planer, sgl., F&E No. 156, 36" & 42" ballb., 2-motors, electric grinder
Printer, boxboard, Hooper 20", chain-feed

Ripsaw, self-fd., ballb., F&E No. 504, motor
Ripsaw, gang, Hoosier, ballb., 14" arbor, self-fd.
Router, electric, Ekstrom-Carlson No. 434, 5 h.p.

Sander, 3-dr. e.b., Yates No. 431, 43", hoods
Sander, sgl.-dr., Parks 24", power feed
Sander, sgl.-dr., Yates-Am. No. 411, 42", mtr.
Sander, brush, Vonnegut, adj.-arm, 2 h.p.
Sander, 36" disc, 24" drum
Sander, e.b., 4-drum Solem SE7, 49"
Sander, edge belt, Curtis, H-6, 2-motors
Saw, dbl.-end, bell, Mitre, 72"
Saw, cut-off, Porter, C-43, st.-line, 5 h.p.
Saw, dbl.-end cut-off, Am. 80"x48"
Shapers, dbl., Whitney & Advance, m.d.
Shaper, Onsrud No. 200, single spindle, 5 h.p.
Stapler, 4-head, Saranac 60", open-back
Sticker, 4-s., Hermance 5", ballb., 5 h.p.

Tenoner, sgl.-end F&E No. 505, ballb. elec.
Tenoner, dbl.-end, elec., Jenkins No. 90, 78"

EDGAR G. BICKLER COMPANY

6444-52 Sherman St., Mt. Washington, Cincinnati 30, Ohio

Telephone: BEechmont 7337

"If It's for Woodworking . . . We Have It"

SPECIAL PRICES WHILE THEY LAST

Electric Hand saws	Wappat A8
Model 802 Cummings	Zephyr 6¼"
Maxsaw size 8	Cummings 600

BAND SAWS
36" Tannewitz 7½ hp. DMD
36" American Ball Br. Belt or M.D.
27" American Ball Br. Vee Dr.

CUT-OFF SAWS
2 Roller table multiple cut off saws.

PLANERS
Yates-American No. B-4 24" Sgl. B.B. DMD
Yates-American No. -8 24" Sgl. B.B. DMD
Whitney 24"x7" Dbl. P.B.
American No. 6½, 27"x7" P.B.

LATHES
Yates-American T-5 B.B. Auto. DMD
Mattison No. 55-C Auto.
24"x12" F & S Pattern Makers Lathe

ROUTER
Onsrud—Type W240

TENONERS
American No. 5 Sgl. 2 cope C.O.
American No. 1 Sgl. 2 cope C.O.
Powermatic No. 2-A 3 mos. old
Smith No. 210 Cr. Double End

SANDERS
American 31" and 48" 3 dr. R.F.
Fay & Egan Comb. Disc & Spindle
H.B. Smith, 3-Drum, 42" Endless Bed—Belt Drive

BORING MACHINES
Andrews 72" Double Col. 9 Spindle M.D.
Fay & Egan No. 312 - 36" - 4 spindle
Fay & Egan No. 1 sgl. spindle
Andrews 42" Vert. 5 spindle

NAILING MACHINES
Doig 18 Tr. C.B. Cleater
Morgan 9 Tr. C.B. Nailer
Morgan 6 Tr. C.B. Nailer
Gramme 4 Tr. Cigar Box Nailer

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 228 H.C. M.D.
New Britain No. 2 and No. 4 Chain

MOULDERS
American 4" and 6", No. 4, 4 side
American 6" No. 3, 4 side
Fay & Egan 12" - 4 side

CLAMPING MACHINERY
American 4'x8' Door Clamp
Hayes 4'x8' Power Door Clamp
Greenlee No. 602 Sash Clamp

RESAWS
Connell & Dengler 60" Band Resaw
Enterprise 30" Circular Resaw

BOX MACHINERY
Corrugator Fastener Mchy. - Bohr-Kruse
Corrugator Fastener Mch. - Doig
Box Board Printer C. & D. M.C.
Box Board Matcher C. T. Mfg. Co.

ERVIN MACHINERY CO., INC.

124-26-28 Boulevard of Allies Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

New & Used Machinery Dealers

Arranged for your convenience.

FLORIDA
Jacksonville
Palmer Machinery Co., Drawer 87

ILLINOIS
Chicago
AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Co.
1401 W. Washington Boulevard
A. L. Fader & Company
223 N. Desplaines Street
American Machinery Exchange
2044 W. Lake Street
Gustafson & Scott Manufacturing Co.
1637 N. Lowell Avenue
Frank J. Hoffmann
5511 N. Glenwood
Woodworkers Tool Works
220 S. Jefferson
Rockford
Joseph Behr & Sons, Inc.
1120 Seminary St.
David V. Lundberg
3415 Highcrest Road
P. D. Westman, P.O. Box 951

KENTUCKY
Louisville
L. R. Kenner, 3325 Trinity Road

MAINE
Auburn
W. D. Matthews Machinery Co.

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Boshco, Inc., 200 Boston Ave.
William H. Field Co.
327 Dorchester Avenue

MICHIGAN
Detroit
J. L. Hackett
1965 E. Milwaukee Avenue

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
Harris Machinery Co.
501 30th Ave. S.E.

MISSOURI
St. Louis
McDonald Machinery Co.
1535 N. Broadway
Thayer, W. W., 719 N. Hills Dr.

NEW YORK
Jamestown
Roland V. Reed
Web Machinery Co.
New York City
American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.
22 Howard Street
Eric Riebling Co.
2827 Philip Ave.
Supreme Woodworking Machine Co
50-52 Howard St.

NORTH CAROLINA
Asheville
S. W. Harrington, Inc., P. O. Box 230
Greensboro
Sutton Woodworking Machine Co.

OHIO
Cincinnati
Edgar G. Bickler Company
6444 Sherman Street
Buckeye Woodworking Equipment Co.
550 W. McMicken Ave.
Clifton Machinery Company
1023 W. Sixth Street
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
2023 Eastern Street
Edward B. Mueller
5320 Montgomery Rd.
Woodward Machinery Company
309 E. Second Street
Columbus
Osborne & Sexton Machy. Co., Box 88

PENNSYLVANIA
Pittsburgh
Ervin Machinery Co., Inc.
124 Boulevard of Allies
York
B. M. Root Company

TENNESSEE
Chattanooga
R. K. Haskew & Co., Inc.
1916 Dayton Boulevard
Memphis
Branyan & Peterson, Inc.
503 S. Second St.
Wilco Machine Works
1301 N. Hollywood St.

WISCONSIN
Beloit
Woodtools Co., P. O. Box 144

Sutton GUARANTEED

BORERS
Wysong & Miles No. 283 DMD Ball bearing Vertical Single Spindle Borer.

CLAMPS
Lancaster Air Operated End Clamp
Pico High Frequency Lumber Edge Gluer
40 Section Taylor Power Operated Clamp Carrier
New Air Operated Frame and Chair Clamps
Taylor Panel-Flo Edge Gluer

DOVETAILERS
Pico Automatic Double End Dovetailer
Wysong & Miles No. 290 Auto. Dovetailing Mach.

GLUE SPREADERS
54" Union Dble. Rubber Roll Resin Glue Spreader

GRINDERS
Covel-Hanchett Band Saw Grinder
Practically New Stetson-Ross No. 372 Grinder

JOINTERS
Porter 36", No. 300 Jointer with Herzog Feeder
Diehl No. 66 Glue jointer direct motor drive.
Yates-American No. 213 Direct Motor Driven Glue Jointer
24" Yates-American No. 1 Jointer

LATHES
Yates-American 42" No. 74, mtr. dr., ball bearing
Yates-American 30" T-5, motor driven ball bearing
Mattison 42" No. 57-D motor drive ball bearing
Mattison 30" MD automatic Lathe with 40" of new heads and carriers

MATCHERS
Woods 412M electric planer & matcher
Woods 501M Direct Motor Drive. Ball Bearing Hardwood Flooring Machine
American No. 33 Elec. End Matchers
Yates A-1 Planer & Matcher
Yates-American E-1 Electric End Matchers
Yates-American A-20 Planer & Matcher, Belt Drive, Ball Bearing
Yates-American A23 Elec. Hardwood Flooring Mch.

MORTISERS
Greenlee 72" No. 212M 5-spindle direct motor drive, ball bearing mortiser.
Wysong & Miles No. 284 direct motor drive, ball bearing single spindle mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 286 hinge seat mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 288 direct motor driven 6 spindle mortiser

MOULDERS
Yates-American 6" No. C-75 Electric Moulder
Newman 10" No. 412 Electric Moulder
Yates-American 4" Type C-88 Electric Moulder
Yates-American 9" No. 35 Electric Moulder
Practically New Stetson-Ross 8" Type 48-K Fast Feed Electric Moulder, with hopper feed
Hayes Sash & Door Sticker w/Plowing & Boring
Newman 12" No. 27 BB Belt Drive Moulder

SINGLE PLANERS
Buss 40" direct motor drive, ball bearing
Greenlee 36" No. 110 Direct Motor Driven
Buss 30" No. 44 Direct motor driven ball bearing Planer.

DOUBLE PLANERS
Buss 36" Double Planer
Whitney 30" and 36" No. 24 direct motor driven ball bearing, with grinder and jointer

SANDERS
Wysong & Miles No. 171, MD., BB., Belt Sander
No. 277 Semi-auto. Belt Sander
Curtis Semi-auto. Belt Sander
Mattison No. 124 Automatic Stroke Sander
Pearson Waterfall Sander
Oakley Model E Double Sander

BAND SAWS
Mershon 46" Band Resaw
American 44" Band Resaw
American 40" No. 4 Band Resaw
36" Yates-American Motor Driven Ball Bearing Band Saw
Berlin 44" No. 283 Band Resaw

CUT-OFF SAWS
Beach No. 3 Roller table double cut-off saw
Fay & Egan No. 501-A Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Swing Saw
Eaglesfield Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Swing Saw
Porter Straight Line Cut-Off Saw

RIP SAWS
Eaglesfield Direct Mtr. Dr. Ball Brg. Rip Saw
New Marion Glue Joint Rip Saw, in stock here
Mattison No. 202 Glue Joint Rip Saw
Mattison No. 207 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Glue Joint Rip Saw
American No. 15 Ball Bearing Chain Feed Rip Saw
Yates-American G-67 Chain Feed Rip Saw
Dependable No. 1 BB Gang Rip Saw, Power Feed

ROUTERS
Onsrud W-240 Electric Router
Yates-American U-9 Electric Router

SHAPERS
Whitney No. 251 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Whitney No. 234 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Onsrud W-125 Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Onsrud W-125 Single Spindle Automatic Shaper

TENONERS
Wilkins-Challoner No. 720 Elec. Dbl. End Tenoner
Wilkins-Challoner No. 70 Elec. Dbl. End Tenoner
Jenkins No. 95 Electric Double End Tenoner

VENEER MACHINERY
Coe 76" Lathe
Coe 88" Clipper
Francis 76" Hydraulic Veneer Clipper
Dennis Veneer Taping Machine Motor Driven
Francis 84x36" hydraulic veneer press, M.D., with booster pump and overhead cranes
Merritt 13 Plate redrier 60 by 36

MISCELLANEOUS
Salstrom 18-spindle Carver
Wardwell Saw Filer
Morgan 7-track open back nailer with clincher
Williams Motor Driven No-Knife Hog
New Raiman Automatic Knot Hole borer & plugger
Leitelt Lumber Lift
Plycor 10 openings, 80"x60" Hot Press
Columbia, 3 and 4 openings, 100"x50" Hot Press

Sutton WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.

PHONE 2-4186 **SEDGEFIELD INN** **GREENSBORO, N. C.**

PRODUCTS INDEX

Compiled for quick reference and for your convenience, this handy index of products shows the pages on which you will find the items advertised in this issue. When writing to advertisers, it will be appreciated if you will mention WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

A

Abrasives, 21, 116, 121
Abrasive Renewing Compound 131

B

Band Saw Tires & Wheels, 174
Bits, machinery, 88, 106, 174, 176
Boring Machines, 88, 98-99, 109

C

Clamping Machines, 7, 51, 81
Clamp nails, 181
Clamps, 57, 82, 159, 175
Conveyors, 3
Cutter Heads, 40-41, 44, 105, 110, 189

D

Drill Presses, 168
Dry Kilns, 12, 34
Dry Kiln Control Devices, 34
Dust Control Systems, 100, 108

E

Electron Tubes, 139

F

Factory Trucks, 103
Fastener Driving Equipment, Inside Front Cover, 27, 93, 158
Fasteners, 53, 164, 181
Files, 55
Finger Jointing Machine, 155
Furniture glides, 28

G

Glues, animal, 146
Glues, casein, 146
Glues, resinous, 23, 58-59, 107, 146
Glues, resorcinol, 23, 107, 146
Grinders, 24, 86, 163
Guide Line Lights, 174

H

Hardboard, 15, 25 104, 172
High Frequency Bonding Equipment, 112-113
Hogs, 19, 56, 177

J

Jointers, 1, 98-99, 168, 189, 205

K

Knives, 6, 40-41, 165, 166, 208

L

Lathes, 40-41, 168, Outside Back Cover
Lumber, 84, 144, 148, 150, 179
Lumber Meters, 103

M

Matchers, 10-11
Moisture Meters, 26
Molders, 16-17, 48-49, Outside Back Cover
Mortise Chains, 167
Mortisers, 98-99, 109 163
Motors, 60

N

Nailing Machines, 54, 93

P

Paint Masks, 127
Planers, 66, 88, Inside Back Cover
Plywood, 142, 145, 148, 150
Plywood, molded, 140, 151
Presses, plywood, 132, 152
Portable Electric Tools, 37, 39
Putty, 126

R

Redwood, 72
Routers, 65

S

Sanders, belt, 125, 131
Sanders, contour, 124
Sanders, edge, 125
Sanders, endless bed, 2
Sanders, portable, 123
Sash Clamps, 7, 81
Sash Pinners, Inside Front Cover
Saw Blades, band, 94
Saw Blades, carbide, 20, 40-41, 76
Saw Blades, circular 40-41, 157
Saw Gauges, 128
Saw Guides, 103
Saw Sharpening & Setting Machines, 71, 160, 176
Saw, band, 40-41, 66, 102, 114, 168, 189
Saws, cutoff, 4 77
Saws, portable electric, 37
Saws, rip, 66, Outside Back Cover
Saws, tilting arbor, 168, 173
Saws, variety, 33, 163
Screwdrivers, 39
Screws, 101, 164
Shapers, 14, 40-41, 189, 205
Staplers, 31, 158
Steel Strapping, 83
Surfacers, 13, 18, 43, 205

T

Table Equipment, 95, 181
Table Slides, 95, 181
Tackers, Inside Front Cover, 31
Tack Rags, 124
Tenoners, 14, 66, 87, 98-99, 164

V

Veneer, 138, 144, 150
Veneer Dryer, 134
Veneer Jointer, 8-9
Veneer Splicer, 8-9
Veneer Tables, 150

W

Wood Cement, 166
Wood Preservatives, 22
Wood Tape, 141

NORTHFIELD Production SHAPER

The Northfield Shaper is precision built for heavy and constant use for many years to come. The base is a heavy casting with the floor bearing flanged out to give a firm setting. Ways for the yoke are machined and scraped. Table surfaces are planed and ground to a polished surface. The extra care, the extra quality which users have come to associate with Northfield machines are evident throughout. Write for more information!

HIGH SPEED PRECISION:

- Band Saws
- Surfacers
- Wood Shapers
- Jointers
- Saw Tables
- Mortisers (Chain and Hollow Chisel)
- Universal Woodworkers

The* NORTHFIELD *Guarantee

We guarantee perfect satisfaction to anyone who may purchase our machines, and if any reasonable exceptions are taken to their good performance, they may be returned at our expense.

WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

NORTHFIELD
FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA., U. S. A.

Index to Advertisers

A

AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Company 192-193
Abrasive Products, Incorporated 121
Acme Steel Company 83
Adhesive Products Corporation 166
Adjustable Clamp Company 82
Aget Manufacturing Company 108
American Machinery Exchange 192
American Pulverizer Company 56
Amos-Thompson Corporation 144
Arcata Redwood Company 72
Atlantic Lumber Company 84

B

Bassick Company 28
Beach Manufacturing Company 4
Bell Machine Company 81
Bickler Company, Edgar G. 201
Black & Decker Manufacturing Company 39
Black Bros. Company, Incorporated 7
Boice-Crane Company 114-194
Branyan & Peterson Inc. 200
Buss Machine Works ..... Inside Back Cover

C

California Redwood Association 72
Carborundum Company 116
Carter Products Company 174
Chicago Wooden Tank Company 195
Cincinnati Tool Company 175
Clamp Nail Company 181
Claridge Hotel 111
Click, Mrs. A. Graham (Veneer Tables).... 150
Clifton Machinery Company 192
Coe Manufacturing Company 134
Columbia Division (Lodge and Shipley Company) 132
Connecticut Valley Manufacturing Company 174
Cope, John 195

D

Davis Plywood Corp. 148
Dependable Machine Company 24
Detroit Edge Tool Company 165
Detro Manufacturing & Sales Company 124
DeWalt, Inc. 33
Diehl Machine Works Inc., G.M. 16-17-44
Disston & Sons, Henry 157
Doig, Incorporated, Wm. S. 54
Durham, Donald 126
Duro Metal Products Company 173

E

Ekstrom, Carlson & Company 110
Elliott Bay Lumber Company 141
(Woodtape Department)
Ervin Machinery Co. 201

F

Fader & Company, A. L. 198
Fastener Corporation 31
Fay & Egan Company 98-99-102-192
Fenton, Randall 155
Festo Wood Working Machines 109
Field Company, Wm. H. 167
Finwood Industries, Inc. 145
Flexo Products Incorporated 127
Foley Manufacturing Company 71
Food Machinery & Chemical Corp. 93
Forrest Manufacturing Company, Inc., A. W. 76

G

Greenlee Brothers and Company 14
Greenlee Tool Company 88
Gustafson & Scott Mfg. Company 200

H

Hackett Company, J. Lee 197
Handy Manufacturing Company 51
Harrington, Incorporated, S. W. 191
Harris Machinery Company 194
Hartford Clamp Company 57
Haskew & Company, R. K. 194
Henkel-Harris Company, Inc. 193
Hill Brothers Veneer Company 138

I

Industrial Plants Corporation 199
Irvington Machine Works 77

J

Jacksonville Blow Pipe Company 177
Jamestown Veneer and Plywood Corp. 142
Joa, Curt G. (Jenkins Machinery Co.).... 87-193
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Company 105

K

Keller Products, Inc. 140

Kenner, L. B. 192
Klok Institute 194
Koppers Company, Inc. 23

L

Land, Incorporated, L. J. 194
Larson Plywood Company 151
Lodge and Shipley Company 132
(Columbia Division)
Los Angeles Period Furniture Mfg. Co. 194
Lundberg, David V. 193

M

Machlett Laboratories, Inc. 139
Marcoloy Inc. 176
Masonite Company 25
Mattison Machine Works ..... Back Cover
McDonald Machinery Company 198
Mereen-Johnson Machine Company 8-9
Millbury Machine Company 164
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing
Company 21
Moak Machine and Tool Company 189
Moline Paint Manufacturing Company 131
Moore Dry Kiln Company 34

N

National Adhesives 58-59
National Air Sander, Inc. 123
Newman Machine Company, Inc. 86-163
Northern Hardwood Veneers, Inc. 150
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co. 205

O

Oakley Company 131
Oliver Machinery Co. 1
Onsrud Cutter Manufacturing Company 106

P

Pacific Lumber Company 72
Pearson Sanding Machine Company 125
Perkins Glue Company 146
Porter-Cable Machine Company 65
Power and Company, L. 66
Powermatic Machine Co. 18
Powers Wire Products Company 158
Precision Tool Die and Machine Company 193
Protection Products Manufacturing Co. 22

R

Radio Receptor Company
(Thermatron Division) 112-113
Rockford Screw Products Company 164
Rohm and Haas Company 107
Root Company, B. M. 200

S

Sand-Rite Manufacturing Company 124
Saranac Machine Company 27
Saw & Knife Specialty Company, Inc. 166
Simonds Saw & Steel Company 55
Skil Corporation 37
Smith Machine Company, H. B. 2
Southern Screw Company 101
Spotnails, Inc. ..... Inside Front Cover
Standard Dry Kiln Company 12
Standard Store Equipment Company 195
Starrett Company, L. S., The 94
Stem, Incorporated, Chester B. 193
Sutton Woodworking Machine Company 203
Swift Associates, Wesley K. 172

T

Tannewitz Works 128
Taylor Manufacturing Co., James L. 159
Thayer Company, W. W. 193
Thermatron Division
(Radio Receptor Company) 112-113

U

Union Lumber Company 72
Union Tool Corporation 152
United-Carr Fastener Corporation 53
Upson Company 104
U. S. Plywood Corp. 15
Used and Rebuilt Machinery 191

V

Victory Carbide Saw & Tool Company 20
Virginia Machine Tool Company 6

W

Walker-Turner Company Div.
(Kearney & Trecker Corp.) 168
Wallace Inc., Don B. 179
Walter and Company, Inc., B. 95-181
Walters Manufacturing Company 3
Wardwell Manufacturing Company 160
Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation 26
Whitney and Son, Inc., Baxter D. 13
Williams Patent Crusher &
Pulverizer Company 19
Willits Redwood Products Company 72
Wisconsin Knife Works 208
Wolf Creek Timber Company, Inc. 72
Woods Machine Company, S. A. 10-11-48-49-60
Woodward Machinery Company 192
Woodworkers' Tool Works 103-191

Y

Yates-American Machine Company 40-41
Young and Bertke Company 100

Z

Zeiller & Nagel, Incorporated 176

BADGER *Knives*
for Every Purpose

Finest tool steel . . . precision grinding . . . controlled heat treating and tempering . . . make them FIRST Choice of the Woodworking Industry and its Machinery Builders.

CUTTER HEADS
BADGER
KNIVES

Engineers to the Woodworking Industry

WISCONSIN KNIFE WORKS

BELOIT, WISCONSIN

BUSS No. 44

THE IDEAL PLANER

BUSS No. 44 — 4 roll, single surface planer. Capacities: 26" through 50". Feeds up to 105' P.M.

for

ROUGH MILL CONVEYORIZED SET-UPS!

Already MORE THAN 100 LEADING MANUFACTURERS ARE USING IT IN THIS TYPE OF OPERATION

If you are contemplating a rough mill conveyorized hook-up, by all means investigate the reasons why the BUSS No. 44 planer has been chosen for the vast majority of such existing operations. Here are some of them:

1. The distance between frames is sufficient, in both 30" and 36" models, to match up perfectly with Facer Feeders of similar capacity. You pay for no unused capacity in width of machine.
2. The BUSS ONE-SHOT lubrication system insures perfect lubrication at all points — a particularly advantageous feature in a conveyorized set-up.
3. Lower rolls and pressure bar are instantly adjustable at the flick of a lever — providing great time-saving and accuracy.
4. Drop-forged steel infeed roll sections are unbreakable.
5. Cutterhead and feed motors are of extra heavy duty capacity.
6. Positive protection is provided against lumber jamming or blocking of feed mechanism.

These and many other structural superiorities make the BUSS No. 44 by far the best machine for conveyorized set-ups. Write for descriptive bulletin.

THE BUSS LINE **contains the ideal planer for every production set-up — single surface planers in various capacities, a cabinet double surface planer and the No. 55 double roughing planer. Write for bulletins.**

PRECISION BUSS PLANERS

PLANER SPECIALISTS EXCLUSIVELY

231 EIGHTH STREET, HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

BUSS
SINCE 1862
MACHINE WORKS

202

MATTISON

FAST FEED
STRAIGHT LINE RIPPER

Here's why so many woodworkers standardize and recommend the 202.

Single chain construction.

You can rip sliver edgings which will not jam.

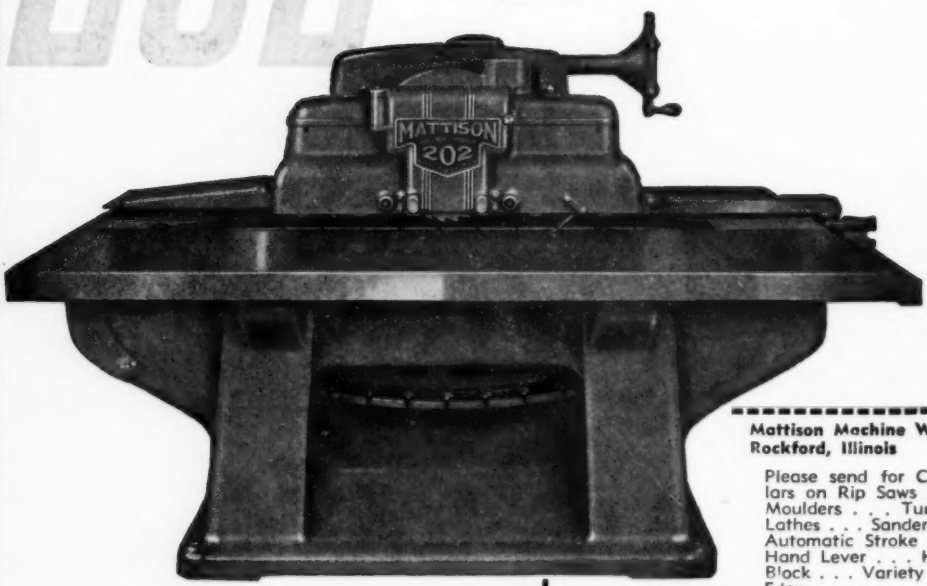
Smaller size saw blades can be used:
14" saw cuts 4" lumber
9" saw cuts 1" lumber

Hardened wear-resisting track and chain blocks.

Yielding Gauge saves lumber and assures faster edging and ripping.

Patented saw jointing and side dressing device.

Provides straight-edge accuracy for glue joint work.



Mattison Machine Works
Rockford, Illinois

Please send for Circulars on Rip Saws . . . Moulders . . . Turning Lathes . . . Sanders . . . Automatic Stroke . . . Hand Lever . . . Hand Block . . . Variety . . . Edge . . .

Name..... Title.....
Firm .....
Street .....
City ..... Zone..... State.....

MATTISON MACHINE WORKS
ROCKFORD • ILLINOIS